

Edition 04/2018

- Modern door solutions
- Lock and door hardware combinations
- Locks and multi-point locks for PC and Swiss round cylinder
- Door hardware for escape doors to EN 1125
- Escape door security





The door-engineering competence of the GU group







Locks

Comfortable and secure door functions for timber and steel doors. From a sophisticated panic lock for escape doors in compliance with EN 179 / EN 1125 down to a simple mortise lock to DIN 18251 here you will find the right lock for practically every application.

Hardware

You can select the design and material that fits your particular application from our door handle sets, touch bars or push bars. For more information on door hardware, please refer to our planning guide and order catalogue "Door hardware and handles for windows and sliding-door elements" (WP00060).

Escape door security

To ensure safe and secure escape routes in compliance with EltVTR, you can combine products from the GU group into system solutions with a perfect interplay of functions.



Modern door solutions

Modern door solutions	
I – General information Table of contents	5
II – Technical information Table of contents	27
Lock and door hardware combinations	
Overview of series	57 - 68
Single and double-leaf doors with standard function	70 – 97
Single and double-leaf doors with panic function	98 – 217
Special applications	218 – 225

Locks and multi-point locks for PC and Swiss RC	from page 227
Overview – product features	228 - 231
Manual-locking locking systems	232 – 345
Self-locking locking systems	346 – 409

Door hardware for escape doors to EN 1125	from page 455
Accessories	410 - 453

Electrically-locking Touch Bar EVT	456 – 457
Touch bars	458 – 461
Push bars	462 – 469
Face-fixed panic exit devices	470 – 481
Accessories	482 – 485

Escape door security	from page 487
Escape door control units	488 – 494
Locking elements	496 – 497
Accessories for escape door control units	498 – 499
Visualisation and system management	500 - 505

Useful information	from page 507
Instructions for use	508 - 509
Product liability	510
Overview of standards and directives	511
The GU group worldwide	512
Successfully certified	513
Exclusion of liability, copyright notice, image credits	518







Interplay of components	6
Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1 Self-locking panic lock of series 19	8
Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock For double-leaf doors	10
Hardware for doors, handles for windows and sliding elements	
	12
Door closers with slide rail	
The innovative modular system of the OTS 73x series	14
Centralised control and visualisation	
Building bus for system management	16
More than just products	
Construction Products Regulation (CPR)	18
Service, planning, seminars	20
Ordering made easy	
Your guide to using the catalogue	22
Materials and finishes	24
Explanation of pictographs	25

Modern escape and rescue routes in accordance to EN 179/EN 1125

Interplay of components



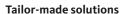








Series 19/narrow stile and series 21/timber and steel Electric escape door strike and electrically-locking panic lock EVP



As far as escape and rescue routes are concerned, Gretsch-Unitas offers security as a one-stop service. After all, only coherent system solutions that are individually adapted to the conditions in the project will meet the most exacting requirements for structural safety.

The solutions also appeal due to their economic efficiency. This is because the assortment of system components is so wide ranging that all solutions, from standard through to exclusive one-off solutions. can be implemented.



Electrically-locking Touch Bar EVT – more safety in modern design

Escape door packages as a complete solution

The new EVT (electrically-locking Touch Bar) and EVP (electrically-locking panic lock) in conjunction with the FTNT escape door control unit ensure that personal safety during a panic situation and maximum security for material property is not a contradiction. And what's more, the number of system components is reduced to a minimum.

The electrically-locking Touch Bar EVT solution combines panic hardware and escape door locking technology in accordance with EltVTR and EN 13637 into one system. The integrated LED display in the Touch Bar clearly indicates whether the system is "locked" or "unlocked".

The EVP electrically-locking panic lock is a compact solution which combines a self-locking panic lock (or SECURY multi-point lock) with electric escape door locking. A compact solution that saves plenty of (planning) time.



FTNT escape door control unit with innovative signalling concept

Both **escape door packages** are used in conjunction with the **FTNT escape door control unit** and can be networked via the BKS-NET door bus interface.

High-performance safe solutions according to current standards such as EN 179/EN 1125 and DIN EN 13637 are available to planners and precisely tailored to the requirements of the project.

The interaction between products from the Gretsch-Unitas Group as tested units is unique to the market. It means that all functions are fully compatible and aesthetic demands are consistently met.

Make 1 out of 4 - and 4 out of 1

Self-locking panic lock of series 19

BKS





The inward-outward reversible panic function provides outstanding flexibility



The reversible latchbolt automatically projects 20 mm in its locking position and contributes towards improved warehousing efficiency



The top-locking feature allows the spring force to be adjusted individually to cater for different door heights



Hardware can be through-fixed, also with narrow stile rosettes

Flexibility, efficiency, security

The BKS series 19 panic locks – self-locking mortise locks for 1-leaf and 2-leaf narrow stile doors – have been developed from the successful series 18 locks.

Thanks to their identical lock case height, non-handed reversible latch with split follower and inward-outward reversible panic function, the self-locking series 19 mortise locks for 1-leaf and 2-leaf narrow stile doors provide more flexibility and, at the same time, reduce warehousing costs. The additional flexibility is especially advantageous for on-site installation.

Lock variants with top-locking feature also include an integrated spring assembly for the use of standard vertical rods.

This equipment asset enables individual adjustment of the spring force for various door heights directly on the lock case. Special connecting rods with locking springs are no longer required. This product advantage considerably reduces warehousing costs and ensures flexible production.

Furthermore, an optional "monitoring package" is offered which includes contacts required for latchbolt, cylinder cam and follower monitoring. As the lock case is only 15.5 mm thick, it can be installed in every profile.

The self-locking latchbolt has a throw of 20 mm as standard. Series 19 satisfies the requirements of DIN 18251-2, class 5.

An additional quality feature is the new type of hardware fastening above the square spindle follower. It guarantees continuous fastening of narrow stile rosettes and ensures that escape door hardware is securely attached. The comprehensive range for narrow stile doors is supplemented by the new shoot-bolt locks for passive leaves and push bars developed as part of the new design according to EN 1125.

Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock

For double-leaf doors













Solutions for barrier freedom must also reflect the exacting security requirements for public buildings. The motor-driven shoot-bolt lock in conjunction with automatic swing-door drives is particularly suitable for use on double-leaf doors. When you opt for GU, you opt for a one-stop solution consisting of perfectly harmonised components.

Such systems are typically used in buildings where external doors must be securely locked at particular times or at all times while allowing barrier-free and convenient access and also functioning as an escape route. This includes applications in health centres, schools and multipurpose buildings, care homes and event centres as well as office buildings and shopping malls.

The narrow stile door lock features a particularly fast-acting motor and three functions: the movement of the lower and upper locking rods is motor driven, it can (if required) perform a permanently-open function for the daily pass-through operation and finally provides the electric strike function, which holds the passive leaf closed and only allows the active leaf to open.

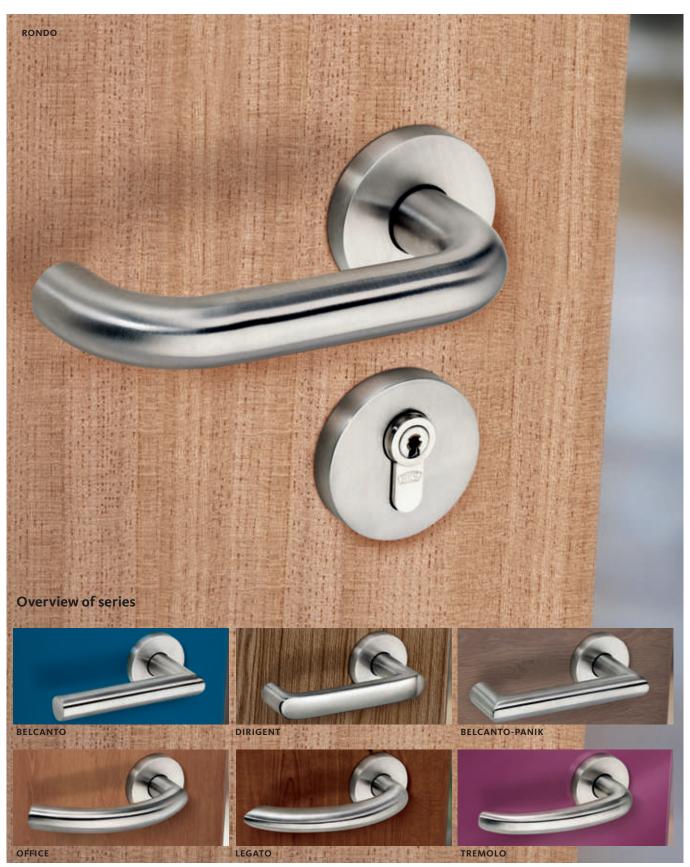
Benefits of the motor-driven shoot-bolt lock

- Security: passive leaf with top and bottom locking, also in combination with multi-point locking if required
- Comfort: fast motor = quick unlocking
- Efficiency: fast installation only one milling required for the lock pocket
- Costs: no power supply required for the active leaf = no wiring
- Flexibility: 2-leaf doors can be used as single-leaf doors without motor-driven lock or electric strike

Door hardware and handles for windows and sliding elements









Handles for windows and sliding elements

The hardware solutions and lever handle series from the GU group make it possible to maintain a consistent design throughout a building for both windows and doors. Ranging from standard hardware to burglar-inhibiting variants through to versions for fire protection, smoke protection and escape doors – there are all variants to choose from.

The diversity and flexible compatibility of all products of the Gretsch-Unitas group give architects the opportunity to incorporate high-quality harmonised products and design lines for projects into their planning.



Maintenance-free lever handles (WDL) with plug-in modular principle, grade 4

The hardware range offers a broad spectrum of hardware for timber and steel doors as well as aluminium and PVC narrow stile doors. The series also extends to hardware for large-format elements, such as Parallel-Slide, Tilt&Slide and Lift&Slide units and glass doors and escape doors in accordance with EN 1125. The planner can simply select the design and material that fits the particular application from our door handle sets, touch bars or push bars.



Door hardware for escape doors to EN 1125

The design-orientated hardware for project doors feature a maintenance-free lever bearing (WDL). This hardware range consists of seven different lever handle series with various lever handle models. By combining the handles with different door knob models and backplate designs, and by selecting either PC-hole or Swiss RC-hole, you can create your own individual hardware variants. All of these satisfy the grade 4 in accordance with EN 1906.

For further information please see our planning guide and order catalogue "Door hardware and handles for windows and sliding elements" (WP00060).



The following hole patterns are available for the backplates:

Profile cylinder Swiss round cylinder Warded keyhole Bathroom Without PC-hole

Door closers with slide rail

The innovative modular system of the OTS 73x series







Straightforward access and sophisticated appearance with double-heart curve technology to ensure compliance with DIN SPEC 1104 – the OTS 73x series

The OTS 73x door closer series

Whether used in fire protection, barrierfree construction or for burglar protection: the automatic closing of doors using an overhead door closer has an important role to play in public and private buildings. It is fortunate therefore that this exceptionally compact solution that ensures a high degree of comfort and barrier freedom is available. Whether face-fixed, with freeswing function or concealed: with an all-encompassing product range the slide rail door closer generation of the OTS 73x series caters for an extremely wide range of applications and requirements. Irrespective of the door closer version you use, rest assured it will always provide security that complies with the standards. The smallest of their type, the OTS 73x series of door closers with slide rail combines attractive design with straightforward opening - in compliance with the standards DIN SPEC 1104 and DIN 18040 for barrier-free construction.



Unrestricted everyday access – closing force activated in the event of fire – the OTS 73x with free-swing function

High degree of comfort and slender appearance: the OTS 73x series

The comprehensive product range of the OTS 73x series is in a class of its own due to an attractive design and high degree of opening comfort: although even more compact and elegant, the new generation of tried-and-tested closers with slide arm is still easy and pleasant to operate.

The right solution for every application

School, hotel or airport? Single or double-leaf doors? Installation on the hinge-side or side opposite to hinges? Transom or standard installation? Each door closer is an individual answer to specific building situations and door variants. The innovative modular system of the OTS 73x series meets these requirements in every respect which makes it much easier to plan and install any application.

In addition, the modular system allows fast retrofitting and additional functions to be easily incorporated when implementing special solutions.



Concealed installation in door leaf and frame – the VTS 735

Advantages at a glance

- Patented double-heart curve technology for maximum comfort
- Opening and closing movement can be precisely controlled
- Colour-coded control valves prevent mixups during adjustment
- Smallest closer body on the market, dimensions of all versions incl. cover: 268 x 63 x 44 mm (L x H x D)
- One slide rail, one slide arm, one concealed symmetrical mounting plate and one axle extension for all applications and installation types
- Identical dimensions and hole patterns with the same visual appearance
- Concealed mounting plate: for a highquality cohesive visual appearance
- Robust cover instead of a slider: available in different materials and finishes

Centralised control and visualisation

Building bus for system management











BKS-NET compatible products, e.g. FTNT10 escape door control unit

BKS-NET networks the electromechanical systems of GU group using modern bus communication, thus ensuring an automatic interplay of functions. Its modern system structure comprises centralised system configuration as well as centralised system monitoring. The main focus is always put on the door as a functional entity. All compatible products are marked with the BKS-NET logo label.

All BKS-NET-capable products can be configured via the same user interface of the BKS-NET system software.



CF10 configuration software

Products connected via USB or the network are automatically detected by the CF10 configuration software and can be unambiguously identified due to the integral product images. Great importance has been attached to an intuitive user interface enabling even inexperienced operators to configure their products. As an efficient upgrade of the configuration software, the OV10 online visualisation tool. This allows floor plans with doors to be displayed and real-time visualisation of all door statuses.



OV10 online visualisation module

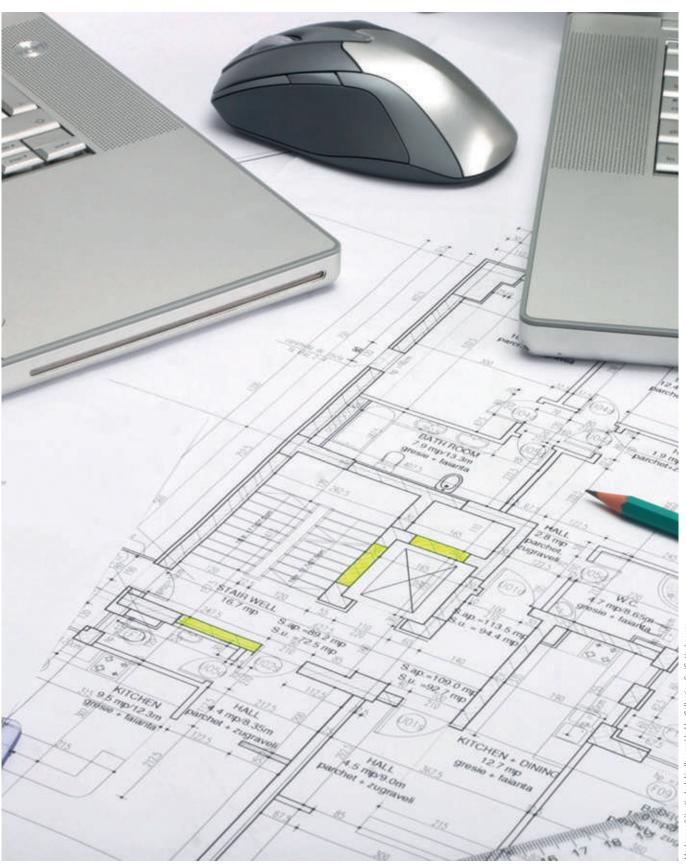
Doors can be controlled conveniently by mouse click provided the operator is authorised to do so. The BKS-NET panel can also be used for operation. This means, for example, that all escape doors can be controlled and monitored centrally from a reception desk. Its touch-sensitive display is operated with the finger tip – there is no need for a keyboard or a mouse.

More than just products

Construction Products Regulation (CPR)











You can download certificates and Declarations of Performance (DoP) for our products on our website at: www.g-u.com/en/services/construction-products-regulation.html.

Unbedenklichkeitsbescheinigung nach von der Schreibung der Schreib

Declaration of Performance

In July 2013, the Construction Products Regulation (CPR) superceded the Construction Products Directive (CPD) which existed since 1989. Construction products brought onto the market after 1 July 2013 must satisfy the requirements of the European Construction Products Regulation (CPR). This change does not affect products that were already on the market at the time this regulation came into force.

Construction Products Regulation (CPR) 2013, Europe-wide binding uniform specifications

The CPR regulates the market introduction of construction products so that buildings are developed and realised in such a way that they do not endanger the safety of people or goods nor damage the environment. To achieve these objectives, the regulation precisely defines important characteristics of construction products in harmonised standards. A Declaration of Performance is required for products that are covered by a harmonised standard.

In contrast to the previous Construction Products Directive, the implementation of which was governed by national laws, the legal form now chosen was the ordinance which demands legal validity directly in all European member states. As a consequence, the CE marking is implemented Europe-wide in accordance with uniform requirements which avoids discrepancies arising as a result of national regulations. This further promotes, increases transparency and creates more uniform structures Europe-wide in relation to the free movement of goods and the unrestricted use of construction products.

The Declaration of Performance (DoP) will become the central document via which the manufacturer of the building product takes responsibility for ensuring that his products conform with the declared performances. It is the basis for the CE marking and must be available for each construction product. The CE mark on the construction product signals compliance of the product with the declared performance.

We make all Declarations of Performance for GU group construction products available on our website as "DoP" downloads. When the CPR came into force, a market monitoring was introduced throughout Europe. In Germany, this was implemented by the German Institute of Building Technology (DIBt). In the event of contraventions, fines and/or custodial sentences may be imposed.

In the Gretsch-Unitas group of companies, the CPR covers products which are used in escape and rescue routes or with fire and smoke protection requirements. We have labelled the corresponding products and product groups in the catalogue with our pictographs. This means you can see at a glance that the product is CPR-compliant. The products in our extensive range are designed to meet rigorous demands and deliver performance, reliability and longevity and are harmonised with one another. The diversity of the group's range provides you with many advantages.

When you opt for our products you can expect certified outstanding quality at all times in accordance with EN ISO 9001.

Systematic service

Service, planning, seminars





Securing technology for you









Building project consulting

We make your everyday work easier: building project consulting assists architects and planners; for example by preparing project-specific drawings and door schedules, cable diagrams and tender specifications or conceptual designs with functional descriptions. Our well thought-out and coordinated system solutions guarantee optimum functionality and also compliance with the required standards and directives.

Door engineering

Step by step to the right door solution: the GU group door engineering concept is the last word in efficiency when it comes to configuration of individual doors. Solutions are developed based on experimental models that cleverly overlap the various trades. The documentation ensures maximum planning reliability based on clearly laid-out door configuration lists.

Tender-Text-Manager

Comprehensive, legally sound and technically up-to-date: with the Tender-Text-Manager, we are offering architects and planners a convenient and effective online tool that allows them to effortlessly compile technical specifications and complete tender specifications - for all GU group products.

Customer Information System

Available at the click of a mouse: the Customer Information System (CIS) is an ordering and information system for all GU group products. You can use the online platform 24 hours a day 7 days a week to access important information: from preparing a quotation through to performing an availability check in real time, from placing the order to order tracking.

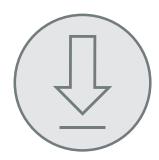


A product on its own is not a solution. The correct level of security, function and cost-effectiveness can only be achieved with the right planning and by ensuring correct application. The GU group therefore also applies the systematic thought processes demonstrated in its product range to its service offering. Close interlinking of one-to-one expert advice, free online support and a comprehensive programme of technical seminars aims to make the day-to-day work of customers easier.









confiGUrator

The right products in the right quantity: the practical configurator is an online platform where part lists and hardware sets can be precisely determined. Based on the specifications for the particular project, a technically correct parts list is generated within seconds. The data is determined based on current conditions and fundamental technical principles.

Seminars and training courses

Practical knowledge based on first-hand experience: with around 160 events annually, the GU group offers an extremely wide range of seminars and training courses. The programme includes product innovations and their applications, current architectural trends and standards and directives. Several seminars and training courses are certified and recognised as advanced training courses by the chamber of architects and civil engineers in Germany.

CE-certified products

Security you can rely on: the locks of the series 13, 18 and 19 and the SECURY 19 multi-point locks are CE-certified. This is how the GU group reassures its customers that these products meet the requirements of the European Union. In addition, by using CE marking, we take responsibility for the fact that the products fulfil all the characteristics defined in the Declaration of Performance.

Free download

Planning made simple: a wide range of information on the products and applications is available to download from our company website to the local hard drive quickly, conveniently and free of charge: from product documents and installation drawings to Declarations of Performance through to software solutions.

Ordering made easy

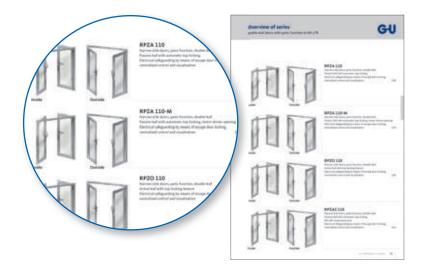
Your guide to using the catalogue





Door situations

The graphic examples illustrate the different single and double-leaf door situations. Different door versions (single or double-leaf doors) and door hardware sets are shown. The individual door situations are coded (e.g. RPZO 110) to simplify the search in the lock and door hardware combinations section of the catalogue. The description of the marking provides initial information regarding the lock designs.



Lock and door hardware combinations

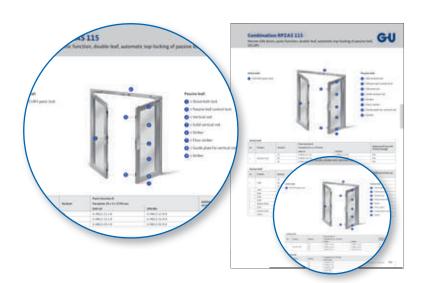
Each combination is documented on four pages in detail. In addition to the schematic illustration you will find a detailed functional description and application examples.



Selecting products: locks

This sample page shows the required locks including accessories. The necessary accessories are also included. The numbering of the components in the graphic helps to select the required products step-by-step.

The article numbers shown represent only a selection of the available products. Additional variants can be found in the product catalogue. You will find the corresponding catalogue pages in the tables.





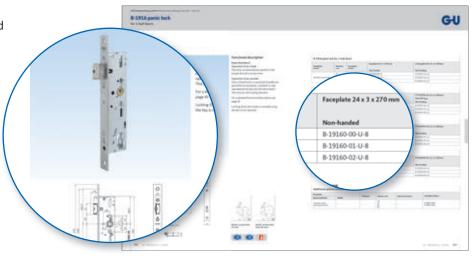
Selecting products: electronics

Each door situation is presented with possible lock monitoring options.

Additional graphics and the appropriate tables show possible connections to escape door locking, central visualisation and control systems. The appropriate electronic components are also shown in the product catalogue. The page numbers are indicated in the table.

Products

In addition to the product photograph and the dimensioned drawings, you can also find a detailed functional description and detailed product information on the double page spreads. The tables contain the corresponding order numbers for locks prepared for a profile cylinder or Swiss round cylinder. Depending on the product, descriptions of additional variants will be provided here.



Ordering made easy

Materials and finishes





The finishes and materials are for all window and door handles. We use high-quality aluminium alloys for the hardware range. Our stainless steel hardware is rust-free and distinguished by its outstanding performance characteristics.

Finish: 1 - silver/EV1 look

With its cool, slightly reflective finish, the silver/EV1 look perfectly complements modern interiors. This robust finish is impressive owing to its high impact- and scratch-resistance.



The matt stainless steel finish is particularly durable, making it an ideal, environmentally friendly alternative to other finish coatings.

Finish: 7 - white (RAL 9016)

Thanks to product-specific coating processes, we achieve optimum resistant finishes with particularly long-lasting durability, also in various RAL colours.

Finish: 3 - brass PVD

Our high-quality hardware in brass look is manufactured from stainless steel with a titanium (PVD) coating. Outstanding characteristics such corrosion resistance, wear resistance and low maintenance set this finish apart from other finishes.

Finish: 9 - more finishes available on request

Our hardware solutions are also available in various special colours on request. Individual design solutions and colour concepts can thus be realised throughout the entire building.









*Order example I for selection of material/finish Lever handle set with rosettes **Square spindle** 8 mm = B-70000-□□-0-□ Cylinder hole - backplate design PC = 0 Lever handle model RONDO H1.0 = 0 Material/Finish 8 = matt stainless steel

More finishes available on request.

Cylinder hole - backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-70000- \Box \Box -0- \Box = **order number** B-70000-00-0-8

Ordering made easy

Explanation of pictographs



The following pictographs are used in this catalogue:



These products are approved as panic exit devices according to EN 1125.



These products have been tested in accordance with EN 1906.



These products are approved as emergency exit devices according to EN 179.



These products are suitable for barrier-free construction to DIN 18040.



These products are suitable for use in fire protection doors.



These products are approved and evaluated by the German Association of Non-Life Insurers (VdS) according to individual directives for the prevention of loss.



These products have been tested in accordance with the directives for electronic locking systems for doors in rescue routes.



These products are tested and certified in a wide RC range of security classes to meet individual burglar resistance demands.



These products can be integrated into door management systems such as BKS-NET.



These products are CE-certified.

DIN left or DIN right?

The order numbers in the catalogue differ depending on whether the door opens inwards or outwards and to the right or the left.

Door opening outwards

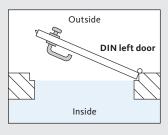
Entrance set, right

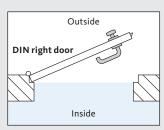
Inside: lever handle pointing

to the right

Outside: knob pointing

to the left





Entrance set, left

lever handle pointing

to the left

Outside: knob pointing

to the right

Door opening inwards

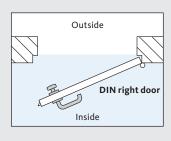
Entrance set, right

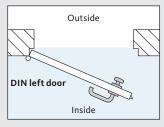
Inside: lever handle pointing

to the right

Outside: knob pointing

to the left





Entrance set, left

lever handle pointing Inside:

to the left

Outside: knob pointing

to the right

Technical information





Technical information

Table of contents



Standards at a glance		
Doors in escape and rescue routes in accordance with EN 179 and EN 1125	28	
On the safe side with GU group products	30	
Marking in accordance with the CPR	31	
Function descriptions		
Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock – functional description	32	
Double-acting panic function	36	
Single-acting panic function	37	
Panic function – for outward-opening doors	38	
Panic function – for inward-opening doors	39	
Panic function B	40	
Panic function C	41	
Panic function D	42	
Panic function E	43	
Panic function P	44	
Top-locking on active and passive leaf	45	
Adjustable roller latch/End caps for U-faceplates	46	
Jamming of 2-leaf doors/Swiss round cylinder	47	
Reversible latch series 18/reversible latchbolt series 19	48	
Reversible panic function series 18/series 19	49	
Latch holdback series 18/series 19	49	
Wiring diagrams		
Lock monitoring – series 18	50	
Lock monitoring – series 19	51	
Lock monitoring – B 1956/B 1959 motor-driven locks	52	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	53	
SECURY 19 EK 1970/1971 –		
Multi-point locks: electrically coupled or with monitoring contacts	54	
A-opener set – for SECURY multi-point locks	55	
Lock status monitoring – B 197x/B 198x electrically coupled locks SECURY 19 EK 1970/1971 – Multi-point locks: electrically coupled or with monitoring contacts	53 54	

Standards at a glance

Doors in escape and rescue routes in accordance with EN 179 and EN 1125





From a safety perspective, all doors in rescue routes are escape doors. They are to be labelled accordingly and equipped with panic exit devices in accordance with European standards.

The lock, hardware and fixing accessories are tested together and may only be used as a tested unit. In addition to CE marking, they must also be marked with a classification code.

Scope of the test values

The test values defined in both standards apply to both 1-leaf and 2-leaf door elements. Likewise, the test values apply to locking systems with additional locking elements such as shoot-bolt locks or multi-point locks.

70 N

Emergency exit devices in accordance with EN 179

are designed for buildings or parts of buildings sections that are not open to the public, i.e. where users are familiar with the function of the escape doors. They are suitable for all applications where public traffic does not have to be taken into consideration.

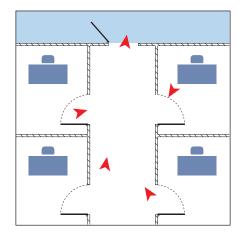
Application examples:

- Private housing
- Classrooms in schools
- Administrative buildings of industrial concerns not accessible to the public
- Areas in event buildings not accessible to the public
- Areas in airports, banks, shopping centres, etc. not accessible to the public

Lever handles or push pads are required as operating elements.

Easy opening of escape routes using emergency exit devices according to EN 179

During a durability test, all locking elements must be unlocked and the door released in the escape direction. To test under conditions that are as realistic as possible, the door element is pre-stressed with a force of 25 newtons to simulate the seal resistance. To achieve release with the maximum permissible tripping force of 70 newtons, low-friction interaction between the lever bearing, locking elements of the lock as well as the corresponding mounts in the door frame is required. Upon completion of the durability test, the locking systems are also subjected to a vandalism test to prove suitability for daily use.





Escape doors in accordance with EN 179 – no public access, office example



Panic exit devices in accordance with EN 1125

are used in public buildings or parts of buildings where visitors who are not familiar with the function of the escape doors must still be able to safely operate them without instruction in the event of an emergency. The objective is to provide a safe escape route with minimum effort and without previous knowledge of panic exit devices. Panic exit devices must also unlock safely if pressure (preload) is applied to the door (maximum 220 N with a pressure of 1,000 N on the door).

Application examples:

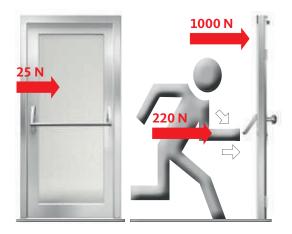
- Hospitals
- Escape routes in schools
- Public administration
- Areas in event buildings accessible to the public (cinema, theatre)
- Public areas in airports
- Public areas in shopping centres, etc.

Push bars or touch bars are required as operating elements.

Easy opening of escape routes using panic exit devices according to EN 1125

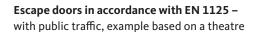
Each locking system is checked for suitability in two different tests. Panic exit devices are also subjected to a preload of 25 newtons to simulate gasket pressure. In the first test, the maximum permissible opening force of 80 newtons is used for testing to achieve release in the escape direction. During the second test, the door is preloaded with an additional 1,000 newtons to simulate the combined impact of several people against the door element at the same time. In this case, the maximum permissible tripping force of 220 newtons must not be exceeded. Upon completion of the durability test, the locking systems are also subjected to a vandalism test to prove suitability for daily use.

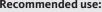
Test 1: Door leaf without preload



Test 2: Door leaf with a preload of 1,000 N

Recommended use:





If the use of the building is not exactly known in the initial planning stages, panic exit devices in accordance with EN 1125 should preferably be installed. This also applies if the use of a building is likely to change in the future. Otherwise, significant retrofitting work may be necessary if the building inspection is repeated.



Standards at a glance

On the safe side with GU group products





CE-compliant products from the GU group range for:

- = Emergency exit and panic exit devices
- = Mechanical/electromechanical exit devices
- 3-6 = Door closers, hold-open systems
- = Fire alarm systems, smoke switches
- = Door and window hinges
- = Accessories

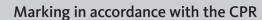


The following harmonised standards are applied to Gretsch-Unitas group products			
Description	Description		
EN 179	(Emergency exit devices (in escape routes)	
EN 1125	1	Panic exit devices (in escape routes)	
EN 14846	2	Electromechanical locks and strikers (in fire protection doors)	
EN 12209	2	Mechanical locks and strikers (in fire protection doors)	
EN 1154	3	Door closers (in fire and smoke protection doors)	
EN 1158	4	Door-leaf coordinators (in fire and smoke protection doors)	
EN 1155	C	Electrical dogging mechanisms in swing doors (in fire and smoke protection doors)	
EN 14637	9	Electrically controlled hold-open systems (for fire and smoke protection doors)	
EN 54-7	4	Fire alarm systems – (part 7: smoke switches)	
EN 1935	8	Uniaxial door and window hinges (in escape routes and/or fire protection doors)	
EN 14967	9	Sealing sheets – bitumen damp-proof sheets	
EN 12101-2		Smoke and heat control systems	

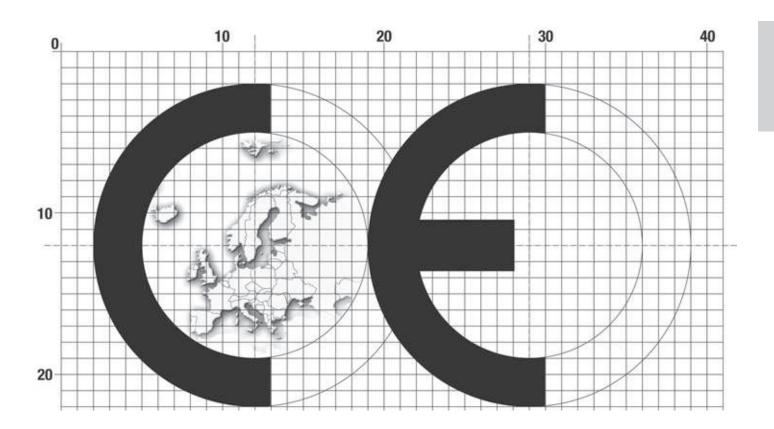
We have included a reference to the corresponding standards with the relevant products in our catalogue. This means you can see at a glance that the product is CPR-compliant.

The products in our extensive range are designed to meet rigorous demands and deliver performance, reliability and longevity and are harmonised with one another. The diversity of the group's range provides you with many advantages.

The CE symbol – redefining the familiar







The CE marking is to be applied to the construction product itself or an attached label before the construction product is put into circulation and must be clearly visible, legible and permanent. If this is not possible, CE marking is to be attached to the packaging or the accompanying documents.

The letters, CE, are derived from Communautés Européennes (European communities) and, when attached to a product, signify that it meets the requirements of the European Union.

By attaching the CE marking, the manufacturer confirms that the product fulfils all statutory conditions for the CE marking.

This confirms that the manufacturer takes responsibility for compliance of the construction product with the characteristics listed in the Declaration of Performance.

"The CE marking is the technical passport for the product within the European Economic Area." (German institute for standardisation (Deutsches Institut für Normung e. V.))

Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock – functional description

Components: double-leaf narrow stile door in escape and rescue routes







Components - passive leaf

1 B-1893/B-1993 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock

Components – active leaf

The motor-driven shoot-bolt lock can be combined with

Manual-locking locking systems

- Panic locks - series 18

Self-locking locking systems

- Panic locks series 19
- Multi-point locks SECURY series 19

Other components

- 3 DTR-2 swing-door drive
- Hardware for emergency exit devices in acc. with EN 179 - Lever handle

Hardware for panic exit devices in acc. with EN 1125 - Push bars or touch bars

- 5 Safety sensors
- 6 Radar motion sensor
- Elbow push-button
- 8 Manual programme switch
- 8642 carrier bar MNK









Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock – functional description

Possible combinations – lock versions for passive and active leaf



Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock

The B-1893/B-1993 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock is approved to EN 179/EN 1125 and EN 14846. It can be used for fire protection doors and is suitable for barrier-free construction in compliance with DIN 18040.

The motor-driven shoot-bolt lock offers enhanced security owing to the locking elements at the top and bottom of the passive leaf.

No motor-driven lock or electric strike is required to open the active leaf; only a standard panic lock is needed.

The motor-driven shoot-bolt lock can be combined with the BKS lock series 18, 19 and SECURY 19.



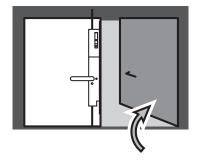


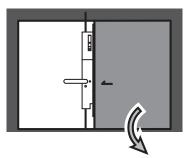
Functional description

Double-leaf escape doors fitted with swing-door drives and a motor-driven shoot-bolt lock







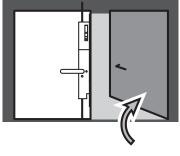


Active leaf - Open

The active leaf unlocks and opens automatically. The passive leaf remains locked



Automatic – 1-leaf

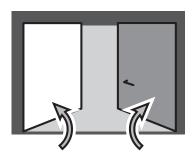


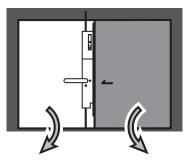
Permanently open – 1-leaf

Active leaf - Permanently open

The active leaf is permanently open. The passive leaf remains locked.





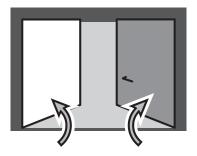




Automatic – 2-leaf

Active leaf and passive leaf – Open

The active and passive leaves are unlocked. Both leaves open automatically. Once the set hold-open time has elapsed, the passive leaf closes first, followed by the active leaf, providing nobody is within range of the sensors. Both leaves are automatically locked once again.





Permanently open – 2-leaf

Active leaf and passive leaf – Permanently open

The active and passive leaves are unlocked when the permanently-open function is activated. Both leaves open automatically and remain in this position.

Functional description

Double-acting panic function





1. Double-acting panic function

The active leaf can be opened at any time without the key, even if the door is locked, by operating the hardware on the inside. When the hardware on the inside of the passive leaf is operated, the vertical rods retract into the door leaf and the latch and deadbolt of the active leaf lock are pushed back at the same time.

Both door leaves can therefore be opened abruptly and simultaneously. The panic function can be triggered at both door leaves – hence the description **double-acting**.

Single-acting panic function







2. Single-acting panic function

The single-acting panic function is a restricted panic function which can only be used with the consent of the building authorities. By operating the hardware on the inside of the passive leaf, the vertical rods retract into the door leaf and, at the same time, the latch and deadbolt of the active leaf lock are pushed back. Both door leaves can therefore be opened abruptly and simultaneously.

When the hardware on the inside of the active leaf is operated, there is **no panic function**. **Important:** when ordering the lock for the active leaf, please indicate that the "single-acting panic function" is required.

The panic function can only be triggered at the passive leaf – hence the description "single-acting".

Panic function for outward-opening doors





Escape direction

Panic function for outward-opening doors

(as a rule)

General

In Germany, the law stipulates that doors in escape routes and emergency exits open **in the escape direction**. The panic locks and lock and door hardware combinations presented in this catalogue are therefore intended for outward-opening doors.

However, in certain cases and under certain conditions, inward-opening escape doors are acceptable. In this case you must **always** consult the building authorities beforehand.

Panic function for inward-opening doors







Escape direction

Panic function for inward-opening doors
(special case requiring the approval of the building authorities)

Notes

When ordering series 18 panic locks with split followers and escape door functions B, C and D the order must include the note "Inwards escape door function". The panic locks will then be prepared accordingly.

When ordering the series 19 panic locks, the order note is omitted as the panic function can be reversed using an Allen key.

Panic locks with one-piece followers and panic function E can be used for both inward and outward-opening doors without changing the lock. Only the hardware must be mounted accordingly. Panic function E for inward-opening doors requires the lever handle and vertical lever to be mounted on the hinge-side. On the other hand, the long backplate with lever handle or another operational element is mounted on the side opposite the hinges.

Panic function B

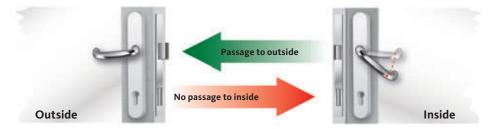




Opening position

Operation from inside and outside

Passage possible in both directions via the lever handle; the latch is retracted and the follower is coupled on both sides.



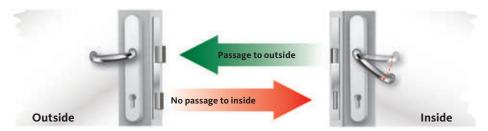
Initial position

Operation from outside

Idling lever handle due to decoupled follower. The door can only be opened with the key. When the key is turned, the follower is coupled and the door can be opened with the lever handle. The follower coupling must subsequently be set to idle again by turning the key.

Operation from inside

Exit, the door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.



Locking

In locks of the series 19 (self-locking series), the automatic latch locks automatically.

Operation from outside

Idling lever handle due to decoupled follower. The door can only be opened with the key. When the key is turned, the follower is coupled and the door can be opened with the lever handle. The follower coupling must subsequently be set to idle again by turning the key.

Operation from inside

Exit, the door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.

Possible applications

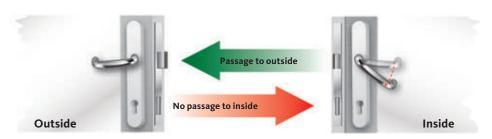
As the lever handle is on the outside, the door is suitable for use as a connecting door.

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Secondary entrance doors in kindergartens, schools and hotels

Panic function C







Initial position

Operation from outside

Idling lever handle due to decoupled follower. The door can only be opened with the key.

Operation from inside

Exit, the door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.



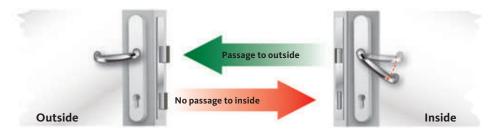
Opening position

Operation from outside

Idling lever handle due to decoupled follower. The door can only be opened with the key. By turning the key as far as possible in the opening direction, the follower is coupled and the door can be opened with the lever handle. When the key is removed, the exterior lever handle reverts automatically to idle.

Operation from inside

Exit, the door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.



Locking

In locks of the series 19 (self-locking series), the automatic latch locks automatically.

Operation from outside

Idling lever handle due to decoupled follower. The door can only be opened with the key. By turning the key as far as possible in the opening direction, the follower is coupled and the door can be opened with the lever handle. When the key is removed, the exterior lever handle reverts automatically to idle.

Operation from inside

Exit, the door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.

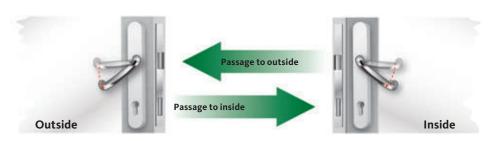
Possible applications

As the lever handle is on the outside, the door is suitable for use as a connecting door.

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Secondary entrance doors in kindergartens, schools and hotels

Panic function D





Opening position

Operation from inside and outside

Passage possible in both directions via the lever handle; the latch is retracted and the follower is coupled on both sides.



Locking

Operation from outside

Following actuation of the panic-function from the inside, the exterior lever handle is coupled again. Passage from outside to inside. When locking via the locking cylinder, the exterior lever handle is decoupled.

Operation from inside

Exit, the door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time. After the lever handle has been operated, the deadbolt remains retracted until the next time it is locked using the key.

Possible applications

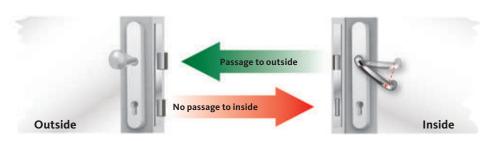
As the lever handle is on the outside, the door is suitable for use as a connecting door.

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Secondary entrance doors in kindergartens, schools and hotels

Panic function E







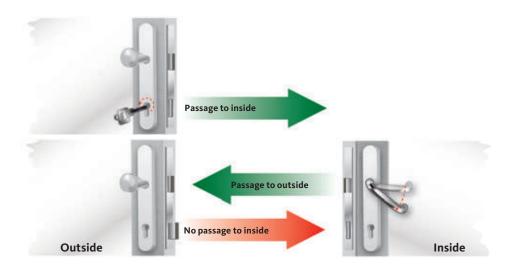
Initial position

Operation from outside

Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Door opening only by key: the latch is retracted.

Operation from inside

Exit, the door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.



Locking

Operation from outside

Door opening only by key: the latch is retracted. The latchbolt in locks of series 19 (self-locking series) locks automatically.

Operation from inside

Exit, the door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.

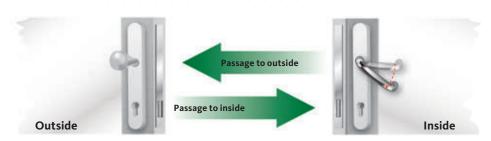
Possible applications

As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key.

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Elevator systems
- Underground car parks
- Entrance to warehouses and offices
- Entrance to apartment buildings and multiple-family dwellings

Panic function P





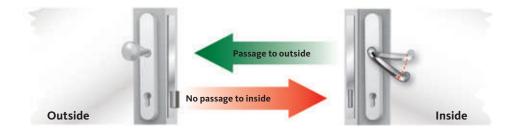
Opening position

Operation from outside

Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. The door can be opened by pulling/pushing the knob/lever handle. Entry, no latch (double-action swing door).

Operation from inside

Exit, the door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.



Locking

Operation from outside

The door is opened by key only which retracts the deadbolt. The door is at the initial position following actuation of the panic function from the inside.

Operation from inside

Exit, the door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time. After the lever handle has been operated, the deadbolt remains retracted until the next time it is locked using the key.

Possible applications

As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key.

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Elevator systems
- Underground car parks

Top-locking on active and passive leaf







In many cases, the use of a top-locking feature on the active leaf renders the installation of a triple latch lock unnecessary. This can also be used on doors without a separate locking device on the passive leaf.

Top-locking with passive-leaf control lock 1895

The passive leaf is locked from above via the vertical rods projecting upwards into the door frame. The projection of this lock is 17 mm.



Top-locking with spring-operated top latch 1795

The projection of this lock is 12 mm. The spring-operated top latch 1795 can be used on the active leaf in conjunction with electric strikes and therefore is also suitable for automatic door systems. The spring-operated top latch 1796 is used on the passive leaf of double-leaf door systems.

Adjustable roller latch/End caps for U-faceplates





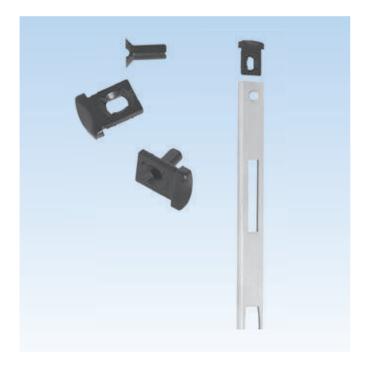
Adjustable roller latch

Lock: 1426

Locks with roller latches are also suitable for double-action swing doors. The ideal position of the roller latch to catch the door is adjusted by a screw accessible from the front of the roller latch.

Locks: 1300RF, 1305, 1315, 1325

Locks with roller latches are also suitable for double-action swing doors. The ideal position of the roller latch to catch the doors is adjusted by a screw accessible from the front of latch body.



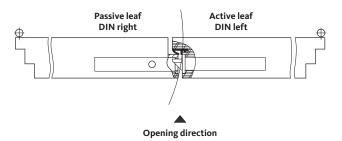
End caps for U-faceplate

Locks with U-faceplate come with the appropriate BKS end caps. The end caps are equipped with expanding mandrels that can be used for fastening in the profile. To achieve a more stable fastening, these can be removed and rivet-down nuts used instead.

Jamming of 2-leaf doors/Swiss round cylinder





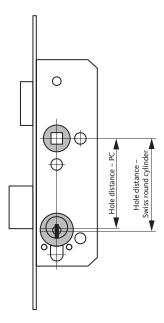


Protection from jamming

When designing a door element, it is important to ensure that when both door leaves are opened simultaneously their movement will not be restricted. as this may destroy both the hardware and the door element. When checking this, it is important to consider the criteria door leaf width, door thickness, overlaps, clearance, pivot point of the door leaves and the projection of the hardware.

It must for example be proven by test institutes that the movement of a double-leaf escape door is not restricted when opened by the hardware of the passive leaf (vertical lever or push bar).

Use of a **carrier bar** is obligatory on double-leaf doors. The carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is taken along at least as far as the action range of the door-leaf coordinator if in a panic situation the door is opened by the passive leaf. The correct closing sequence is always guaranteed.



Swiss round cylinder

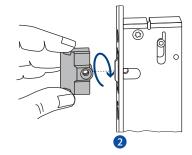
Note that the hole centre-to-centre distance (follower – cylinder) in locks designed for Swiss round cylinders is 2 mm larger than that of locking cylinders.

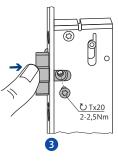
Example: PC 92 mm = Swiss RC 94 mm

Reversible latch series 18/reversible latchbolt series 19









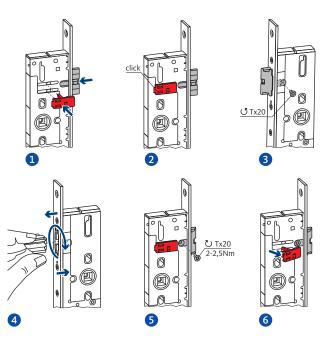
Reversible latch - series 18

The following steps must be observed to reverse the latch:

- Push the latch back slightly and unscrew the countersunk screw which can be accessed via the hole in the lock case cover
- 2 Pull the latch out of the faceplate, rotate it axially by 180° and reinsert it
- 3 Pressing gently on the latch, screw the countersunk screw back in and tighten it firmly with a torque of 2 to 2.5 Nm

Note:

In versions with a reversible latch the locks will be delivered for DIN left doors as standard. Essential tool: socket wrench insert Tx20 (not included in the scope of delivery)



Reversible latchbolt, series 19

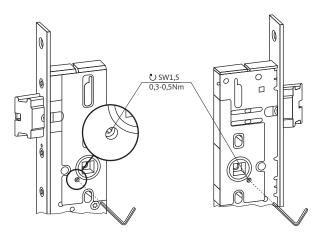
The following steps must be observed to reverse the latch:

- 1 Pull in latchbolt until the trigger lever snaps in behind the faceplate (latch position), insert latchbolt holder in the guides of the latchbolt and clamp
- 2 Latchbolt holder must audibly engage in the guides
- 3 Unscrew the countersunk screw which can be accessed via the hole in the lock case cover
- Press and hold down the the trigger lever, pull out the latch from the faceplate, rotate it axially by 180° and reinsert it until the trigger lever snaps in behind the faceplate
- 5 Pressing gently on the latch, screw the countersunk screw back in and tighten it firmly with a torque of 2 to 2.5 Nm
- Take out latchbolt holder and make sure the latchbolt is working correctly by operating the handle/latch lever and by actuating the trigger lever

Reversible panic function series 18/series 19 Latch holdback series 18/series 19







Reversible panic function series 18/series 19

Locks with the panic functions B, C and D feature a reversible panic function. This makes it possible to change the escape direction of the lock, which might be necessary after reversing the latchbolt.

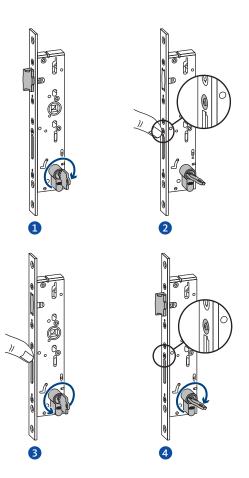
To reverse the panic function, first actuate the trigger lever to throw the latchbolt in its locked position. Then turn the threaded pin at the position marked using a 1.5 mm Allen key as far as it will go. Finally, check that the panic function of the lock works properly.

To reverse the panic function once again, follow the same procedure from the other lock side.



WARNING

When changing the escape direction from the side opposite the hinges (outward-opening) to the door hinge side (inward-opening) the approval according to EN 1125 ceases to be valid!



Latch holdback series 18/series 19 Key-controlled latch holdback

Note: not approved for fire and smoke protection doors

Function for locks with latch lever:

Activating the latch holdback:

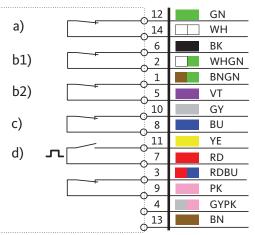
- 1 Retract the latch and hold it in retracted position using the key
- 2 Press the button on the faceplate down as far as it will go
- 3 Keep the button pressed while turning the key back again

Deactivating the latch holdback:

4 Turn the key once more; the actuation button must pop back out

Lock monitoring - series 18





IEC 60757

a) — b2) c) — d)

Monitoring functions – series 18

For single-leaf doors:

B-1820x; B-1822x; B-1824x; B-1826x; B-1828x; B-1830x; B-1832x; B-1834x; B-1836x; B-1838x

For double-leaf doors:

B-1821x; B-1823x; B-1825x; B-1827x; B-1831x; B-1833x; B-1835x; B-1837x; B-1839x

Connected values

Switching capacity (max.) 1 W Switching current DC (max.) 100 mA 12 V DC/80 mA 24 V DC/40 mA

Note!

If a monitoring function is supplied in combination with a top-locking feature, the standard length of the faceplate increases upwards by 50 mm to 320 mm.

Accessories

Included in the scope of delivery: 10 mm connecting cable B 5490 0300

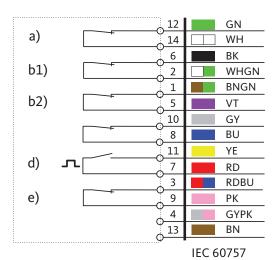
Statuses of the lock contacts shown in initial position:

- a) Latch extended
- b) Lever handle not activated(b1: on underside of lock case;b2: on upper side of lock case)
- c) Deadbolt extended
- d) Cylinder in key removal position

Lock monitoring - series 19



BKS



a)
12 mm
e)
20 mm (1-leaf)
b1)
b2)

Monitoring functions – series 19

For single-leaf doors:

B-1900x; B-1902x; B-1906x; B-1910x; B-1912x; B-1916x

For double-leaf doors:

B-1901x; B-1903x; B-1907x; B-1911x; B-1913x; B-1917x

Connected values

Switching capacity (max.) 1 W Switching current DC (max.) 100 mA 12 V DC/80 mA 24 V DC/40 mA

Note!

If a monitoring function is supplied in combination with a top-locking feature, the standard length of the faceplate increases upwards by 50 mm to 320 mm.

Accessories

Included in the scope of delivery: 10 mm connecting cable B 5490 0300

Optional:

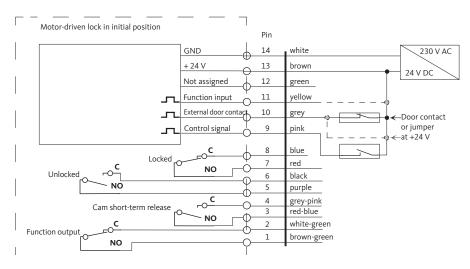
B 5371 0020 lock tester

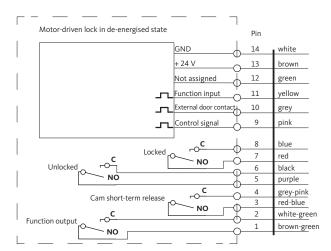
Statuses of the lock contacts shown in initial position:

- a) Latchbolt position 12 mm
- b) Lever handle not activated(b1: on underside of lock case;b2: on upper side of lock case)
- c) Cylinder in key removal position
- d) Latchbolt blocking device 20 mm (only with 1-leaf doors)

Lock monitoring - B 1956/B 1959 motor-driven locks

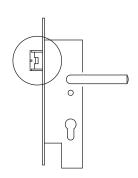








Wiring diagram Latchbolt projected



B 1956/B 1959 motor-driven lock

The following elements of the motordriven locks B 1956/B 1959 can be monitored electrically:

- Latchbolt
- Lever handle
- Cylinder cam

Individual lock elements or combinations of these can be electrically monitored. As a rule, only minor changes to the standard lock recess are required.

Inputs

- Control input (100% duty ratio)
- Function input
- External door contact

Outputs

- Latchbolt and door contact monitoring (locked)
- Latchbolt monitoring (unlocked)
- Short-term cam release
- Function output

Accessories

Not included in the scope of delivery: Connecting cable B 5490 0300, length 10 m (type LiYY 14 x 0.14 mm²)

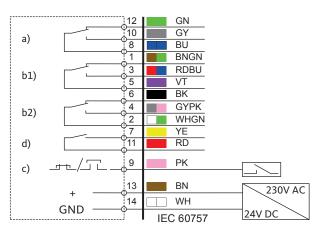
Optional:

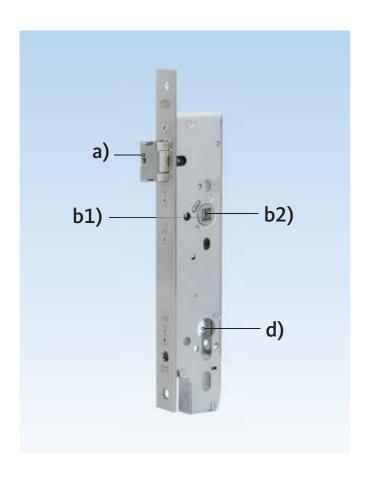
B 5371 0020 lock tester B 5490 0301 emergency power backup system

Technical data	
Nominal voltage	24 V DC/± 15%
Current consumption	max. 900 mA
Standby	max. 20 mA
Contact load	24 V DC/1 A (125 V AC/0.3 A)









Electrically coupled lock

The exterior lever handle is electrically activated, i.e. access can be controlled electrically. Activation is possible by means of door opener button, intercom or similar, time switches, or access control system. The statuses of the individual lock components are also queried electrically via integrated switches. The door can be opened from outside by operating the mechanical profile cylinder, by the fire brigade for example.

Functional description

Two electrically independent microswitches monitor and signal the most important unlocked/locked statuses.

Monitored components: a) latchbolt, d) cylinder cam, b1/b2) internal and exterior lever handle. The terminal assignment is shown in the above diagram.

Accessories

Included in the scope of delivery: Connecting cable B 5490 0300, length 10 m (type LiYY 14 x 0.14 mm²)

Optional:

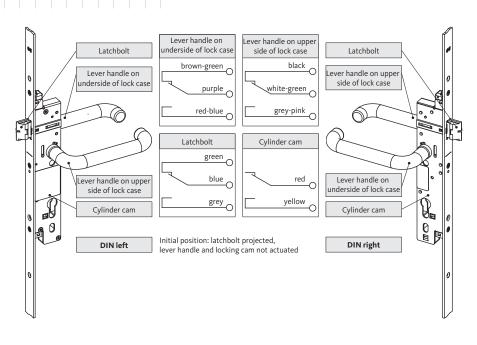
B 5371 0020 lock tester

Technical data	
Nominal voltage	12-24 V DC
Current consumption	max. 250 mA
Duty ratio	100%

SECURY 19 EK 1970/1971 – electrically-coupled multi-point locks or with monitoring contacts

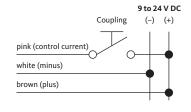






Terminal assig	nment	
Brown-green		NC
Red-blue	Lever handle on under- side of lock case	NO
Violet		С
Yellow	Cultural and a second	NO
Red	- Cylinder cam	С
Black		NC
Grey-pink	Lever handle on upper side of lock case	NO
White-green		С
Green		NC
Grey	Latchbolt **	NO
Blue		С
Brown	Caualiaa *	Plus
White	Coupling *	Minus
Pink	Control line *	-

^{*} Not for SECURY 1916 S/1919 S/1916 S EVP ** Not for SECURY 1919 S/1971



The lever handle(s) of the electrically coupled multi-point lock(s) is/are coupled/decoupled via a control signal.

Technical data	
Nominal voltage	12-24 V DC
Current consumption	max. 250 mA
Duty ratio	100%
Contact load	30 V DC/2 A or 125 V AC/1 A

Accessories

Included in the scope of delivery:

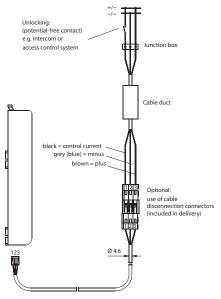
Connecting cable B 5490 0300, length 10 m (type LiYY 14 x 0.14 mm²)

A-opener set – for SECURY multi-point locks









K-18153-01-0-0 A-opener

Other loads (such as an electric strike or a lamp) must not be connected in parallel with the A-opener. If an additional load is required, a relay must be connected in-between.

Important: a switch for "permanent running" may be installed in parallel with the "Open" push-button (daytime latch release function). The switching time is unlimited.

Accessories

The connecting cable is included in the delivery (approx. 6 m long, with plug and wire end ferrules)

from junction box:

3-core cable

max. outer diameter: 6 mm

wire cross-section

up to 10 m	length: 0.50 mm ²
up to 40 m	length: 0.75 mm ²
up to 50 m	length: 1.00 mm ²
up to 75 m	length: 1,50 mm ²
up to 125 m	length: 2.50 mm ²
(not supplied by C	GU-BKS)

Lock and door hardware combinations

BKS



Single-leaf doors with standard function







RNE 100

Narrow stile doors, standard function, single-leaf

70





RNEO 400

Narrow stile doors, standard function, single-leaf with top-locking feature

74





RNE 120

 $Narrow\ stile\ doors,\ standard\ function,\ single-leaf$

78





RNEO 420

Narrow stile doors, standard function, single-leaf with top-locking feature

Double-leaf doors with standard function







RNZA 150

Narrow stile doors, standard function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf

86





RNZO 150

Narrow stile doors, standard function, double-leaf Active leaf with top-locking feature

90





RNZA 180

Narrow stile doors, standard function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf







RPE 100

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

98





RPEO 400

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf Top-locking feature Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

102





RPES 100

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf SECURY multi-point lock Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

106





RPE 120

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

Single-leaf doors with panic function to EN 179







RPE 210

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

114





RPEO 420

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf Top-locking feature Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

118





RPES 120

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf SECURY multi-point lock Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation







RPE 105

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

126





RPEO 405

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf Top-locking feature Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

130





RPES 105

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf SECURY multi-point lock Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

134





RPE 125

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

Single-leaf doors with panic function to EN 1125







RPEO 425

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf Top-locking feature Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

142





RPES 125

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf SECURY multi-point lock Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation







RPZA 110

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

150





RPZA 110-M

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

154





RPZO 110

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf Active leaf with top-locking feature Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

158





RPZAS 110

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf
Automatic locking of passive leaf
SECURY multi-point lock
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,
centralised control and visualisation

Double-leaf doors with panic function to EN 179







RPZA 170

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

166





RPZA 170-M

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

170





RPZO 170

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf Active leaf with top-locking feature Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

174





RPZA 210

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf
Automatic locking of passive leaf
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,
centralised control and visualisation







RPZAS 170

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf SECURY multi-point lock Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

Double-leaf doors with panic function to EN 1125

BKS





RPZA 115

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

186





RPZA 115-M

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

190





RPZO 115

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf Active leaf with top-locking feature Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

194





RPZAS 115

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf
Automatic locking of passive leaf
SECURY multi-point lock
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,
centralised control and visualisation







RPZA 175

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

202





RPZA 175-M

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf Automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

206





RPZO 175

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf Active leaf with top-locking feature Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking, centralised control and visualisation

210





RPZAS 175

Narrow-stile doors, panic function, double-leaf
Automatic locking of passive leaf
SECURY multi-point lock
Electrical safeguarding by means of escape door locking,
centralised control and visualisation

Special applications



Special applications

Higher-mounted panic hardware on the passive leaf
Higher-mounted panic hardware on the active leaf
Escape door locking
Kindergarten function
Automatic door function
Escape door locking – for double-leaf doors
Kindergarten function – for double-leaf doors
Automatic door function – for double-leaf doors



Combination RNE 100

Narrow stile doors, standard function, single-leaf





Functional description

Inside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle; and locked with the key.

Outside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle; and locked with the key.



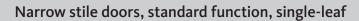
Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

Recommendation

- Storage rooms
- Basement rooms
- Secondary entrance doors
- Cleaning equipment rooms

Combination RNE 100





Active leaf:

1 = Fire protection door lock

2 = Striker



Activ	e leaf				
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC
NO.	Product	Dackset	Non-handed		versions see page
		35	B-18280-01-U-8		272
	1828	40	B-18280-02-U-8		272
		45	B-18280-03-U-8		272
	Boot to at	B. deed	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC
1	Product	Backset	DIN LH	DIN RH	versions see page
		35	B 1311 0053	B 1311 0054	252
	1311	40	B 1311 0055	B 1311 0056	252
		45	B 1311 0057	B 1311 0058	252

Frame	e			
Striker				
No.	Product			See page
	Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8	420
2	lian adatailan	DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	421
	Lipped striker	DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421

Combination RNE 100

Narrow stile doors, standard function, single-leaf







Acti	ve leaf: lever handle set with rosett	es			
Orde	r number*				
B-720	30-□□-0-□				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2		
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2		
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	E	TREMOLO H6.2		
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2		

Order number*				
B-72040-□□-0-□				
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish
4 Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look
Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass
PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)
PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel
Swiss RC 94 mm – round	А	OFFICE H4.2		
Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2		
	Е	TREMOLO H6.2		
	G	DIRIGENT H7.2		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72030-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = oval – PC = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72030-0-0-0 = order number B-72030-01-0-8









Monitoring co	ntacts					
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1828					-	
1311	-	-		-	-	

Door monitoring						
No.	Product	Description	See page			
1	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for lock monitoring device	453			
2	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450			
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499			

Door closers
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, standard function, single-leaf, top-locking





Functional description

Inside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle; the spring-operated top latch is retracted by the rod; the door is locked with the key.

Outside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle; and locked with the key.

Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)

Outside

- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking feature
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Storage rooms
- Basement rooms
- Secondary entrance doors
- Cleaning equipment rooms





Active leaf:

- 1 = Fire protection door lock with top-locking feature
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical rod
- 4 = Striker



Activ	e leaf							
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm			Additional PC/Swiss RC		
NO.	Floduct	Dackset	Non-handed			versions see page		
	1839	35	B-18390-01-U-8	276				
1		40	B-18390-02-U-8	276				
		45	B-18390-03-U-8			276		
2	1795	35, 40, 45	B 1795 0001	B 1795 0001				
3		25 40 45	Dadlasath	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	436		
3	9006	35, 40, 45	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013	436		

Frame	Frame						
Striker	er						
No.	o. Product						
	Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8	420			
	12	DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	421			
4	Lipped striker	DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421			
	Lipped striker for lock 1795	Non-handed	B 9000 0567	426			

Narrow stile doors, standard function, single-leaf, top-locking







Outside

Acti	Active leaf: lever handle set with rosettes								
Orde	Order number*								
B-720	30-□□-0-□								
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model			Material/Finish			
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1		Silver/EV1 look			
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3		PVD brass			
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7		White (RAL 9016)			
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8		Matt stainless steel			
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2						
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2						
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2						
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2						

Order number*							
B-7204	0-□□-0-□						
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	А	OFFICE H4.2				
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
		E	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72030-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72030-0-0-0 = order number B-72030-01-0-8









Monitoring co	ntacts					
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1839					_	

Door monitoring							
No.	Product	Description	See page				
1	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for lock monitoring device	453				
2	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450				
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499				

Door closers
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, standard function, single-leaf





Functional description

Inside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle; and locked with the key.

Outside

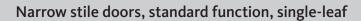
The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle; the door is locked with the key.



Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Elevator systems
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Storage rooms
- Basement rooms





Active leaf:

1 = Fire protection door lock

2 = Striker



Active leaf						
NI.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC	
No.	Product	Dackset	Non-handed	Non-handed		
	1828	35	B-18280-01-U-8		272	
		40	B-18280-02-U-8		272	
		45	B-18280-03-U-8	272		
-	Boot dead	B. deed	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm		
1	Product	Backset	DIN LH	DIN RH	versions see page	
		35	B 1311 0053	B 1311 0054	252	
	1311	40	B 1311 0055	B 1311 0056	252	
		45	B 1311 0057	B 1311 0058	252	

Frame	Frame						
Striker							
No.	. Product						
	Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8	420			
2		DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	421			
	Lipped striker	DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421			

Narrow stile doors, standard function, single-leaf







Outside

Activ	Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes						
Order	number*	Knob	Knob				
B-7233	0-□□-0-□	K1.1 ro	und knob				
B-7253	0-□□-0-□	K2.1 ba	ıll knob				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2				
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
7 Without rosette escutcheon – square		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Order	number*	Knob			
B-723	40-□□-0-□	K1.1 rc	und knob		
B-725	40-□□-0-□	K2.1 ba	ıll knob		
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	А	OFFICE H4.2		
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2		
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2		
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2		

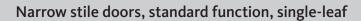
Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72330-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72330-01-0-0 = order number B-72330-01-0-8









Monitoring co	ntacts					
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1828					-	
1311	-	-		-	-	

Door monitoring					
No.	Product	Description	See page		
1	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for lock monitoring device	453		
2	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450		
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499		

l	Door closers
	For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, standard function, single-leaf, top-locking





Functional description

Inside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle; the spring-operated top latch is retracted by the rod; the door is locked with the key.

Outside

The door leaf is opened by key and lever handle; the door is locked with the key.



Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking feature
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Elevator systems
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Basement rooms
- Cleaning equipment rooms





Active leaf:

- 1 = Fire protection door lock with top-locking feature
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical rod
- 4 = Striker



Active leaf									
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm					
INU.	Product	Dackset	Non-handed	versions see page					
		35	B-18390-01-U-8	B-18390-01-U-8 B-18390-02-U-8					
1	1839	40	B-18390-02-U-8						
		45	B-18390-03-U-8	B-18390-03-U-8					
2	1795	35, 40, 45	B 1795 0001	B 1795 0001					
3	0006	25 40 45	Dad lawath	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	436			
5	9006	35, 40, 45	Rod length	1500 mm	B 9006 0013	436			

Frame	Frame				
Striker	Striker				
No.	Product	Product Sec			
	Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8	420	
4	Lipped striker	DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	421	
4		DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421	
	Lipped striker for lock 1795	Non-handed	B 9000 0567	426	

Narrow stile doors, standard function, single-leaf, top-locking







Outside

Activ	Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes						
Order number*			Knob				
B-7233	0-□□-0-□	K1.1 ro	und knob				
B-7253	0-□□-0-□	K2.1 ba	III knob				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2				
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Order	number*	Knob	Knob				
B-723	40-□□-0-□	K1.1 rc	ound knob				
B-725	40-□□-0-□	K2.1 ba	K2.1 ball knob				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	А	OFFICE H4.2				
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

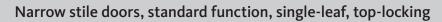
Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72330- \square -0- \square **Cylinder hole – backplate design =** PC – oval = 0 [refer to table] **Lever handle model =** RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table] Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole - backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72330- \Box -0- \Box = order number B-72330-01-0-8









Monitoring con	ntacts					
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1839					-	

Door monitoring						
No.	Product	Description	See page			
1	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for lock monitoring device	453			
2	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450			
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499			

Door closers
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf is opened with the key and lever handle and locked with the key.

Outside

The active leaf is opened with the key and lever handle and locked with the key.

Passive leaf

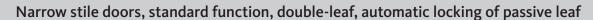
Inside

The passive leaf can only be unlocked when the active leaf is open. By operating the lever integrated in the faceplate of the lever-operated shoot-bolt lock, the vertical rod is retracted manually into the door leaf. The vertical rod is then engaged to prevent it from extending. Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rod. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides
- The passive leaf is only operated via the lever-operated shoot-bolt lock if required
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Storage rooms
- Administrative areas





Active leaf:

1 = Fire protection door lock



Passive leaf:

- 2 = Lever-operated shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Activ	e leaf				
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC	
NO.	Product	Dackset	Non-handed		versions see page
		35	B-18280-01-U-8		272
	1828	40	B-18280-02-U-8	272	
		45	B-18280-03-U-8		272
1	Boot dead	B. de de	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC
1	Product	Backset	DIN LH	DINRH	versions see page
		35	B 1311 0053	B 1311 0054	252
	1311	40	B 1311 0055	B 1311 0056	252
		45	B 1311 0057	B 1311 0058	252

Passive leaf										
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm						
		35	B 1899 0203			414				
2	1899	40	B 1899 0204	414						
		45	B 1899 0205	B 1899 0205						
3	1895	30-45	B 1895 0003			412				
4	9006	With end plug	B 9006 0013	436						
5	9006	Solid	B 9006 0004	B 9006 0004						
			Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8	420				
_		For 1828		DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	421				
6	9000	9000 Lip	Lipped striker	DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421				
		For 1895	Lipped striker	Non-handed	B 9000 0490	426				
7	9009/B-0028	-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8						
8	9019	-	B 9019 0001	439						

Narrow stile doors, standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Activ	Active leaf: lever handle set with rosettes										
Order	Order number*										
B-7203	0-□□-0-□										
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish						
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look						
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass						
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)						
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel						
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2								
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2								
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	E	TREMOLO H6.2								
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2								

Order number*									
B-72040-□□-0-□									
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate	design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish				
4 Without PC-hole – round		1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look				
5 Without PC-hole – square		2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass				
6 PC 92 mm – round		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)				
7 PC 92 mm – square		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel				
8 Swiss RC 94 mm – round		Α	OFFICE H4.2						
9 Swiss RC 94 mm – square		С	LEGATO H5.2						
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2						
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2						

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 - more information about the lever sets from page 12

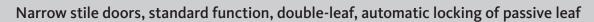
*Ordering example

Active leaf: lever handle set with rosettes = B-72030·□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]

Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72030-44-0-4 = order number B-72030-01-0-8









Monitoring contacts									
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike			
1828					-				
1311	-	-		-	-				

Door monitoring								
No.	Product	Description	See page					
1	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for lock monitoring device	453					
2	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450					
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499					

Door closer/carrier bar	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, standard function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf is opened by key and lever handle; the spring-operated top latch is retracted by the rod; the door is locked with the key.

Outside

The active leaf is opened with the key and lever handle and locked with the key.

Passive leaf

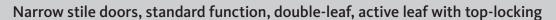
Inside

The passive leaf can only be unlocked when the active leaf is open. By operating the lever integrated in the faceplate of the lever-operated shoot-bolt lock, the vertical rod is retracted manually into the door leaf. The vertical rod is then engaged to prevent it from extending. Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rod. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking feature
- The passive leaf is only operated via the lever-operated shoot-bolt lock if required
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Storage rooms
- Administrative areas





Active leaf:

- 1 = Fire protection door lock with top-locking feature
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical rod
- 8 = Striker



Passive leaf:

- 4 = Lever-operated shoot-bolt lock
- 5 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 6 = Vertical rod
- 7 = Solid vertical rod
- 8 = Striker
- 9 = Floor striker
- 10 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Activ	Active leaf									
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC					
NO.	Flouuct	Dackset	Non-handed	versions see page						
		35	B-18390-01-U-8	276						
1	1839	40	B-18390-02-U-8	276						
		45	B-18390-03-U-8		276					
2	1795	35, 40, 45	B 1795 0001			411				
2	0006	25 40 45	D. H II.	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	436				
3	9006	9006 35, 40, 45 Rod length		1500 mm	B 9006 0013	436				

Passive leaf									
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm			Additional versions See page			
		35	B 1899 0203			414			
4	1899	40	B 1899 0204	B 1899 0204					
		45	B 1899 0205	3 1899 0205					
5	1895	30-45	B 1895 0003			412			
6	9006	With end plug	B 9006 0013	B 9006 0013					
7	9006	Solid	B 9006 0004	B 9006 0004					
			Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8	420			
		For 1839	I to a state of the	DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	421			
8	for lock 1895/1795 Lipped striker	Lipped striker	DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421				
			Lipped striker	Non-handed	B 9000 0490 and B 9000 0567	426			
9	9009/B-0028	-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8	438					
10	9019	-	B 9019 0001	439					

Narrow stile doors, standard function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking



Active leaf: lever handle set with rosettes										
Order	Order number*									
B-7203	0-□□-0-□									
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish					
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look					
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass					
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)					
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel					
4	Without PC-hole – oval	А	OFFICE H4.2							
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2							
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2							
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2							

	Active leaf: lever handle set with long backplates Order number*								
B-72040-□□-0-□									
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish				
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look				
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass				
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)				
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel				
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	А	OFFICE H4.2						
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2						
		E	TREMOLO H6.2						
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2						

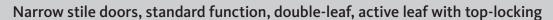
Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 - more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72030-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72030-44-0-4 = order number B-72030-01-0-8









Monitoring contacts										
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike				
1839					-					

Door monitoring							
No.	Product	Description	See page				
1	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for lock monitoring device	453				
2	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450				
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499				

Door closer/carrier bar
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf is opened with the key and lever handle and locked with the key.

Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key and is locked with the key.

Passive leaf

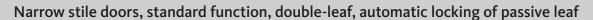
Inside

The passive leaf can only be unlocked when the active leaf is open. By operating the lever integrated in the faceplate of the lever-operated shoot-bolt lock, the vertical rod is retracted manually into the door leaf. The vertical rod is then engaged to prevent it from extending. Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rod. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

Possible applications

- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- The passive leaf is only operated via the lever-operated shoot-bolt lock if required
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Storage rooms
- Administrative areas





Active leaf:

1 = Fire protection door lock



Passive leaf:

- 2 = Lever-operated shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Activ	e leaf					
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC	
NO.	Product	васкѕет	Non-handed	Non-handed		
		35	B-18280-01-U-8		272	
	1828	40	B-18280-02-U-8		272	
		45	B-18280-03-U-8		272	
1	Dundensk	Dankant	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC	
T	Product	Backset	DIN LH	DIN RH	versions see page	
		35	B 1311 0053	B 1311 0054	252	
	1311	40	B 1311 0055	B 1311 0056	252	
		45	B 1311 0057	B 1311 0058	252	

Passi	Passive leaf								
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm			Additional versions See page			
		35	B 1899 0203			414			
2	1899	40	B 1899 0204	B 1899 0204					
		45	B 1899 0205			414			
3	1895	30-45	B 1895 0003	3 1895 0003					
4	9006	With end plug	B 9006 0013	B 9006 0013					
5	9006	Solid	B 9006 0004			436			
			Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8	420			
_		For 1828		DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	404			
6	9000	9000	Lipped striker	DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421			
		For 1895	Lipped striker	Non-handed	B 9000 0490	426			
7	9009/B-0028	-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8					
8	9019	-	B 9019 0001	9019 0001					

Narrow stile doors, standard function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes								
Order n	number*	Knob	Knob					
B-72330	0-0-0	K1.1 ro	und knob					
B-72530	0-□□-0-□	K2.1 ba	II knob					
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish			
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass			
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
4	Without PC-hole – oval	А	OFFICE H4.2					
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2					
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	E	TREMOLO H6.2					
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

Order n	iumber*	Knob	Knob					
B-72340	0-□□-0-□	K1.1 ro	und knob					
B-72540	0-□□-0-□	K2.1 ba	III knob					
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish			
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look			
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass			
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	А	OFFICE H4.2					
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2					
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2					
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

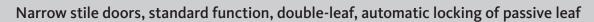
Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72330·□□-0·□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design

Lever handle model

Material/Finish

B-72330-□□-0-□ = order number B-72330-01-0-8









Monitoring contacts						
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1828					-	
1311	-	-		-	-	

Door monitoring							
No.	Product	Description	See page				
1	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for lock monitoring device	453				
2	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450				
3	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499				

Door closer/carrier bar	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf







Functional description

Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- -Panic function B
- -Panic function C
- -Panic function D (not with series 19)

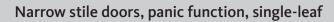
Outside

The door leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Secondary entrance doors in kindergartens, schools and hotels





Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock

2 = Striker



Activ	⁄e leaf					
			Panic function B	Panic function C	Panic function D	
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
			Non-handed	Non-handed	Non-handed	versions see page
	1820 B	35	B-18200-01-L-8	B-18220-01-L-8	B-18240-01-L-8	282/286/290
	1822 C	40	B-18200-02-L-8	B-18220-02-L-8	B-18240-02-L-8	282/286/290
	1824 D	45	B-18200-03-L-8	B-18220-03-L-8	B-18240-03-L-8	282/286/290
			Latch lever function			
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
			Non-handed	Non-handed		
	1970 Electrically coupled	35	B-19700-00-U-8	B-19700-11-U-8		380
		40	B-19700-02-U-8	B-19700-13-U-8		380
1		45	B-19700-04-U-8	B-19700-14-U-8		380
-			Panic function B		Panic function C	
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
			Non-handed	Non-handed	Non-handed	
		35	B-19100-00-U-8	B-19100-10-U-8	-	360
	1910 Self-locking	40	B-19100-01-U-8	B-19100-11-U-8	-	360
	Jen Jennig	45	B-19100-02-U-8	B-19100-12-U-8	-	360
		35	-	-	B-19120-00-U-8	364
	1912 Self-locking	40	-	-	B-19120-01-U-8	364
		45	-	-	B-19120-02-U-8	364

Frame									
Striker	Striker								
No.	Product			See page	Product	See page			
	Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8 (series 18)	420	B-90000-00-0-8 (series 19)	420			
2	Lipped striker	DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	421	B-90000-52-L-8	422			
		DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421	B-90000-52-R-8	422			

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf







Outside

Active leaf: lever handle set with rosettes									
Order number*									
B-720	B-72030-□□-0-□								
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model			Material/Finish			
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1		Silver/EV1 look			
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3		PVD brass			
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7		White (RAL 9016)			
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8		Matt stainless steel			
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2						
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2						
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	E	TREMOLO H6.2						
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2						

Order number*								
B-720)40-□□-0-□							
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish			
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look			
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass			
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2					
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2					
		E	TREMOLO H6.2					
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

 $\textbf{Accessories:} \ spindles \ and \ screws \ see \ from \ page \ 482 - \textbf{more information} \ about \ the \ lever \ sets \ from \ page \ 12$

*Ordering example

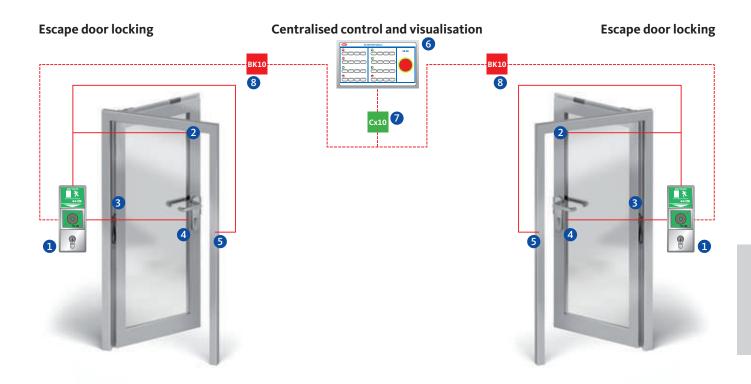
Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72030-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72030-0-0-0 = order number B-72030-01-0-8

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf





Monitoring contacts							
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	
1820/1822/1824					-		
1910			-		-	-	
1912			-		-	-	
1970	Including	Including	-	Including		-	
1920 EVP		-	-	_	-	-	

Escape door locking							
No.	Product	Description	See page				
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488				
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499				
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450				
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453				
5	B 5465 040x	Electric escape door strike	496				

Centralised control and visualisation							
No.	No. Product Description						
6	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500				
7	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505				
8	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505				

Door closers
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, top-locking







Functional description

Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- -Panic function B
- -Panic function C
- Panic function D (not with series 19)

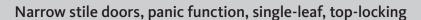
Outside

The door leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking feature
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Service rooms
- Secondary entrance doors in kindergartens, schools and hotels





Active leaf:

- 1 = Panic lock with top-locking feature
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical rod/spring-loaded vertical
- 4 = Striker



Act	ive leaf									
No.	Product			Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm (320 mm)		Panic function D Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC			
			Non-handed		Non-handed	` ′		Non-handed	versions see page	
	1830 B	35	B-18300-01-L-8			B-18320-01-L-8			B-18340-01-L-8	298/302/306
	1832 C	40	B-18300-02-L-8			B-18320-02-L-8			B-18340-02-L-8	298/302/306
	1834 D	45	B-18300-03-L-8			B-18320-03-L-8			B-18340-03-L-8	298/302/306
			Latch lever functi	on						Additional
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 320 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 318	mm					PC/Swiss RC versions see
			Non-handed	Non-handed						page
	1980 Electrically coupled	35	B-19800-00-U-8	B-19800-06-U-8	3					384
1		40	B-19800-02-U-8	-						384
		45	B-19800-03-U-8	-						384
			Panic function B			Panic function C				Additional
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268	mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-facepla 24 x 6 x 2	ate ! x 268 mm		PC/Swiss RC versions see
			Non-handed	Non-handed		Non-handed	Non-han	ded		page
	1900 B	35	B-19000-00-U-8	B-19000-06-U-8	3	B-19020-00-U-8	B-19020-	06-U-8		348 / 352
	1902 C	40	B-19000-01-U-8	B-19000-07-U-8	3	B-19020-01-U-8	B-19020-	07-U-8		348 / 352
	Self-locking	45	B-19000-02-U-8	B-19000-08-U-8	3	B-19020-02-U-8	B-19020-	08-U-8		348 / 352
2	1795	35, 40, 45	B 1795 0001							411
	9006 for	35, 40, 45	Rod length		138	35 mm		B 9006 00)22	436
3	series 18/19	33, 40, 45	Nou length		150	600 mm B 9006 00)13	436	
3	9036 for	25 40 45	For door boight	n to:	225	60 mm		B 9036 00	001	437
	series 19 EK 35, 40, 45 For door heights up to:		250	00 mm B 9036 0		002	437			

Fra	Frame									
Striker										
No.	Product			See page	Product	See page				
	Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8 (series 18)	420	B-90000-00-0-8 (series 19)	420				
	Lipped striker	DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	421	B-90000-52-L-8	422				
4		DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421	B-90000-52-R-8	422				
	Lipped striker for lock 1795	Non-handed	B 9000 0567	426						

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, top-locking







Outside

Activ	Active leaf: lever handle set with rosettes								
Order	Order number*								
B-720	B-72030-□□-0-□								
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish				
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look				
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass				
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)				
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel				
4	Without PC-hole – oval	А	OFFICE H4.2						
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2						
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	E	TREMOLO H6.2						
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2						

Order n	Order number*								
B-72040)-□□-0-□								
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish				
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look				
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass				
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)				
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel				
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	А	OFFICE H4.2						
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2						
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2						
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2						

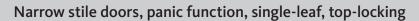
 $\textbf{Accessories:} \ spindles \ and \ screws \ see \ from \ page \ 482 - \textbf{more information} \ about \ the \ lever \ sets \ from \ page \ 12$

*Ordering example

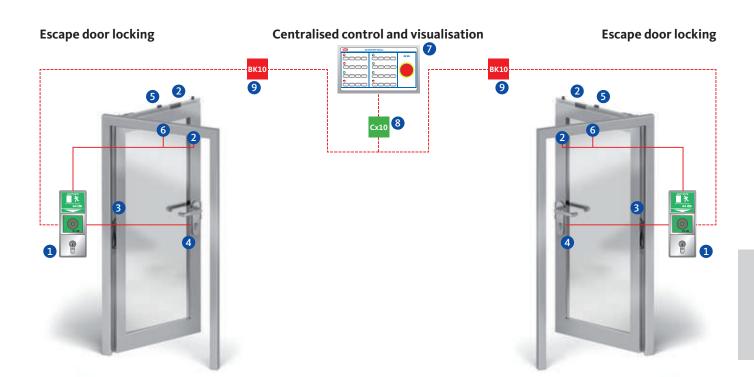
Active leaf: lever handle set with rosettes = B-72030·□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72030-0-0-0 = order number B-72030-01-0-8







Monitoring contacts							
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	
1830/1832/1834					-		
1900			-		-	_	
1902			-		-	_	
1980	Including	Including	_	Including		_	

Escape door locking							
No.	Product	Description	See page				
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488				
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499				
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450				
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453				
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496				
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496				

Centralised control and visualisation							
No.	No. Product Description						
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500				
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505				
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505				

Door closers
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, SECURY







Functional description

Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With a SECURY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

- -Panic function B
- -Panic function C

Outside

The door leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With a SECURY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- In conjunction with an electric A-opener especially suited for use with intercoms on entrance doors (remote opening) and with automatic swing-door drives (barrier-free)
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Secondary entrance doors in kindergartens, schools and hotels





Active leaf:

1 = SECURY panic lock

2 = Striker



Active leaf						
	Product	Backset	Panic function B			
No.			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page		
			DIN LH	DINRH	versions see page	
	SECURY 1910	35	6-38611-13-L-8	6-38611-13-R-8	392	
1		40	6-38611-14-L-8	6-38611-14-R-8	392	
		45	6-38611-01-L-8	6-38611-01-R-8	392	

Frame	Frame					
Striker						
No.	Product	See page				
2	Lipped striker	Non-handed	B 9000 0911	428		
2	Striker	Non-handed	9-43501-xx-0-8	427		

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, SECURY







Outside

Activ	Active leaf: lever handle set with rosettes						
Order	number*						
B-7203	0-□□-0-□						
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
4	Without PC-hole – oval	А	OFFICE H4.2				
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	E	TREMOLO H6.2				
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2	1			

Order r	Order number*				
B-7204	0-□□-0-□				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2		
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2		
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2		
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: lever handle set with rosettes = B-72030·□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]

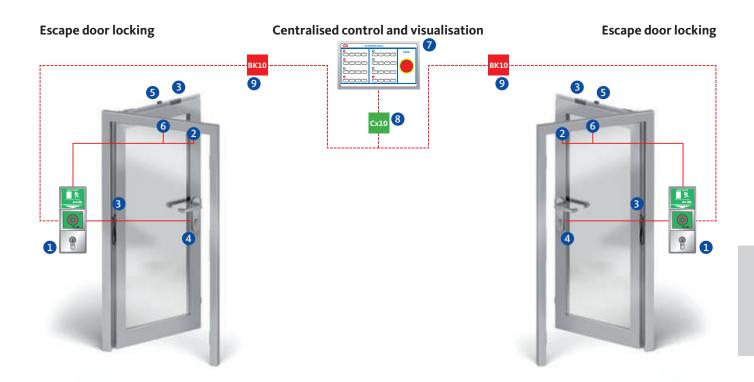
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72030-0-0-0 = order number B-72030-01-0-8







Monitoring contacts								
	Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)
	6-38611-xx-x	_	_	_	-	_	-	

Escape do	scape door locking							
No.	Product	Description	See page					
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488					
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499					
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450					
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453					
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496					
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496					

Centralised control and visualisation								
No.	No. Product Description							
7 B 5580 0611		BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500					
8	B 5580 0421	B 5580 0421 CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)						
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505					

Door closers
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf







Functional description

Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function E

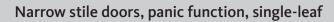
Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key. With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Elevator systems
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Entrance to apartment buildings and multiple-family dwellings





Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock

2 = Striker



Activ	⁄e leaf				
			Panic function E		
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
			Non-handed	Non-handed	versions see page
		35	B-18260-01-U-8	B-18260-18-U-8	294
	1826	40	B-18260-02-U-8	B-18260-41-U-8	294
		45	B-18260-03-U-8	B-18260-22-U-8	294
			Panic function E		
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
			Non-handed	Non-handed	versions see page
	1916	35	B-19160-00-U-8	B-19160-13-U-8	368
		40	B-19160-01-U-8	B-19160-14-U-8	368
1		45	B-19160-02-U-8	B-19160-15-U-8	368
1		35	B-19160-37-U-8	B-19160-43-U-8	368
	1916 with	40	B-19160-38-U-8	B-19160-44-U-8	368
	ideen noidback	45	B-19160-39-U-8	B-19160-45-U-8	368
			Panic function E		
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
			DIN LH	DIN RH	versions see page
		35	B 1316 0243	B 1316 0244	258
	1316	40	B 1316 0245	B 1316 0246	258
		45	B 1316 0247	B 1316 0248	258

Frame	e								
Striker									
No.	Product			See page	Product	See page			
	Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8 (series 18)	420	B-90000-00-0-8 (series 19)	420			
2	Lipped striker	DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	404	B-90000-52-L-8	422			
		DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421	B-90000-52-R-8	422			

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf







Outside

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes							
Order number* B-72330-□□-0-□			Knob				
			ound knob				
B-725	30-□□-0-□	K2.1 b	K2.1 ball knob				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
4			OFFICE H4.2				
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates						
			Knob			
			und knob			
B-72540-□□-0-□		K2.1 ball knob				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish	
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look	
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass	
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)	
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel	
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2			
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2			
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2			
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2			

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

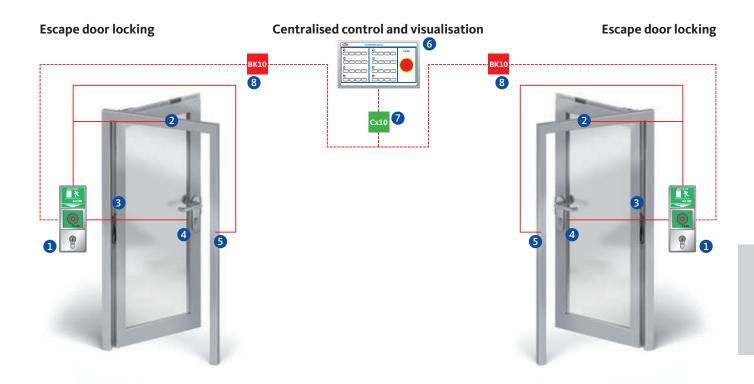
Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72330-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72330-01-0-0 = order number B-72330-01-0-8

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf





Monitoring cor	ntacts					
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1826					-	
1916	-		-	-	-	-
1926 EVP		-	-	-	-	-

Escape do	Escape door locking								
No.	Product	Description	See page						
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488						
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499						
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450						
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453						
5	B 5465 040x	Electric escape door strike	496						

Centralised control and visualisation								
No.	Product	Description	See page					
6	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500					
7	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505					
8	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505					

Door closers	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf







Functional description

Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). Locking is done by key.

-Panic function P

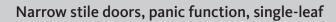
Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key. Locking is done by key.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Elevator systems
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Entrance to apartment buildings and multiple-family dwellings





Active leaf:

- 1 = Panic lock
- 2 = Striker



Active	e leaf			
			Panic function P	
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
			Non-handed	versions see page
		35	B-18480-02-0-8	330
1	1848	40	B-18480-03-0-8	330
		45	B-18480-04-0-8	330

Frame	Frame				
Striker	Striker				
No.	Product See page				
2	Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-02-0-8	421	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf







Outside

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes							
Order number*			Knob				
B-7233	0-□□-0-□	K1.1 ro	und knob				
B-7253	0-□□-0-□	K2.1 ba	II knob				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2				
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2	1			

Order number*			Knob				
B-7234	40-□□-0-□	K1.1 rc	ound knob				
B-7254	40-□□-0-□	K2.1 b	all knob				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	А	OFFICE H4.2				
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

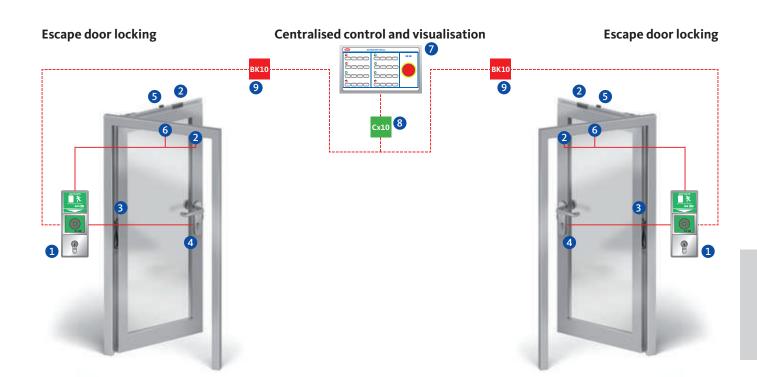
Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72330-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72330-01-0-0 = order number B-72330-01-0-8

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf





Monitoring co	ntacts					
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1848		_			-	-

Escape door locking					
No.	Product	Description	See page		
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488		
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499		
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450		
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453		
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496		
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496		

Centralis	Centralised control and visualisation							
No.	Product	Description	See page					
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500					
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505					
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505					

Door closers	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, top-locking







Functional description

Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function E

Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key.
With series 18, the door is locked with the key.
With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking feature
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Elevator systems
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Entrance to apartment buildings and multiple-family dwellings





Active leaf:

- 1 = Panic lock with top-locking feature
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical rod
- 4 = Striker



Activ	ve leaf							
No.	Product	Backset	Panic function E Faceplate 24 x 3 x 27 Non-handed	0 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page		
		35	B-18360-02-U-8			310		
	1836	40	B-18360-04-U-8	B-18360-04-U-8				
		45	B-18360-06-U-8	B-18360-06-U-8				
1	Product	Backset	Panic function E Faceplate 24 x 3 x 27 Non-handed	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm				
		35	B-19060-00-U-8			356		
	1906 Self-locking	40	B-19060-01-U-8	B-19060-01-U-8				
		45	B-19060-02-U-8			356		
2	1795	35, 40, 45	B 1795 0001			411		
3	9006	25 40 45 P. H. will	Podlongth	1385 mm	B 9006 0022	436		
ر	9006	9006 35, 40, 45 Rod length		1500 mm	B 9006 0013	436		

Frame								
Striker								
No.	Product			See page	Product	See page		
	Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8 (series 18)	420	B-90000-00-0-8 (series 19)	420		
	12	DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	421	B-90000-52-L-8	422		
4	Lipped striker	DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421	B-90000-52-R-8	422		
	Lipped striker for lock 1795	Non-handed	B 9000 0567	426				

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, top-locking







Outside

Activ	e leaf: entrance set with rosettes						
Order	number*	Knob	Knob				
B-7233	60-□□-0-□	K1.1 ro	K1.1 round knob				
B-7253	60-□□-0-□	K2.1 ba	ıll knob				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
4	Without PC-hole – oval	А	OFFICE H4.2				
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Order number*			Knob				
B-723	40-□□-0-□	K1.1 rc	ound knob				
B-725	40-□□-0-□	K2.1 ba	all knob				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	А	OFFICE H4.2				
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72330-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]

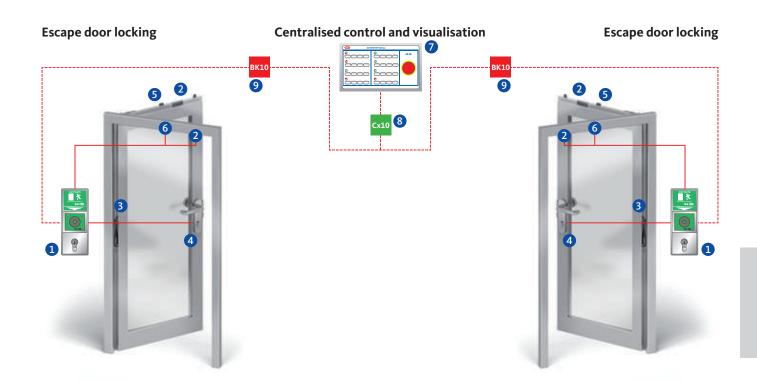
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72330-01-0-0 = order number B-72330-01-0-8

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, top-locking





Monitoring co	Monitoring contacts							
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike		
1836					-			
1906	-		-	-	-	-		

Escape door locking					
No.	Product	Description	See page		
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488		
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499		
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450		
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453		
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496		
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496		

Centralised control and visualisation					
No.	Product	Description	See page		
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500		
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505		
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505		

Door closers	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, SECURY







Functional description

Inside

The door can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With a SECURY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

-Panic function E

Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key. With a SECURY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Especially suitable in combination with an electric A-opener for use with intercoms on entrance doors (remote opening) and automatic swing-door drives (barrier-free)
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Elevator systems
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Entrance to apartment buildings and multiple-family dwellings





Active leaf:

1 = SECURY panic lock

2 = Striker



Active	Active leaf						
			Panic function E				
No.	Product	Backset			Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page		
			DIN LH	DINRH	versions see page		
		35	6-38613-11-L-8	6-38613-11-R-8	396		
1	SECURY 1916	40	6-38613-12-L-8	6-38613-12-R-8	396		
		45	6-38613-01-L-8	6-38613-01-R-8	396		

Frame	Frame				
Striker	Striker				
No.	Product See page				
2	Lipped striker	Non-handed	B 9000 0911	428	
2	Striker	Non-handed	9-43501-xx-0-8	427	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, SECURY







Outside

Activ	Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes						
Order	number*	Knob	Knob				
B-7233	60-□□-0-□	K1.1 ro	und knob				
B-72530-□□-0-□			K2.1 ball knob				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
4	Without PC-hole – oval	А	OFFICE H4.2				
5 Without PC-hole – square		С	LEGATO H5.2				
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Order	number*	Knob	Knob				
B-7234	10-□□-0-□	K1.1 rc	und knob				
B-72540-□□-0-□			ıll knob				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	А	OFFICE H4.2				
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
		E	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72330-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]

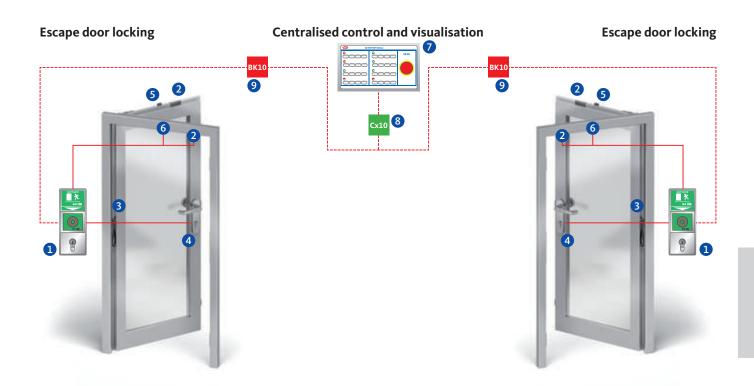
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72330- \Box \Box -0- \Box = **order number** B-72330-01-0-8

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, SECURY





Monitoring contacts								
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)	
6-38613-xx-x			-		-	-		

Escape door locking					
No.	Product	Description	See page		
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488		
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499		
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450		
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453		
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496		
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496		

Centralised o	Centralised control and visualisation						
No.	Product	Description	See page				
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500				
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505				
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505				

Door closers	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf







Functional description

Inside

The door can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- -Panic function C
- -Panic function D (not with series 19)

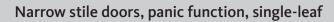
Outside

The door leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public facilities
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly and residential homes
- Secondary entrance doors
- Main entrance doors to kindergartens, schools, hotels





Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock

2 = Striker



Activ	re leaf					
			Panic function B	Panic function C	Panic function D	
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
			Non-handed	Non-handed	Non-handed	versions see page
	1820 B	35	B-18200-01-L-8	B-18220-01-L-8	B-18240-01-L-8	282/286/290
	1822 C	40	B-18200-02-L-8	B-18220-02-L-8	B-18240-02-L-8	282/286/290
	1824 D	45	B-18200-03-L-8	B-18220-03-L-8	B-18240-03-L-8	282/286/290
			Latch lever function			
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
			Non-handed	Non-handed		
	1970 Electrically coupled	35	B-19700-00-U-8	B-19700-11-U-8		380
		40	B-19700-02-U-8	B-19700-13-U-8		380
1		45	B-19700-04-U-8	B-19700-14-U-8		380
1			Panic function B		Panic function C	
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
			Non-handed	Non-handed	Non-handed	
		35	B-19100-00-U-8	B-19100-10-U-8	-	360
	1910 Self-locking	40	B-19100-01-U-8	B-19100-11-U-8	-	360
		45	B-19100-02-U-8	B-19100-12-U-8	-	360
		35	-	-	B-19120-00-U-8	364
	1912 Self-locking	40	-	-	B-19120-01-U-8	364
		45	-	-	B-19120-02-U-8	364

Frame										
Striker										
No.	Product			See page	Product	See page				
	Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8 (series 18)	420	B-90000-00-0-8 (series 19)	420				
2	lina datailar	DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	421	B-90000-52-L-8	422				
'	Lipped striker	DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421	B-90000-52-R-8	422				

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf







Outside

A	Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes									
Or	Order number*									
B-7	72130-□□-0-□									
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish					
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look					
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass					
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)					
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel					
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2							
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2							
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2							
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2							

Ad	Active leaf: half lever set with long backplate									
Or	Order number*									
B-7	′2140-□□-0-□									
☐ Cylinder hole ─ ☐ Lever handle model ☐ Material/Finish										
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look					
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass					
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)					
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel					
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2							
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2							
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2							
	G DIRIGENT H7.2									

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125										
Locking component Cylinder hole Aluminium F1 Matt stainless steel See page										
Push bar	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462						
Pusit Dai	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-1N	B-74000-40-0-8	462						
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page						
Crossoar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462						
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page						
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458						

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes = B-72130-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]

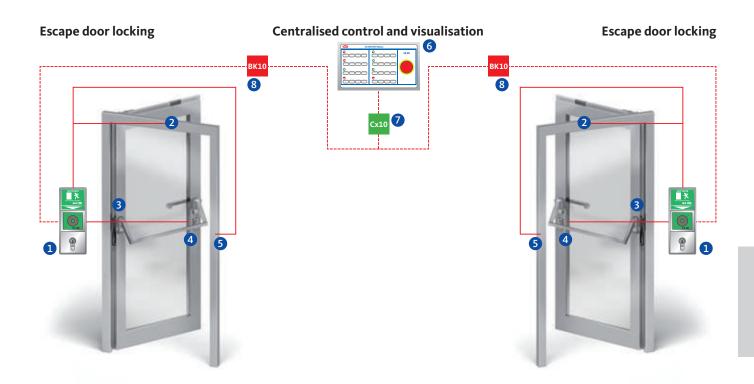
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72130-0-0 = order number B-72130-01-0-8

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf





Monitoring contacts										
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike				
1820/1822/1824					-					
1910			-		-	-				
1912			-		-	-				
1970	Including	Including	-	Including		-				
1920 EVP		_	-	_	_	-				

Escape door locking									
No.	Product	Description	See page						
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488						
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499						
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450						
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453						
5	B 5465 040x	Electric escape door strike	496						

Centralis	Centralised control and visualisation									
No.	Product	Description	See page							
6	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500							
7	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505							
8	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505							

Door closers	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, top-locking







Functional description

Inside

The door can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- -Panic function B
- -Panic function C
- -Panic function D (not with series 19)

Outside

The door leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public facilities
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking feature
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly and residential homes
- Secondary entrance doors
- Main entrance doors to kindergartens, schools, hotels





Active leaf:

- 1 = Panic lock with top-locking feature
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical rod/spring-loaded vertical rod
- 4 = Striker



Acti	ive leaf									
No.	Product	Backset	Panic function B Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed		Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm (320 mm) Non-handed			Panic function D Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page	
	1830 B	35	B-18300-01-L-8			B-18320-01-L-8			B-18340-01-L-8	298/302/306
	1832 C	40	B-18300-02-L-8			B-18320-02-L-8			B-18340-02-L-8	298/302/306
	1834 D	45	B-18300-03-L-8			B-18320-03-L-8			B-18340-03-L-8	298/302/306
	Product	Backset	Latch lever function Faceplate 24 x 3 x 320 mm Non-handed	on U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 318 Non-handed	3 mm					Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
ľ	1980 Electrically coupled	35	B-19800-00-U-8	B-19800-06-U-8	8					384
1		40	B-19800-02-U-8	-						384
		45	B-19800-03-U-8	-						384
	Product	Backset	Panic function B Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 Non-handed	3 mm	Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-facepla 24 x 6 x 2 Non-hand	x 268 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
	1900 B	35	B-19000-00-U-8	B-19000-06-U-8	8	B-19020-00-U-8	B-19020-	06-U-8		348 / 352
	1902 C	40	B-19000-01-U-8	B-19000-07-U-8	8	B-19020-01-U-8	B-19020-	07-U-8		348 / 352
	Self-locking	45	B-19000-02-U-8	B-19000-08-U-8	8	B-19020-02-U-8	B-19020-	08-U-8		348 / 352
2	1795	35, 40, 45	B 1795 0001							411
	9006 for series 18/19	35, 40, 45	Rod length		138 150			B 9006 00		436 436
3	9036 for series 19 EK	35, 40, 45	For door heights u	r door heights up to:		0 mm			B 9036 0001 B 9036 0002	

Fra	Frame											
Strik	Striker											
No.	Product			See page	Product	See page						
	Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8 (series 18)	420	B-90000-00-0-8 (series 19)	420						
	12	DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	421	B-90000-52-L-8	422						
4	Lipped striker	DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421	B-90000-52-R-8	422						
	Lipped striker for lock 1795	Non-handed	B 9000 0567	426								

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, top-locking







Outside

A	Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes									
Or	Order number*									
B-7	72130-□□-0-□									
	☐ Cylinder hole — ☐ Lever handle model ☐ Material/Finish									
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look					
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass					
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)					
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel					
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2							
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2							
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2							
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2							

Ad	ctive leaf: half lever set with long backplate				
Or	der number*				
B-7	72140-□□-0-□				
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			☐ Lever handle model		Material/Finish
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2		
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2		
			TREMOLO H6.2		
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2		

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125					
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page	
Push bar	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462	
Push bar	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-1N	B-74000-40-0-8	462	
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page	
Crossoar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462	
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page	
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458	

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

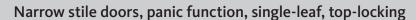
*Ordering example

Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes = B-72130-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]

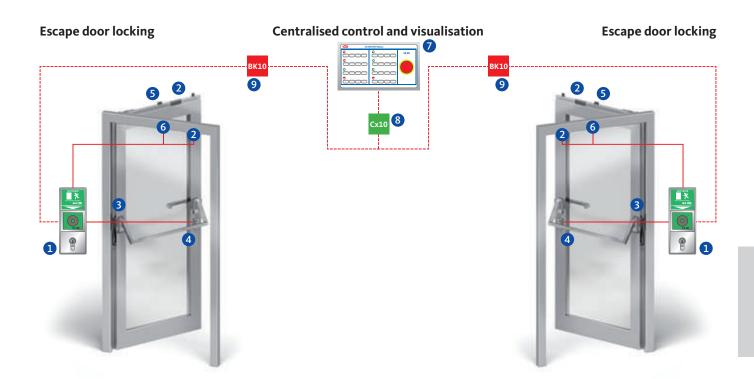
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72130-0-0 = order number B-72130-01-0-8







Monitoring cor	ntacts						
Product	Cylinder cam Latch monitoring		Deadbolt Follower monitoring monitoring		Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	
1830/1832/1834					-		
1980	Including	Including	-	Including		-	
1900/1902			-		-	-	

Escape door locking					
No.	Product	Description	See page		
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488		
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499		
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450		
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453		
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496		
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496		

Centralised control and visualisation						
No.	See page					
7	B 5580 0611 BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)		500			
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505			
9	9 B 5580 0411 BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)					

Door closers
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, SECURY





Functional description

Inside

The door can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With a SECURY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

- -Panic function B
- -Panic function C

Outside

The door leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With a SECURY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.



Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public facilities
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Especially suitable in combination with an electric A-opener for use with intercoms on entrance doors (remote opening) and with automatic swing door drives (barrier-free)
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly and residential homes
- Secondary entrance doors
- Main entrance doors to kindergartens, schools, hotels





Active leaf:

1 = SECURY panic lock

2 = Striker



Active	e leaf				
			Panic function B	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page	
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm		
			DIN LH	DINRH	versions see page
		35	6-38611-13-L-8	6-38611-13-R-8	392
1	SECURY 1910	40	6-38611-14-L-8	6-38611-14-R-8	392
		45	6-38611-01-L-8	6-38611-01-R-8	392

Frame	e				
Striker	er er				
No.	Product			See page	
2	Lipped striker	Non-handed	B 9000 0911	428	
2	Striker	Non-handed	9-43501-xx-0-8	427	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, SECURY







Outside

A	ctive leaf: half lever s	et	with rosettes		
Or	der number*				
B-7	72130-□□-0-□				
	☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design		☐ Lever handle model		Material/Finish
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2		
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2		
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2		
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2		

Ad	ctive leaf: half lever set with long backplate				
Or	der number*				
B-7	72140-□□-0-□				
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			☐ Lever handle model		Material/Finish
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2		
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2		
			TREMOLO H6.2		
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2		

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125					
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page	
Push bar	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462	
Push bar	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-1N	B-74000-40-0-8	462	
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page	
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462	
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page	
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458	

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes = B-72130-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]

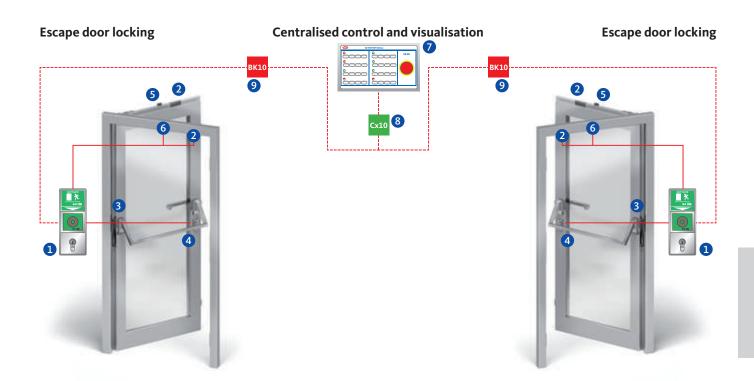
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72130-0-0 = order number B-72130-01-0-8







Monitoring contacts									
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)		
6-38611-xx-x	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Escape de	scape door locking						
No. Product Description			See page				
1	B 5580 09xx	B 5580 09xx Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit					
2	B 5469 0010	B 5469 0010 Door contact					
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x Cable link		450				
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453				
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496				
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496				

Centralised control and visualisation							
No. Product Description See page							
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500				
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505				
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505				

Door closers
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf







Functional description

Inside

The door can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function E

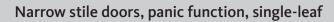
Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key.
With series 18, the door is locked with the key.
With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public facilities
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Elevator systems
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly and residential homes





Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock

2 = Striker



Activ	e leaf							
			Panic function E	Panic function E				
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page			
			Non-handed	Non-handed	versions see page			
		35	B-18260-01-U-8	B-18260-18-U-8	294			
	1826	40	B-18260-02-U-8	B-18260-41-U-8	294			
		45	B-18260-03-U-8	B-18260-22-U-8	294			
			Panic function E					
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page			
			Non-handed	Non-handed	versions see page			
	1916	35	B-19160-00-U-8	B-19160-13-U-8	368			
		40	B-19160-01-U-8	B-19160-14-U-8	368			
1		45	B-19160-02-U-8	B-19160-15-U-8	368			
1	1916 with latch	35	B-19160-37-U-8	B-19160-43-U-8	368			
		40	B-19160-38-U-8	B-19160-44-U-8	368			
		45	B-19160-39-U-8	B-19160-45-U-8	368			
			Panic function E					
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page			
			DIN LH	DIN RH	versions see page			
		35	B 1316 0243	B 1316 0244	258			
	1316	40	B 1316 0245	B 1316 0246	258			
		45	B 1316 0247	B 1316 0248	258			

Frame	Frame									
Striker	Striker									
No.	o. Product			See page	Product	See page				
	Flat striker Non-handed		B-90000-04-0-8 (series 18)	420	B-90000-00-0-8 (series 19)	420				
2		DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	421	B-90000-52-L-8	422				
	Lipped striker DIN RH		B-90000-58-R-8	421	B-90000-52-R-8	422				

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf







Outside

A	Active leaf: half knob set with rosette							
10	der number*							
В-	72630-□□-0-□							
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Knob model		Material/Finish			
0	PC – oval	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	PC – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass			
2	CHRC – oval	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)			
3	CHRC – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless steel			
4	Without PC-hole – oval							
5	Without PC-hole – square							
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval							
7	Without rosette							

Ac	Active leaf: half knob set with long backplate							
Or	der number*							
B-7	72640-□□-0-□							
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Knob model		Material/Finish			
4	Without PC-hole – round	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look			
5	Without PC-hole – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass			
6	PC 92 mm – round	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)			
7	PC 92 mm – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless steel			
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round							
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square							

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125							
Locking component Cylinder hole Aluminium F1 Matt stainless steel See page							
5 11	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462			
Push bar	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-1N	B-74000-40-0-8	462			
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page			
Crosspar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462			
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page			
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458			

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

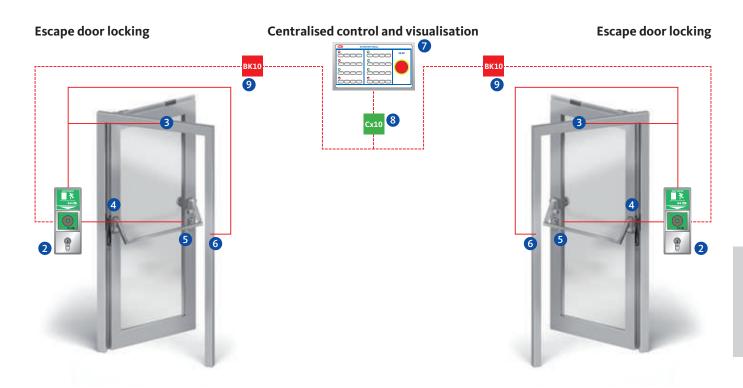
Active leaf: half knob set with rosette = B-72630-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Knob model = round knob K1.0 = 0 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Knob model Material/Finish

B-72630- \Box = order number B-72630-00-0-8

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf





Monitoring contacts								
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike		
1826					-			
1916			-		-	-		
1926 EVP		_	_	_	_	_		

Escape do	scape door locking						
No.	No. Product Description						
2	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488				
3	B 5469 0010 Door contact		499				
4	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450				
5	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453				
6	B 5465 040x	Electric escape door strike	448				

Centralised control and visualisation							
No. Product Description See page							
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500				
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505				
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505				

Door closers	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, top-locking







Functional description

Inside

The door can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function E

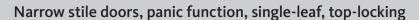
Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key.
With series 18, the door is locked with the key.
With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public facilities
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking feature
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Elevator systems
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly and residential homes





Active leaf:

- 1 = Panic lock with top-locking feature
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical rod
- 4 = Striker



Activ	ve leaf						
			Panic function E				
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page			
			Non-handed	1			
		35	B-18360-02-U-8	310			
	1836	40	B-18360-04-U-8	310			
		45	B-18360-06-U-8				310
			Panic function E		Panic function E		
1	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		U-faceplate 2	4 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
			Non-handed		Non-handed		versions see page
	1906 Self-locking	35	B-19060-00-U-8 B-19060-01-U-8		B-19060-06-U-8 B-19060-07-U-8		356
		40					356
	Jen reening	45	B-19060-02-U-8		B-19060-08-U	-8	356
2	1795	35, 40, 45	B 1795 0001				411
3	9006	35 40 45	35, 40, 45 Rod length -			B 9006 0022	436
٥	9006	33, 40, 45			B 9006 0013		436

Frame	•						
Striker							
No.	Product			See page	Product	See page	
	Flat striker	Non-handed	B-90000-04-0-8 (series 18)	420	B-90000-00-0-8 (series 19)	420	
	Lipped striker	DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	421	B-90000-52-L-8	422	
4		DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	421	B-90000-52-R-8	422	
	Lipped striker for lock 1795	Non-handed	B 9000 0567	426			

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, top-locking







Outside

A	Active leaf: half knob set with rosette				
Or	Order number*				
B-7	72630-□□-0-□				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Knob model		Material/Finish
0	PC – oval	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look
1	PC – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass
2	CHRC – oval	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)
3	CHRC – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless stee
4	Without PC-hole – oval				
5	Without PC-hole – square				
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval				
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square				

Active leaf: half knob set with long backplate							
Order number*							
B-7	B-72640-□□-0-□						
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Knob model		Material/Finish		
4	Without PC-hole – round	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look		
5	Without PC-hole – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass		
6	PC 92 mm – round	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)		
7	PC 92 mm – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless steel		
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round						
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square						

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125							
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page			
D. I. I.	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462			
Push bar	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-1N	B-74000-40-0-8	462			
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page			
Crosspar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462			
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page			
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458			

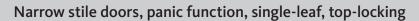
Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

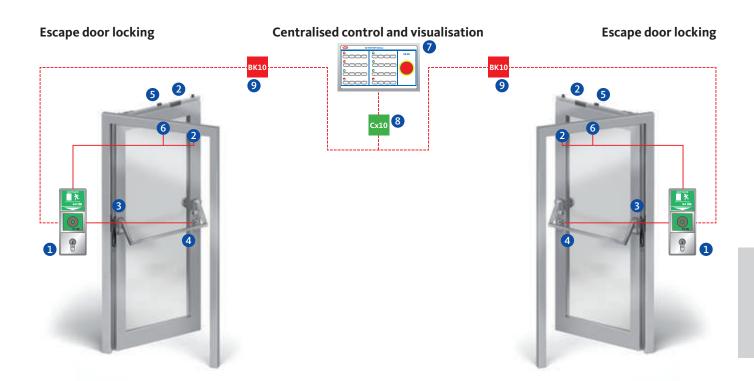
Active leaf: half knob set with rosette = B-72630-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Knob model = round knob K1.0 = 0 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Knob model Material/Finish

B-72630-0-0-0 = order number B-72630-00-0-8







Monitoring contacts						
Product Cylinder cam monitoring		Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1836					-	
1906			_		_	_

Escape do	Escape door locking						
No.	Product	Description	See page				
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488				
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499				
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450				
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453				
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496				
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496				

Centralised control and visualisation						
No.	No. Product Description					
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500			
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505			
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505			

Door closers	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, SECURY





Functional description

The door can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With a SECURY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

- Panic function E

Outside

The door can only be unlocked with the key. With a SECURY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.



Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public facilities
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key.
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Especially suitable in combination with an electric A-opener for use with intercoms on entrance doors (remote opening) and automatic swing-door drives (barrier-free)
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Doors on transformer stations and boiler rooms
- Elevator systems
- Underground car parks
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly and residential homes





Active leaf:

- 1 = SECURY panic lock
- 2 = Striker



Activ	Active leaf						
			Panic function E				
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page			
			DIN LH	DINRH	versions see page		
		35	6-38613-11-L-8	6-38613-11-R-8	396		
1	SECURY 1916	40	6-38613-12-L-8	6-38613-12-R-8	396		
		45	6-38613-01-L-8	6-38613-01-R-8	396		

Frame	Frame					
Striker	Striker					
No.	Product	See page				
2	Lipped striker	Non-handed	B 9000 0911	428		
2	Striker	Non-handed	9-43501-xx-0-8	427		

Narrow stile doors, panic function, single-leaf, SECURY







Outside

A	Active leaf: half knob set with rosette							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	72630-□□-0-□							
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Knob model		Material/Finish			
0	PC – oval	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	PC – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass			
2	CHRC – oval	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)			
3	CHRC – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless steel			
4	Without PC-hole – oval							
5	Without PC-hole – square							
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval							
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square							

Ad	Active leaf: half knob set with long backplate							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	72640-□□-0-□							
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Knob model		Material/Finish			
4	Without PC-hole – round	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look			
5	Without PC-hole – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass			
6	PC 92 mm – round	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)			
7	PC 92 mm – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless steel			
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round							
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square							

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125						
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page		
Durch have	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462		
Push bar	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-1N	B-74000-40-0-8	462		
Currenter	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page		
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462		
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	See page		
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

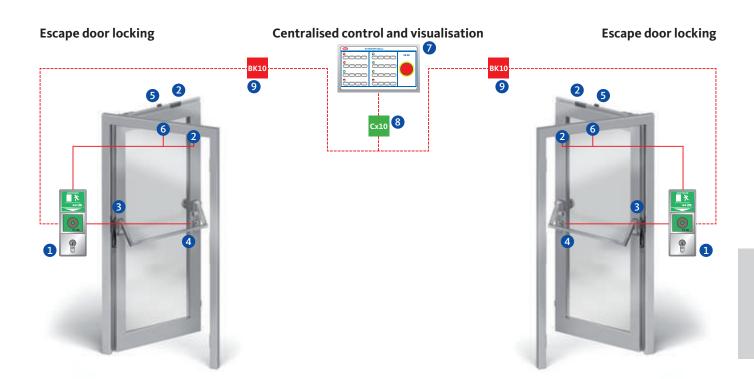
Active leaf: half knob set with rosette = B-72630-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Knob model = round knob K1.0 = 0 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design
Knob model
Material/Finish

B-72630- \Box = order number B-72630-00-0-8







Monitoring contacts								
	Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)
	6-38613-xx-x			-		-	-	

Escape do	Escape door locking						
No.	Product	Description	See page				
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488				
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499				
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450				
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453				
5	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496				
6	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496				

Centralised control and visualisation						
No.	No. Product Description					
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500			
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505			
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505			

Door closers
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- -Panic function D (not with series 19)

Passive leaf

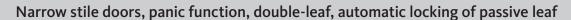
Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Entrance doors to administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Service rooms
- Museums
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas





Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock



- 2 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Activ	e leaf				7		
No.	Product	Backset	Panic function B Faceplate 24 x 3 x 2	70 mm	Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Panic function D Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see
			Non-handed		Non-handed	Non-handed	page
	1821 B	35	B-18210-01-L-8		B-18230-02-L-8	B-18250-01-L-8	284/288/292
	1823 C	40	B-18210-02-L-8		B-18230-03-L-8	B-18250-02-L-8	284/288/292
	1825 D	45	B-18210-03-L-8		B-18230-04-L-8	B-18250-03-L-8	284/288/292
	Product	Backset	Latch lever function Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed			Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
	1971	35	B-19710-00-U-8	B-19710-11-U-8			382
1	Electrically	40	B-19710-02-U-8	B-19710-13-U-8			382
	coupled	45	B-19710-04-U-8	B-19710-14-U-8			382
	Product	Backset	Panic function B Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed	Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
		35	B-19110-00-U-8	B-19110-10-U-8	B-19130-00-U-8		362 / 366
	1911 B 1913 C	40	B-19110-01-U-8	B-19110-11-U-8	B-19130-01-U-8		362 / 366
	1,1,5	45	B-19110-02-U-8	B-19110-12-U-8	B-19130-02-U-8		362 / 366

Passi	ve leaf							
No.	Product		Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 310 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 310 mm			
INO.			Dackset	DIN LH	DIN RH	page		
			35	B 1793 6001	B 1793 6000	278		
	1793 prepar		40	B 1793 6005	B 1793 6004	278		
	TOT CICCUIC SUIKE		45	B 1793 6007	B 1793 6006	278		
2	Product		Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Addition	al versions see		
2			Dackset	Non-handed	page	page		
	1890 for series 18	1990 for series 19	35	B-18900-01-0-8	B-19900-01-0-8	336	388	
			40	B-18900-02-0-8	B-19900-02-0-8	336	388	
		55.150 =	45	B-18900-03-0-8	B-19900-03-0-8	336	388	
3	1895		30-45	B 1895 0003		B 1895 0003 412		
4	9006		With end plug	B 9006 0013		436		
5	9006	9006 Solid		B 9006 0004		436		
6	9000 For 1895		B 9000 0490		426			
7	9009/B-0028		_	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-	8	438		
8	9019		-	B 9019 0001			439	

Combination type RPZA 110

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf







A	Active leaf: lever handle set with rosettes							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	72030-□□-0-□							
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish			
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass			
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2					
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2					
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Ε	TREMOLO H6.2					
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

Or	Order number*							
В-7	B-72040-□□-0-□							
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design		☐ Lever handle model		☐ Material/Finish				
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look			
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass			
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2					
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2					
		Ε	TREMOLO H6.2					
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	72930-□□-0-□							
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish			
0	Without PC-hole – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass			
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
		Α	OFFICE H4.2					
		С	LEGATO H5.2					
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2					
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	72940-□□-0-□							
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish			
0	Without PC-hole – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	Without PC-hole – square	1	RONDO H1.1	3	PVD brass			
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
		Α	OFFICE H4.2					
		С	LEGATO H5.2					
		Ε	TREMOLO H6.2					
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = $B-72030-\Box\Box-0-\Box$ **Cylinder hole – backplate design =** PC – oval = 0 [refer to table] **Lever handle model =** RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table] Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

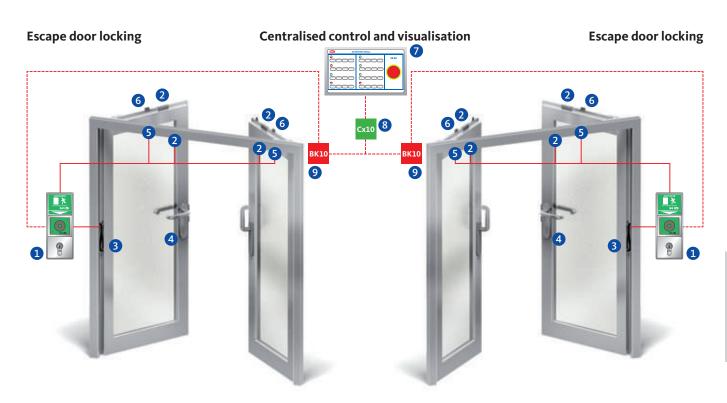
Cylinder hole - backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72030- - - - order number B-72030-01-0-8

Combination type RPZA 110



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf



Monitoring contacts									
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike			
1821/1823/1825					-				
1911			-		-	-			
1913			-		-	-			
1971	Including	Including	_	Including		-			

Escape door locking							
No.	Product	Description	See page				
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488				
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499				
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450				
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453				
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496				
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496				

Centralis	Centralised control and visualisation						
No.	Product	Description	See page				
7 B 5580 0611		BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500				
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505				
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505				

Door closer/carrier bar	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- -Panic function D (not with series 19)

Passive leaf

Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in non-public areas, in conjunction with a swing-door drive
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Entrance doors to administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Museums
- Airports
- Administrative areas



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening

Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock



- 2 = Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Activ	e leaf				liso turni		
No.	Product	Backset	Panic function B Faceplate 24 x 3 x 2	70 mm	Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Panic function D Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see
			Non-handed		Non-handed	Non-handed	page
	1821 B	35	B-18210-01-L-8		B-18230-02-L-8	B-18250-01-L-8	284/288/29
	1823 C	40	B-18210-02-L-8		B-18230-03-L-8	B-18250-02-L-8	284/288/29
	1825 D	45	B-18210-03-L-8		B-18230-04-L-8	B-18250-03-L-8	284/288/29
	Product	Backset	Latch lever function Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	n U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed			Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
	1971 Electrically coupled	35	B-19710-00-U-8	B-19710-11-U-8			382
		40	B-19710-02-U-8	B-19710-13-U-8			382
-		45	B-19710-04-U-8	B-19710-14-U-8			382
1	Product	Backset	Panic function B Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed	Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
		35	B-19110-00-U-8	B-19110-10-U-8	-		362
	1911	40	B-19110-01-U-8	B-19110-11-U-8	-		362
		45	B-19110-02-U-8	B-19110-12-U-8	-		362
		35	-	-	B-19130-00-U-8		366
	1913	40	-	-	B-19130-01-U-8		366
		45	-	-	B-19130-02-U-8		366

Passive leaf									
No.	Product		Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 410 mm		Additional versions see			
NO.	Product		васкѕет	Non-handed	Non-handed	page			
		_	35	B-18930-00-0-8	B-19930-00-0-8	342	390		
2	1893 for series 18	1993 for series 19	40	B-18930-01-0-8	B-19930-01-0-8	342	390		
	301.03.20	501.05 25	45	B-18930-02-0-8	B-19930-02-0-8	342	390		
3	1895		30-45	B 1895 0003		412			
4	9006		With end plug	B 9006 0013		436			
5	9006		Solid	B 9006 0004		436			
6	9000		for 9006	B 9000 0490		426			
7	9009/B-0028	3	-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20)-0-8	438			
8	9019		-	B 9019 0001		439			

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening







A	Active leaf: lever handle set with rosettes										
Order number*											
B-7	B-72030-□□-0-□										
	Material/Finish										
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look						
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass						
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)						
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel						
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2								
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2								
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2								
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2								

Active leaf: lever handle set with long backplates Order number*										
B-72040-□□-0-□										
☐ Cylinder hole – ☐ Lever handle model ☐ Material/Finish										
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look					
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass					
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)					
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel					
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2							
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2							
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2							
	G DIRIGENT H7.2									

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette										
Or	Order number*										
B-7	B-72930-□□-0-□										
	☐ Cylinder hole – ☐ Lever handle model ☐ Material/Finish										
0	Without PC-hole – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look						
1	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass						
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)						
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel						
		Α	OFFICE H4.2								
		С	LEGATO H5.2								
	E TREMOLO H6.2										
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2								

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate										
Or	Order number*										
B-7	B-72940-□□-0-□										
	☐ Cylinder hole — ☐ Lever handle model ☐ Material/Finish										
0	Without PC-hole – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look						
1	Without PC-hole – square	1	RONDO H1.1	3	PVD brass						
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)						
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel						
		Α	OFFICE H4.2								
	C LEGATO H5.2										
	E TREMOLO H6.2										
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2								

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

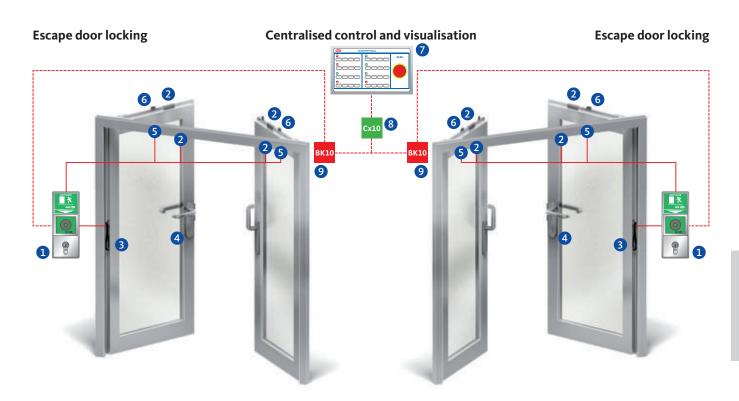
Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72030-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72030- \Box \Box -0- \Box = **order number** B-72030-01-0-8



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening



Monitoring con	Monitoring contacts										
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike					
1821/1823/1825					-						
1911			-		-	-					
1913			-		-	-					
1971	Including	Including	-	Including		_					

Escape door locking								
No.	Product	Description	See page					
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488					
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499					
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450					
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453					
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496					
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496					

Centralis	Centralised control and visualisation									
No.	Product	Description	See page							
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500							
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505							
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505							

Door closer/carrier bar	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- -Panic function D (not with series 19)

Passive leaf

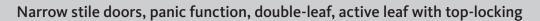
Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking feature
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Service rooms
- Museums
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas





Active leaf:

- 1 = Panic lock with top-locking feature
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical rod/spring-loaded vertical rod
- 8 = Striker



- 4 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 5 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 6 = Vertical rod
- 7 = Solid vertical rod
- 8 = Striker
- 9 = Floor striker
- 10 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Acti	ve leaf					<u> </u>	9			
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm (320 mm) Non-handed		Panic function D Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page		
	1831 B	35	B-18310-01-L-8			B-18330-01-L-8			B-18350-01-L-8	300/304/308
	1833 C	40	B-18310-02-L-8			B-18330-02-L-8			B-18350-02-L-8	300/304/308
	1835 D	45	B-18310-03-L-8			B-18330-03-L-8			B-18350-03-L-8	300/304/308
	Product	Backset		atch lever function aceplate 24 x 3 x 320 mm Ion-handed						Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
	1981 Electrically coupled	35	B-19810-00-U-8							386
1		40	B-19810-02-U-8							386
-		45	B-19810-03-U-8							386
	Product Backset Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 20 mm Non-handed		24 x 6 x 2 x 268	3 mm	Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-facepla 24 x 6 x 2 Non-hand	x 268 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page	
		35	B-19010-00-U-8	B-19010-06-U-	8	B-19030-00-U-8	B-19030-	06-U-8		350 / 354
	1901 B 1903 C	40	B-19010-01-U-8	B-19010-07-U-	8	B-19030-01-U-8	B-19030-	07-U-8		350 / 354
		45	B-19010-02-U-8	B-19010-08-U-	8	B-19030-02-U-8	B-19030-	08-U-8		350 / 354
2	1795	35, 40, 45	B 1795 0001							411
	9006 for series 18/19	35, 40, 45	Rod length	-	-	5 mm		B 9006 00		436
3	9036 for					0 mm 0 mm		B 9006 00 B 9036 00		436
	series 19 EK	35, 40, 45	45 For door heights up to:					B 9036 00		437

Pass	Passive leaf										
No.	Product		Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		Additional versions see					
NO.	Product		Dackset	Non-handed	Non-handed	page					
			35	B-18900-01-0-8	B-19900-01-0-8	336	388				
4	1890 for series 18		40	B-18900-02-0-8	B-19900-02-0-8	336	388				
	Jeries 10		45	B-18900-03-0-8	B-19900-03-0-8	336	388				
5	1895		30-45	B 1895 0003	412						
6	9006		With end plug	B 9006 0013		436					
7	9006		Solid	B 9006 0004		436					
8	9000		for 1895/1795	B 9000 0490 and B 9000 056	B 9000 0490 and B 9000 0567						
9	9009/B-002	18	-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8							
10	9019		-	B 9019 0001	B 9019 0001						

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking





A	Active leaf: lever handle set with rosettes										
Or	Order number*										
B-7	B-72030-□□-0-□										
	Material/Finish										
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look						
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass						
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)						
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel						
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2								
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2								
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	E	TREMOLO H6.2								
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2								

Or	Active leaf: lever handle set with long backplates Order number*						
B-72040-□□-0-□							
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2				
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette						
Or	Order number*						
B-7	72930-□□-0-□						
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	Without PC-hole – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
		Α	OFFICE H4.2				
		С	LEGATO H5.2				
		Ε	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	B-72940-□□-0-□							
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish			
0	Without PC-hole – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	Without PC-hole – square	1	RONDO H1.1	3	PVD brass			
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
		Α	OFFICE H4.2					
		С	LEGATO H5.2					
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2					
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

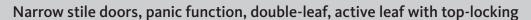
Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

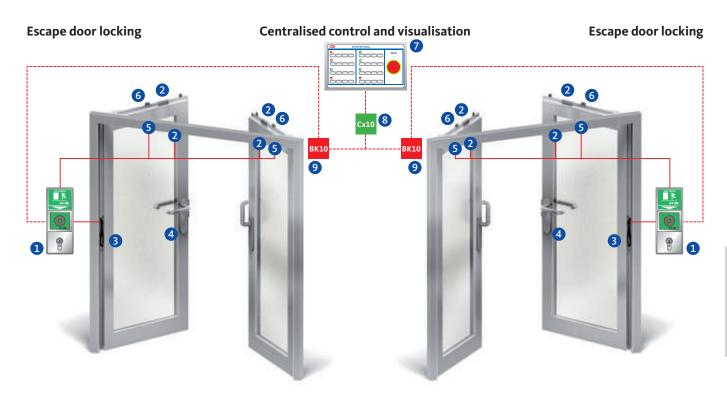
Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72030-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72030- \Box \Box -0- \Box = **order number** B-72030-01-0-8







Monitoring contacts									
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike			
1831/1833/1835					-				
1901			-		-	-			
1903			-		-	_			
1981	Including	Including	_	Including	Including	_			

Escape door locking							
No.	Product	Description	See page				
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488				
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499				
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450				
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453				
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496				
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496				

Centralis	Centralised control and visualisation								
No.	Product	Description	See page						
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500						
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505						
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505						

Door closer/carrier bar	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With a SECURY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With a SECURY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C

Passive leaf

Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- Due to the exterior lever handle, the use as entrance or connecting door is possible from both sides, depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Entrance doors to administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Service rooms
- Museums
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY

Active leaf:

1 = SECURY panic lock



- 2 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod
- 9 = Striker

Active leaf								
			Panic function B					
No.	Product		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page					
			DIN LH	DIN RH				
		35	6-38611-11-L-8	6-38611-11-R-8	394			
1	SECURY 1911	40	6-38611-12-L-8	6-38611-12-R-8	394			
		45	6-38611-05-L-8	6-38611-05-R-8	394			

Passi	Passive leaf							
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional versions see page				
			Non-handed					
		35	B-19900-01-0-8	388				
2	1990	40	B-19900-02-0-8	388				
		45	B-19900-03-0-8	388				
3	1895	30-45	B 1895 0003	412				
4	9006	With end plug	B 9006 0013	436				
5	9006	Solid	B 9006 0004	436				
6	9000	For 1895	B 9000 0490	426				
7	9009/B-0028	-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8	438				
8	9019	-	B 9019 0001	439				
0	Lipped striker	Non-handed	B 9000 0913	428				
9	Striker	Non-handed	9-43501-03-0-8	427				

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY







A	Active leaf: lever handle set with rosettes							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	B-72030-□□-0-□							
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish			
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass			
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2					
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2					
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Ε	TREMOLO H6.2					
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

Or	Active leaf: lever handle set with long backplates Order number*						
B-72040-□□-0-□							
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2				
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette							
Order number*							
B-7	72930-□□-0-□						
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	Without PC-hole – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
		Α	OFFICE H4.2				
		С	LEGATO H5.2				
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate								
Or	Order number*								
B-7	72940-□□-0-□								
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish				
0	Without PC-hole – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look				
1	Without PC-hole – square	1	RONDO H1.1	3	PVD brass				
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)				
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel				
		Α	OFFICE H4.2						
		С	LEGATO H5.2						
			TREMOLO H6.2						
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2						

 $\textbf{Accessories:} \ spindles \ and \ screws \ see \ from \ page \ 482 - \textbf{more information} \ about \ the \ lever \ sets \ from \ page \ 12$

*Ordering example

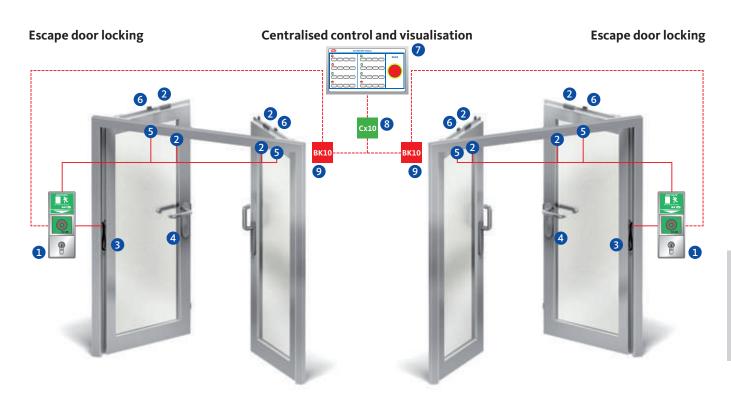
Active leaf: lever set with rosettes = B-72030-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72030- \Box \Box -0- \Box = **order number** B-72030-01-0-8



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY



Monitoring contacts										
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)			
6-38611-xx-x	_	_	_	_	_	_				

Escape de	Escape door locking									
No.	Product	Product Description S								
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488							
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499							
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450							
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453							
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496							
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496							

Centralised control and visualisation									
No.	See page								
7 B 5580 0611		BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500						
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505						
9	B 5580 0411								

Door closer/carrier bar	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Combination type RPZA 170

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key.
With series 18, the door is locked with the key.
With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.
- Panic function E

Passive leaf

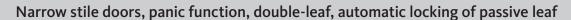
Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the closer.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Museums
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas
- Schools and universities
- Hospitals





Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock



- 2 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Activ	e leaf					
			Panic function E			
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page	
			Non-handed	Non-handed	Telesions see page	
		35	B-18270-01-U-8	B-18270-20-U-8	296	
	1827	40	B-18270-02-U-8	-	296	
		45	B-18270-03-U-8	B-18270-21-U-8	296	
			Panic function E			
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page	
1			Non-handed	Non-handed	versions see page	
1		35	B-19170-00-U-8	B-19170-10-U-8	370	
	1917	40	B-19170-01-U-8	B-19170-11-U-8	370	
		45	B-19170-02-U-8	B-19170-12-U-8	370	
		35	B-19170-34-U-8	B-19170-40-U-8	370	
	1917 with latch holdback	40	B-19170-35-U-8	B-19170-41-U-8	370	
	laten noluback					

Passi	ve leaf						
No.	Droduct		Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 310 mm		Additional versions see	
NO.	Product	Product		DIN LH	DIN RH	page	
			35	B 1793 6001	B 1793 6000	278	
	1793 prepared f	or electric strike	40	B 1793 6005	B 1793 6004	278	
			45	B 1793 6007	B 1793 6006	278	
2	Drodust			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		Additional versions see page	
2	Product		Backset	Non-handed			
	1890 for series 18	1990 for series 19	35	B-18900-01-0-8	B-19900-01-0-8	336	388
			40	B-18900-02-0-8	B-19900-02-0-8	336	388
			45	B-18900-03-0-8	B-19900-03-0-8	336	388
3	1895		30-45	B 1895 0003		412	
4	9006		With end plug	B 9006 0013		436	
5	9006		Solid	B 9006 0004		436	
6	9000 For 189		For 1895	B 9000 0490		426	
7	9009/B-0028		-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20	-0-8	438	
8	9019		-	B 9019 0001		439	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf







A	Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes								
Or	der number*	Kn	ob						
B-7	72330-□□-0-□	K1	.1 round knob						
B-7	72530-□□-0-□	K2	.1 ball knob						
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish				
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look				
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass				
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)				
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel				
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2						
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2						
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2						
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2						

Order number*		Kn	ob		
B-7	72340-□□-0-□	К1	.1 round knob		
B-7	72540-□□-0-□	K2	.1 ball knob		
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2		
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2		
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2		
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2		

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette								
Or	Order number*								
B-7	72930-□□-0-□								
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish				
0	Without PC-hole – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look				
1	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass				
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)				
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel				
		Α	OFFICE H4.2						
		С	LEGATO H5.2						
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2						
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2						

Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate									
Or	Order number*								
B-7	72940-□□-0-□								
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish				
0	Without PC-hole – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look				
1	Without PC-hole – square	1	RONDO H1.1	3	PVD brass				
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)				
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel				
		Α	OFFICE H4.2						
		С	LEGATO H5.2						
			TREMOLO H6.2						
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2						

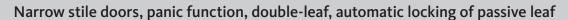
Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

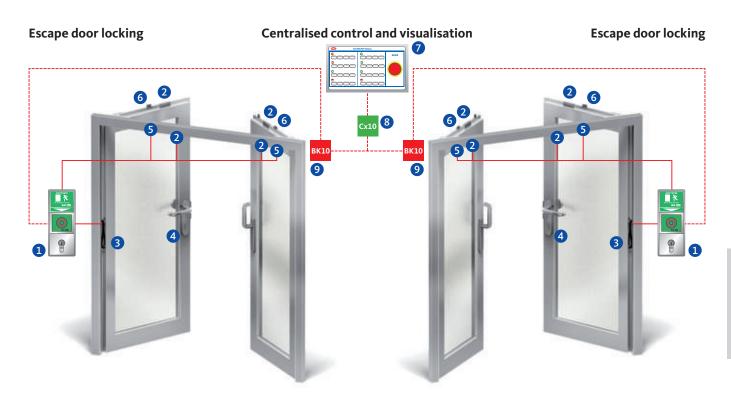
Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72330- \square -0- \square **Cylinder hole – backplate design =** PC – oval = 0 [refer to table] Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table] Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole - backplate design Lever handle model

B-72330- \Box -0- \Box = order number B-72330-01-0-8







Monitoring contacts										
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike				
1827					-					
1917			-		-	-				

Escape door locking						
No.	Product	Description	See page			
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488			
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499			
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450			
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453			
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496			
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496			

Centralised control and visualisation						
No. Product Description						
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500			
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505			
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505			

Door closer/carrier bar
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key.
With series 18, the door is locked with the key.
With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.
- Panic function E

Passive leaf

Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the closer.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in non-public areas, in conjunction with a swing-door drive
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key.
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Museums
- Airports
- Administrative areas
- Schools and universities
- Hospitals



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening

Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock



- 2 = Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Activ	e leaf				
			Panic function E		
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss Roversions see page
			Non-handed	Non-handed	versions see page
		35	B-18270-01-U-8	B-18270-20-U-8	296
	1827	40	B-18270-02-U-8	-	296
		45	B-18270-03-U-8	B-18270-21-U-8	296
			Panic function E		
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss R versions see page
-			Non-handed	anded Non-handed	
1		35	B-19170-00-U-8	B-19170-10-U-8	370
	1917	40	B-19170-01-U-8	B-19170-11-U-8	370
		45	B-19170-02-U-8	B-19170-12-U-8	370
		35	B-19170-34-U-8	B-19170-40-U-8	370
	1917 with latch holdback	40	B-19170-35-U-8	B-19170-41-U-8	370
	iaten noldback	45	B-19170-36-U-8	B-19170-42-U-8	370

Passive leaf							
No.	Product		Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 410 mm	1	Additional versions see	
NO.	Product		Dackset	Non-handed	Non-handed	page	
			35	B-18930-00-0-8	B-19930-00-0-8	342	390
2	1893 for series 18	1993 for series 19	40	B-18930-01-0-8	B-19930-01-0-8	342	390
	56.165.26	50.105 15	45	B-18930-02-0-8	B-19930-02-0-8	342	390
3	1895		30-45	B 1895 0003		412	
4	9006		With end plug	B 9006 0013		436	
5	9006		Solid	B 9006 0004		436	
6	9000		For 1895	B 9000 0490		426	
7	9009/B-0028		-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-2	0-0-8	438	
8	9019		_	B 9019 0001		439	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening







A	Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes					
Or	der number*	Kn	ob			
B-7	72330-□□-0-□	К1	.1 round knob			
B-7	72530-□□-0-□	К2	.1 ball knob			
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish	
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look	
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass	
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)	
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel	
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2			
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2			
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2			
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2			

Ac	Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates					
Or	der number*	Kn	ob			
B-7	′2340-□□-0-□	К1	.1 round knob			
B-7	′2540-□□-0-□	К2	.1 ball knob			
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish	
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look	
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass	
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)	
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel	
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2			
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2			
			TREMOLO H6.2			
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2			

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette					
Or	Order number*					
B-7	72930-□□-0-□					
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish	
0	Without PC-hole – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look	
1	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass	
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)	
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel	
		Α	OFFICE H4.2			
		С	LEGATO H5.2			
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2			
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2			

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate					
Or	der number*					
B-7	72940-□□-0-□					
☐ Cylinder hole — ☐ Lever handle model ☐ Material/Finis				Material/Finish		
0	Without PC-hole – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look	
1	Without PC-hole – square	1	RONDO H1.1	3	PVD brass	
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)	
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel	
		Α	OFFICE H4.2			
		С	LEGATO H5.2			
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2			
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2			

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72330-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design

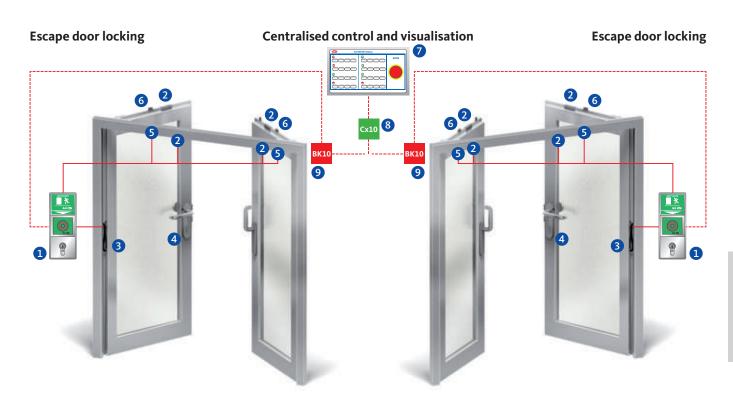
Lever handle model

Material/Finish

B-72330- \Box \Box -0- \Box = **order number** B-72330-01-0-8



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening



Monitoring contacts							
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	
1827					-		
1917			-		-	-	

Escape door locking						
No.	Product	Description	See page			
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488			
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499			
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450			
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453			
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496			
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496			

Centralised control and visualisation						
No.	No. Product Description					
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500			
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505			
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505			

Door closer/carrier bar
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key.
With series 18, the door is locked with the key.
With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.
- Panic function E

Passive leaf

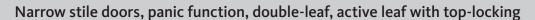
Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the closer.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking feature
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Museums
- Stadiums
- Airports
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Administrative areas





Active leaf:

- 1 = Panic lock with top-locking feature
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical rod
- 8 = Striker



- 4 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 5 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 6 = Vertical rod
- 7 = Solid vertical rod
- 8 = Striker
- 9 = Floor striker
- 10 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Activ	e leaf						
			Panic function E				
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	n			Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
			Non-handed				versions see page
		35	B-18370-02-U-8				312
	1837	40	B-18370-04-U-8				312
1		45	B-18370-06-U-8				312
	·		Panic function E Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mn Non-handed	n	U-faceplate 2	24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
		35	B-19070-00-U-8		B-19070-06-U-8		358
	1907 Self-locking	40	B-19070-01-U-8		B-19070-07-U		358
	Sell-locking	45	B-19070-02-U-8		B-19070-08-U	J-8	358
_	1795	35, 40, 45	B 1795 0001				411
2	1/ //	33, 40, 43	5 17 75 0001				
3	9006	35, 40, 45	Rod length	1385 mm		B 9006 0022	436

Passi	Passive leaf						
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional versions see			
NO.	Product	Dackset	Non-handed	page			
		35	B-18900-01-0-8	336			
	1890 for series 18	40	B-18900-02-0-8	336			
4		45	B-18900-03-0-8	336			
4	1990 for series 19	35	B-19900-01-0-8	388			
		40	B-19900-02-0-8	388			
		45	B-19900-03-0-8	388			
5	1895	30-45	B 1895 0003	412			
6	9006	With end plug	B 9006 0013	436			
7	9006	Solid	B 9006 0004	436			
8	9000	For lock 1895/1795	B 9000 0490 and B 9000 0567	426			
9	9009/B-0028	-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8	438			
10	9019	-	B 9019 0001	439			

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking





A	Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes							
Or	der number*	Kn	Knob					
B-7	72330-□□-0-□	К1	.1 round knob					
B-7	72530-□□-0-□	K2	.1 ball knob					
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish			
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass			
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2					
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2					
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2					
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

Ac	Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates							
Or	der number*	Knob						
B-7	72340-□□-0-□	K1	.1 round knob					
B-7	72540-□□-0-□	K2	.1 ball knob					
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish			
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look			
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass			
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2					
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2					
		Ε	TREMOLO H6.2					
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette						
Or	Order number*						
B-7	72930-□□-0-□						
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	Without PC-hole – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
		Α	OFFICE H4.2				
		С	LEGATO H5.2				
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate						
Or	Order number*						
B-7	72940-□□-0-□						
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	Without PC-hole – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	Without PC-hole – square	1	RONDO H1.1	3	PVD brass		
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
		Α	OFFICE H4.2				
		С	LEGATO H5.2				
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

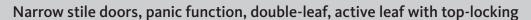
Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72330·□□-0·□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design

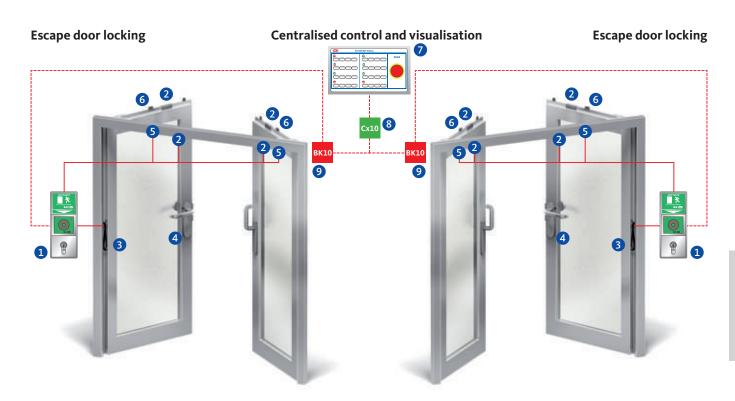
Lever handle model

Material/Finish

B-72330-□□-0-□ = order number B-72330-01-0-8







Monitoring contacts							
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	
1837					-		
1907			-		-	-	

Escape door locking						
No.	Product	Description	See page			
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488			
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499			
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450			
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453			
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496			
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496			

Centralised control and visualisation						
No.	Product	Description	See page			
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500			
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505			
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505			

Door closer/carrier bar	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). Locking is done by key.

Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key. Locking is done by key.

-Panic function P

Passive leaf

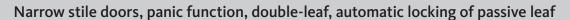
Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the closer.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key.
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Museums
- Stadiums
- Airports
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Administrative areas





Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock



- 2 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf							
			Panic function P				
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page			
			Non-handed	versions see page			
		35	B-18490-06-0-8	332			
1	1849	40	B-18490-07-0-8	332			
		45	B-18490-08-0-8	332			

Passi	Passive leaf						
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	Additional versions see page			
		35	B-18910-01-0-8	338			
2	1891	40	B-18910-02-0-8	338			
		45	B-18910-03-0-8	338			
3	1895	30-45	B 1895 0003	412			
4	9006	With end plug	B 9006 0013	436			
5	9006	Solid	B 9006 0004	436			
6	9000	For 1895	B 9000 0490	426			
7	9009/B-0028	-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8	438			
8	9019	-	B 9019 0001	439			

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf







Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes							
Order number*		Knob					
B-7	B-72330-□□-0-□		K1.1 round knob				
B-72530-□□-0-□		K2.1 ball knob					
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2				
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Order number*		Knob				
B-72340-□□-0-□		K1.1 round knob				
B-72540-□□-0-□		K2.1 ball knob				
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish	
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look	
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass	
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)	
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel	
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2			
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2			
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2			
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2			

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette					
Or	Order number*					
B-7	B-72930-□□-0-□					
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish	
0	Without PC-hole – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look	
1	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass	
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)	
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel	
		Α	OFFICE H4.2			
		С	LEGATO H5.2			
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2			
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2			

Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate						
Order number*						
B-72940-□□-0-□						
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish	
0	Without PC-hole – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look	
1	Without PC-hole – square	1	RONDO H1.1	3	PVD brass	
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)	
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel	
		Α	OFFICE H4.2			
		С	LEGATO H5.2			
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2			
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2			

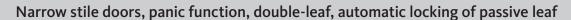
Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

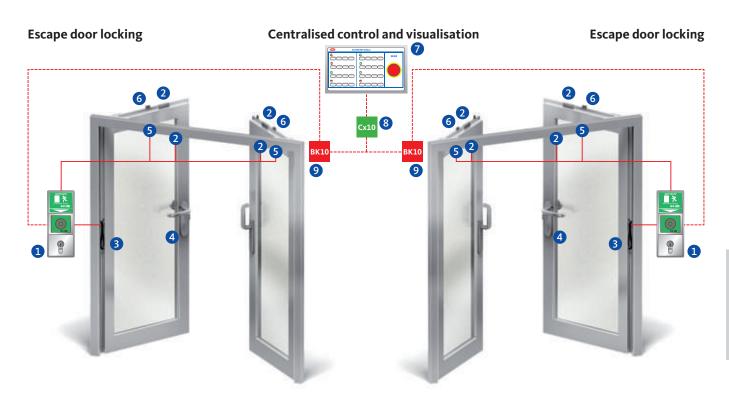
Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72330·□□-0·□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72330- \Box \Box -0- \Box = **order number** B-72330-01-0-8







Monitoring co	ntacts					
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1849		_			-	_

Escape door locking							
No.	Product	Description	See page				
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488				
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499				
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450				
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453				
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496				
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496				

Centralised control and visualisation						
No.	Product	Description	See page			
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500			
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505			
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505			

Door closer/carrier bar	
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the lever handle at any time (panic function). With a SECURY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key. With a SECURY lock, the door is automatically locked without having to use the key.

- Panic function E

Passive leaf

Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened by the vertical lever at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the closer.

Possible applications

- Emergency exits to EN 179 in areas not accessible to the public
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Museums
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas
- Schools and universities
- Hospitals



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY

Active leaf:

1 = SECURY panic lock



- 2 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod
- 9 = Striker

Active leaf							
			Panic function E				
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page		
			DIN LH	DIN RH	reisions see page		
		35	6-38613-13-L-8	6-38613-13-R-8	398		
1	SECURY 1919	40	6-38613-14-L-8	6-38613-14-R-8	398		
		45	6-38613-05-L-8	6-38613-05-R-8	398		

Passive leaf						
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	Additional versions see page		
		35	B-19900-01-0-8	388		
2	1990	40	B-19900-02-0-8	388		
		45	B-19900-03-0-8	388		
3	1895	30-45	B 1895 0003	412		
4	9006	With end plug	B 9006 0013	436		
5	9006	Solid	B 9006 0004	436		
6	9000	For 1895	B 9000 0490	426		
7	9009/B-0028	-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8	438		
8	9019	-	B 9019 0001	439		
_	Lipped striker	Non-handed	B 9000 0913	428		
9	Striker	Non-handed	9-43501-03-0-8	427		

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY







Active leaf: entrance set with long backplates

A	Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes						
Or	der number*	Kn	ob				
B-7	72330-□□-0-□	К1	.1 round knob				
B-7	72530-□□-0-□	К2	.1 ball knob				
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2				
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
6 Without rosette escutcheon – oval		Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Order number*			Knob				
B-72340-□□-0-□		К1	K1.1 round knob				
B-7	72540-□□-0-□	К2	.1 ball knob				
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless stee		
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2				
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
		Ε	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with rosette						
Or	Order number*						
B-7	72930-□□-0-□						
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish		
0	Without PC-hole – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
1	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
		Α	OFFICE H4.2				
		С	LEGATO H5.2				
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Pa	Passive leaf: vertical lever with long backplate							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	72940-□□-0-□							
☐ Cylinder hole – ☐ Lever handle mo					Material/Finish			
0	Without PC-hole – round	0	RONDO H1.0	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	Without PC-hole – square	1	RONDO H1.1	3	PVD brass			
		7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
		8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
		Α	OFFICE H4.2					
		С	LEGATO H5.2					
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2					
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: entrance set with rosettes = B-72330-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model = RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design

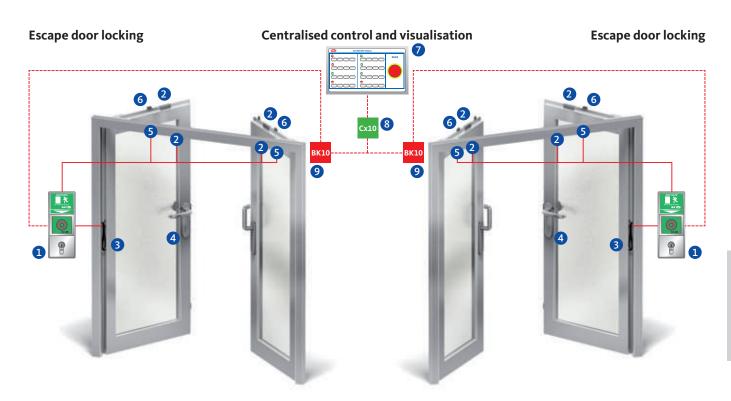
Lever handle model

Material/Finish

B-72330- \Box \Box -0- \Box = **order number** B-72330-01-0-8



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY



Monitoring contacts								
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)	
6-38613-xx-x			-		-	-		

Escape door locking						
No.	Product	Description	See page			
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488			
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499			
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450			
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453			
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496			
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496			

Centralised control and visualisation					
No.	Product	Description	See page		
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500		
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505		
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505		

Door closer/carrier bar
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- -Panic function D (not with series 19)

Passive leaf

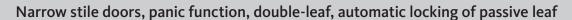
Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened with the push bar at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the closer.

Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public facilities
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Entrance doors to administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Shopping centres
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas





Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock



- 2 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Activ	e leaf				7		
No.	Product	Backset	Panic function B Faceplate 24 x 3 x 2	70 mm	Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Panic function D Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Additional PC/ Swiss RC
140.	rioduct	Dackset	Non-handed	70 IIIII	Non-handed	Non-handed	versions see page
	1821 B	35	B-18210-01-L-8		B-18230-02-L-8	B-18250-01-L-8	284/288/292
	1823 C	40	B-18210-02-L-8		B-18230-03-L-8	B-18250-02-L-8	284/288/292
	1825 D	45	B-18210-03-L-8		B-18230-04-L-8	B-18250-03-L-8	284/288/292
	Product	Backset	Latch lever function Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	u U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed			Additional PC/ Swiss RC versions see page
	1971	35	B-19710-00-U-8	B-19710-11-U-8			382
1	Electrically	40	B-19710-02-U-8	B-19710-13-U-8			382
	coupled	45	B-19710-04-U-8	B-19710-14-U-8			382
	Product	Backset	Panic function B Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed	Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed		Additional PC/ Swiss RC versions see page
		35	B-19110-00-U-8	B-19110-10-U-8	B-19130-00-U-8		362 / 366
	1911 B 1913 C	40	B-19110-01-U-8	B-19110-11-U-8	B-19130-01-U-8		362 / 366
	1,130	45	B-19110-02-U-8	B-19110-12-U-8	B-19130-02-U-8		362 / 366

Passi	ve leaf							
No.	Product		Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 310 mm		Addition	Additional versions see	
NO.	Product		Dackset	DIN LH	DIN RH	page		
			35	B 1793 6001	B 1793 6000	278		
	1793 prepared for electric strike		40	B 1793 6005	B 1793 6004	278		
	101 0100110		45	B 1793 6007	B 1793 6006	278		
2	Product		Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		Addition	Additional versions see	
2	2 Product		Dackset	Non-handed		page		
			35	B-18900-01-0-8	B-19900-01-0-8	336	388	
	1890 for series 18	1990 for series 19	40	B-18900-02-0-8	B-19900-02-0-8	336	388	
			45	B-18900-03-0-8	B-19900-03-0-8	336	388	
3	1895		30-45	B 1895 0003		412		
4	9006		With end plug	B 9006 0013		436		
5	9006		Solid	B 9006 0004		436		
6	9000		For 1895	B 9000 0490		426		
7	9009/B-002	28	-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8		09 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8 438		
8	9019		-	B 9019 0001				

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf







A	Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	72130-□□-0-□							
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish			
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass			
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2					
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2					
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2					
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

Active leaf: half lever set with long backplate Order number*					
B-72140-□□-0-□					
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2		
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2		
		Ε	TREMOLO H6.2		
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2		

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125					
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page	
	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462	
Push bar	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-1N	B-74000-40-0-8	462	
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page	
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462	
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page	
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458	

Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125					
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page	
Push bar	Without PC-hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	462	
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page	
Crosspar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462	
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page	
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458	

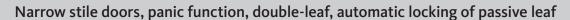
Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

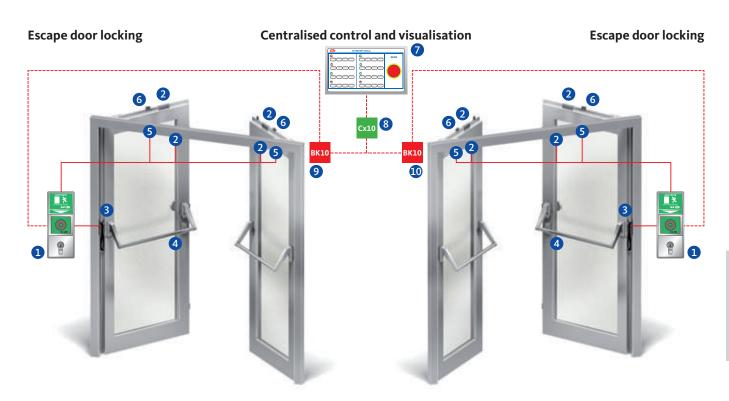
Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes = B-72130- \square -0- \square **Cylinder hole – backplate design =** PC – oval = 0 [refer to table] **Lever handle model =** RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table] Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole - backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72130-0-0 = order number B-72130-01-0-8







Monitoring contacts						
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1821/1823/1825					-	
1911			-		-	_
1913			-		-	_
1971	Including	Including	-	Including		_

Escape do	oor locking		
No.	Product	Description	See page
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496

Centralised control and visualisation					
No.	Product	Description	See page		
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500		
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505		
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505		

Door closer/carrier bar
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- -Panic function D (not with series 19)

Passive leaf

Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened with the push bar at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the closer.

Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public areas, in conjunction with a swing-door drive
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Entrance doors to administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Shopping centres
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening

Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock



- 2 = Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

ACTIV	e leaf	I	I				
			Panic function B		Panic function C	Panic function D	Additional
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 2	70 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	PC/Swiss RC versions see
			Non-handed		Non-handed	Non-handed	page
	1821 B	35	B-18210-01-L-8		B-18230-02-L-8	B-18250-01-L-8	284/288/292
	1823 C	40	B-18210-02-L-8		B-18230-03-L-8	B-18250-02-L-8	284/288/292
	1825 D	45	B-18210-03-L-8		B-18230-04-L-8	B-18250-03-L-8	284/288/292
	Product	Backset	Latch lever function Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed			Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
	1971	35	B-19710-00-U-8	B-19710-11-U-8			382
1	Electrically	40	B-19710-02-U-8	B-19710-13-U-8			382
	coupled	45	B-19710-04-U-8	B-19710-14-U-8			382
	Product	Backset	Panic function B Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed	Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
		35	B-19110-00-U-8	B-19110-10-U-8	B-19130-00-U-8		362 / 366
	1911 B 1913 C	40	B-19110-01-U-8	B-19110-11-U-8	B-19130-01-U-8		362 / 366
	1717 C	45	B-19110-02-U-8	B-19110-12-U-8	B-19130-02-U-8		362 / 366

Passi	Passive leaf											
No.	Product		Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 310 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 310 mm							
NO.	Flouuct		Dackset	Non-handed	Non-handed	page						
			35	B-18930-00-0-8	B-19930-00-0-8	342	390					
2	2 1893 for series 18	1993 for series 19	40	B-18930-01-0-8	B-19930-01-0-8	342	390					
	50.105 20	501105 25	45	B-18930-02-0-8	B-19930-02-0-8	342	390					
3	1895		30-45	B 1895 0003		412						
4	9006		With end plug	B 9006 0013	436							
5	9006		Solid	B 9006 0004	436	436						
6	9000		For 1895	B 9000 0490 426		426						
7	9009/B-002	8	-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8		438					
8	9019		_	B 9019 0001	439							

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening







A	Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes											
Or	Order number*											
B-7	B-72130-□□-0-□											
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish							
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look							
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass							
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)							
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel							
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2									
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2									
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2									
7	Without rosette	G	DIRIGENT H7.2									

Ad	Active leaf: half lever set with long backplate											
Or	Order number*											
B-7	B-72140-□□-0-□											
	Cylinder hole – backplate design	Material/Finish										
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look							
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass							
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)							
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel							
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2									
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2									
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2									
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2									

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125											
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page							
	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462							
Push bar	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-1N	B-74000-40-0-8	462							
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page							
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462							
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page							
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458							

Passive leaf	Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125											
Locking component	Cylinder hole Aluminium F1		Matt stainless steel	Page								
Push bar	Without PC-hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	462								
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page								
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462								
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page								
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458								

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

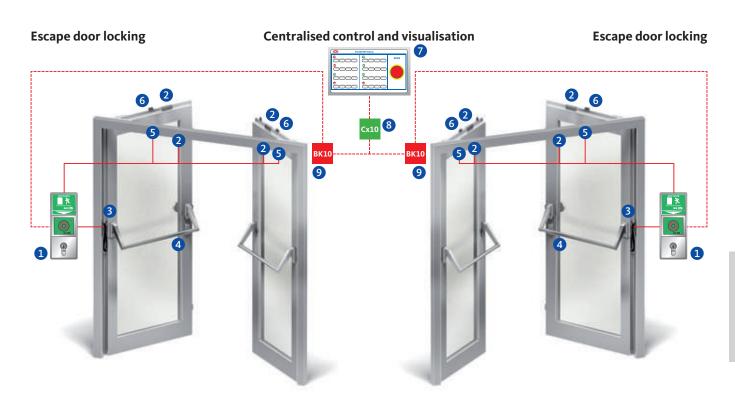
Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes = B-72130- \square -0- \square **Cylinder hole – backplate design =** PC – oval = 0 [refer to table] **Lever handle model =** RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table] Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole - backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72130- 0-0 = order number B-72130-01-0-8



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening



Monitoring con	Monitoring contacts												
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike							
1821/1823/1825					-								
1911			-		-	-							
1913			-		-	-							
1971	Including	Including	_	Including		-							

Escape door locking										
No.	Product	Description	See page							
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488							
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499							
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450							
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453							
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496							
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496							

Centralis	Centralised control and visualisation										
No. Product Description See page											
7	7 B 5580 0611 BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)										
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505								
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505								

Door closer/carrier bar
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C
- -Panic function D (not with series 19)

Passive leaf

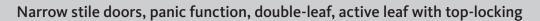
Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened with the push bar at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the closer.

Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public facilities
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking feature
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Hallway doors in office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Secondary entrance doors
- Shopping centres
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas





Active leaf:

- 1 = Panic lock with top-locking feature
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical rod/spring-loaded vertical rod
- 8 = Striker



- 4 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 5 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 6 = Vertical rod
- 7 = Solid vertical rod
- 8 = Striker
- 9 = Floor striker
- 10 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Acti	ve leaf									
No.	Product	Backset	Panic function B Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed			Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm (Non-handed	320 mm)		Panic function D Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
	1831 B	35	B-18310-01-L-8			B-18330-01-L-8			B-18350-01-L-8	300/304/308
	1833 C	40	B-18310-02-L-8			B-18330-02-L-8			B-18350-02-L-8	300/304/308
	1835 D	45	B-18310-03-L-8			B-18330-03-L-8			B-18350-03-L-8	300/304/308
	Product	Backset		Latch lever function Faceplate 24 x 3 x 320 mm Non-handed						Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
	1981 Electrically coupled	35	B-19810-00-U-8						386	
1		40	B-19810-02-U-8							386
-		45	B-19810-03-U-8							386
	Product	Backset	Panic function B Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268	mm	Panic function C Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		x 268 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
			Non-handed	Non-handed		Non-handed	Non-hand			
	1901 B	35	B-19010-00-U-8	B-19010-06-U-8	-	B-19030-00-U-8	B-19030-			350 / 354
	1903 C	40	B-19010-01-U-8	B-19010-07-U-8		B-19030-01-U-8	B-19030-			350 / 354
		45	B-19010-02-U-8	B-19010-08-U-8	3	B-19030-02-U-8	B-19030-	08-U-8		350 / 354
2	1795	35, 40, 45	B 1795 0001							411
	9006 for	35, 40, 45	Rod length		138	5 mm	5 mm B 9006 00)22	436
3	series 18/19	55,40,45	Nou leligui		150	0 mm		B 9006 00)13	436
J	9036 for	35, 40, 45	For door heights u	n to:	225	0 mm		B 9036 00	001	437
	series 19 EK	33,40,43	i oi dooi ileigiits u	p to.	250	0 mm B 9036 0		002	437	

Pass	Passive leaf												
No.	Product		Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		Addition	al versions see						
NO.	Product		васкѕет	Non-handed Non-handed		page							
			35	B-18900-01-0-8	B-19900-01-0-8	336	388						
4	1890 for series 18	1990 for series 19	40	B-18900-02-0-8	B-19900-02-0-8	336	388						
	Series 10	301103 19	45	B-18900-03-0-8	B-19900-03-0-8	336	388						
5	1895		30-45	B 1895 0003		412							
6	9006		With end plug	B 9006 0013	436								
7	9006		Solid	B 9006 0004	B 9006 0004								
8	9000 For 1895/1795		B 9000 0490 and B 9000 056	B 9000 0490 and B 9000 0567			0 0567 426						
9	9009/B-0028 –		B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-	438									
10	9019 -			B 9019 0001			439						

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking





A	Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes								
Or	Order number*								
B-7	B-72130-□□-0-□								
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Lever handle model		Material/Finish				
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look				
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass				
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)				
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel				
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2						
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2						
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2						
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2						

Order number*							
B-7	72140-□□-0-□						
☐ Cylinder hole ─ ☐ Lever handle model ☐ Material/Finish					Material/Finish		
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look		
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass		
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)		
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel		
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2				
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2				
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2				
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2				

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125							
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462			
Push bar	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-1N	B-74000-40-0-8	462			
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462			
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458			

Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125							
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1 Matt stainless steel		Page			
Push bar	Without PC-hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	462			
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462			
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458			

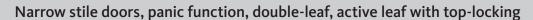
Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

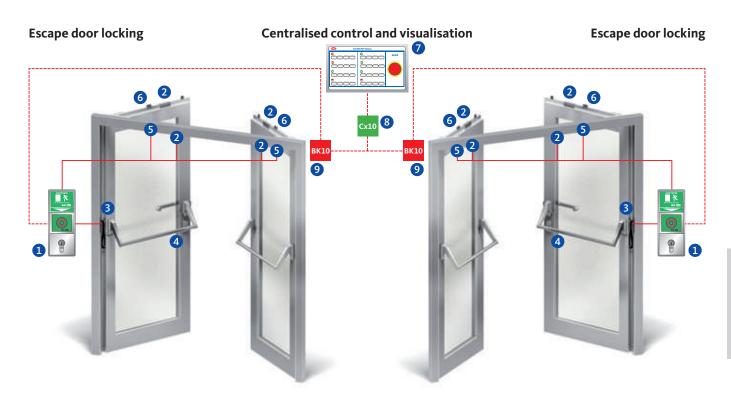
Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes = B-72130-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Lever handle model RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72130-0-0 = order number B-72130-01-0-8







Monitoring contacts						
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike
1831/1833/1835					-	
1901/1903			-		-	-

Escape door locking						
No.	Product	Description	See page			
1	B 5580 09xx Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit					
2	B 5469 0010 Door contact					
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450			
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453			
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496			
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496			

Centralised control and visualisation					
No.	Product	Description	See page		
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500		
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505		
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505		

Door closer/carrier bar
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, **SECURY**





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With a SECURY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

Outside

The active leaf is opened using the key and lever handle. With a SECURY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

- Panic function B
- Panic function C

Passive leaf

Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened with the push bar at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

Possible applications

- Escape door to EN 1125 in public facilities
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the lever handle is on the outside, the door can be used as a connecting door from both sides depending on the particular panic function
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Entrance doors to administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Service rooms
- Museums
- Airports Stadiums
- Administrative areas



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY

Active leaf:

1 = SECURY panic lock



- 2 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod
- 9 = Striker

Active leaf						
			Panic function B			
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm		Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	reisions see page	
		35	6-38611-11-L-8	6-38611-11-R-8	394	
1	SECURY 1911	40	6-38611-12-L-8	6-38611-12-R-8	394	
		45	6-38611-05-L-8	6-38611-05-R-8	394	

Passive leaf						
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	Additional versions see page		
		35	B-19900-01-0-8	388		
2	1990	40	B-19900-02-0-8	388		
		45	B-19900-03-0-8	388		
3	1895	30-45	B 1895 0003	412		
4	9006	With end plug	B 9006 0013	436		
5	9006	Solid	B 9006 0004	436		
6	9000	For 1895	B 9000 0490	426		
7	9009/B-0028	-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8	438		
8	9019	-	B 9019 0001	439		
_	Lipped striker	Non-handed	B 9000 0913	428		
9	Striker	Non-handed	9-43501-03-0-8	427		

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, **SECURY**







A	Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	72130-□□-0-□							
	☐ Cylinder hole – ☐ Lever handle model ☐ Material/Finish							
0	PC – oval	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	PC – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass			
2	CHRC – oval	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
3	CHRC – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
4	Without PC-hole – oval	Α	OFFICE H4.2					
5	Without PC-hole – square	С	LEGATO H5.2					
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval	Е	TREMOLO H6.2					
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square	G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

A	Active leaf: half lever set with long backplate							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	72140-□□-0-□							
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Lever handle model		Material/Finish			
4	Without PC-hole – round	1	RONDO H1.1	1	Silver/EV1 look			
5	Without PC-hole – square	2	RONDO H1.2	3	PVD brass			
6	PC 92 mm – round	7	BELCANTO-Panik H3.1	7	White (RAL 9016)			
7	PC 92 mm – square	8	BELCANTO-Panik H3.2	8	Matt stainless steel			
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round	Α	OFFICE H4.2					
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square	С	LEGATO H5.2					
		Е	TREMOLO H6.2					
		G	DIRIGENT H7.2					

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125							
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462			
Push bar	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-1N	B-74000-40-0-8	462			
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462			
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458			

Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125							
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Push bar	Without PC-hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	462			
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462			
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458			

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

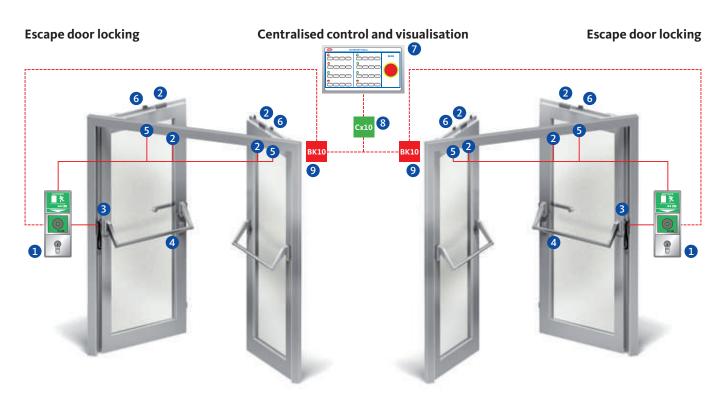
Active leaf: half lever set with rosettes = B-72130- \square -0- \square **Cylinder hole – backplate design =** PC – oval = 0 [refer to table] **Lever handle model =** RONDO H1.1 = 1 [refer to table] Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole - backplate design Lever handle model Material/Finish

B-72130-0-0 = order number B-72130-01-0-8



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY



Monitoring contacts								
ı	Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)
(6-38611-xx-x					-	-	

Escape door locking							
No.	Product	Description	See page				
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488				
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499				
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450				
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453				
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496				
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496				

Centralised control and visualisation								
No.	See page							
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500					
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505					
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505					

Door closer/carrier bar
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key.
With series 18, the door is locked with the key.
With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.
- Panic function E

Passive leaf

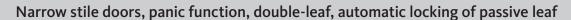
Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened with the push bar at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the closer.

Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public facilities
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key.
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Shopping centres
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas
- Schools and universities
- Hospitals





Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock



- 2 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Activ	e leaf							
			Panic function E	Panic function E				
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss R versions see page			
			Non-handed	Non-handed	1			
		35	B-18270-01-U-8	B-18270-20-U-8	296			
	1827	40	B-18270-02-U-8	-	296			
		45	B-18270-03-U-8	B-18270-21-U-8	296			
			Panic function E					
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page			
1			Non-handed	Non-handed	versions see page			
1		35	B-19170-00-U-8	B-19170-10-U-8	370			
	1917	40	B-19170-01-U-8	B-19170-11-U-8	370			
		45	B-19170-02-U-8	B-19170-12-U-8	370			
		35	B-19170-34-U-8	B-19170-40-U-8	370			
	1917 with latch holdback	40	B-19170-35-U-8	B-19170-41-U-8	370			
	iaten nolaback	45	B-19170-36-U-8	B-19170-42-U-8	370			

Passi	ive leaf							
Na	Dradust			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 310 mr	m	Addition	Additional versions see	
No.	Product		Backset	DIN LH	DIN RH	page		
			35	B 1793 6001	B 1793 6000	278		
	1793 prepared	for electric strike	40	B 1793 6005	B 1793 6004	278		
				B 1793 6007	B 1793 6006	278		
2	Dun dun et	Product		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		Additional versions see page		
2	Product			Non-handed				
			35	B-18900-01-0-8	B-19900-01-0-8	336	388	
	1890 for series 18	1990 for series 19	40	B-18900-02-0-8	B-19900-02-0-8	336	388	
			45	B-18900-03-0-8	B-19900-03-0-8	336	388	
3	1895		30-45	B 1895 0003		412		
4	9006		With end plug	B 9006 0013		436		
5	9006		Solid	B 9006 0004		436	436	
6	9000 For 1895		For 1895	B 9000 0490		426		
7	9009/B-0028		-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-2	20-0-8	438		
8	9019		-	B 9019 0001		439		

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf





A	Active leaf: half knob set with rosette							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	B-72630-□□-0-□							
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Knob model		Material/Finish			
0	PC – oval	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	PC – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass			
2	CHRC – oval	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)			
3	CHRC – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless steel			
4	Without PC-hole – oval							
5	Without PC-hole – square							
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval							
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square							

Order number*						
B-72640-□□-0-□						
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Knob model		Material/Finish	
4	Without PC-hole – round	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look	
5	Without PC-hole – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass	
6	PC 92 mm – round	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)	
7	PC 92 mm – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless steel	
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round				•	
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square					

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125							
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462			
Push bar	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-1N	B-74000-40-0-8	462			
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462			
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458			

Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125							
Locking component			Matt stainless steel	Page			
Push bar	Without PC-hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	462			
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462			
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458			

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

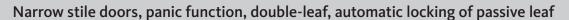
Active leaf: half knob set with rosette = B-72630-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Knob model = round knob K1.0 = 0 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design

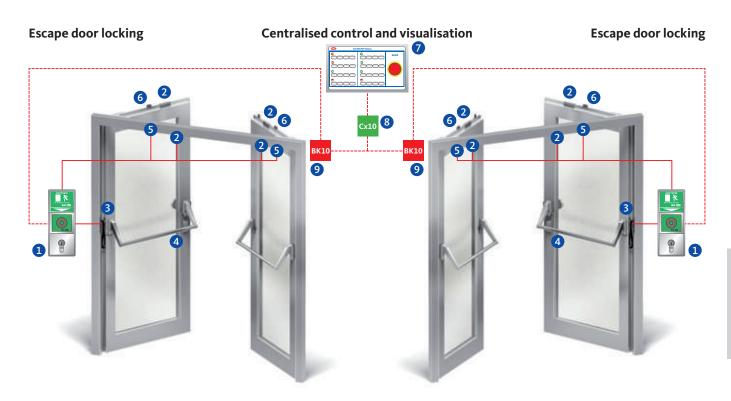
Knob model

Material/Finish

B-72630-□□-0-□ = order number B-72630-00-0-8







Monitoring contacts								
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike		
1827					-			
1917			-		-	-		

Escape door locking						
No.	Product	Description	See page			
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488			
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499			
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450			
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453			
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496			
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496			

Centralised control and visualisation						
No. Product Description						
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500			
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505			
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505			

Door closer/carrier bar
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key. With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key. - Panic function E

Passive leaf

Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened with the push bar at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the closer.

Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public areas, in conjunction with a swing-door drive
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Shopping centres
- Airports
- Administrative areas
- Schools and universities
- Hospitals



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening

Active leaf:

1 = Panic lock



- 2 = Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Activ	e leaf					
			Panic function E			
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page	
			Non-handed	Non-handed		
		35	B-18270-01-U-8	B-18270-20-U-8	296	
	1827	40	B-18270-02-U-8	-	296	
		45	B-18270-03-U-8	B-18270-21-U-8	296	
			Panic function E			
	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	Additional PC/Swiss R versions see page	
1			Non-handed	Non-handed	versions see page	
1		35	B-19170-00-U-8	B-19170-10-U-8	370	
	1917	40	B-19170-01-U-8	B-19170-11-U-8	370	
		45	B-19170-02-U-8	B-19170-12-U-8	370	
		35	B-19170-34-U-8	B-19170-40-U-8	370	
	1917 with latch holdback	40	B-19170-35-U-8	B-19170-41-U-8	370	
	latch holdback					

Passive leaf								
No.			Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 310 mm	n	Addition	al versions see	
NO.	Product		васкѕет	DIN LH	DIN RH	page		
	2 1893 for 1993 for series 18 series 19	35	B-18930-00-0-8	B-19930-00-0-8	342	390		
2			40	B-18930-01-0-8	B-19930-01-0-8	342	390	
			45	B-18930-02-0-8	B-19930-02-0-8	342	390	
3	1895		30-45	B 1895 0003	·	412		
4	9006		With end plug	B 9006 0013		436	436	
5	9006		Solid	B 9006 0004		436	436	
6	9000 For 1895		B 9000 0490		426	426		
7	9009/B-0028		-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-2	0-0-8	438		
8	9019		-	B 9019 0001		439	439	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening







A	Active leaf: half knob set with rosette							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	72630-□□-0-□							
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Knob model		Material/Finish			
0	PC – oval	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	PC – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass			
2	CHRC – oval	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)			
3	CHRC – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless steel			
4	Without PC-hole – oval							
5	Without PC-hole – square							
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval							
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square							

Or	der number*				
B-7	72640-□□-0-□				
☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design			Knob model		Material/Finish
4	Without PC-hole – round	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look
5	Without PC-hole – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass
6	PC 92 mm – round	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)
7	PC 92 mm – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless stee
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round				`
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square				

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125							
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Push bar	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462			
	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-1N	B-74000-40-0-8	462			
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462			
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458			

Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125							
Locking component			Matt stainless steel	Page			
Push bar	Without PC-hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	462			
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462			
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458			

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: half knob set with rosette = B-72630-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Knob model = round knob K1.0 = 0 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design

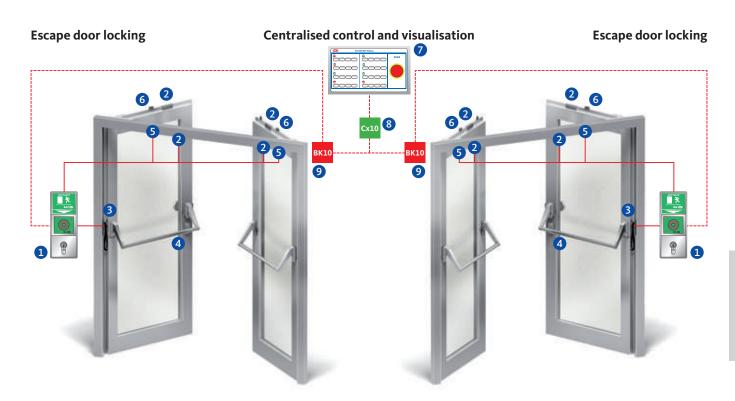
Knob model

Material/Finish

B-72630-□□-0-□ = order number B-72630-00-0-8



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, motor-driven opening



Monitoring contacts								
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike		
1827					-			
1917			-		-	-		

Escape door locking						
No.	Product	Description	See page			
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488			
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499			
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450			
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453			
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496			
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496			

Centralised control and visualisation						
No.	No. Product Description					
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500			
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505			
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505			

Door closer/carrier bar
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking





Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With series 18, the door is locked with the key. With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.

Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key.
With series 18, the door is locked with the key.
With series 19, the door locks automatically without a key.
- Panic function E

Passive leaf

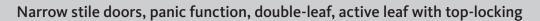
Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened with the push bar at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public facilities
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional top-locking feature
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Shopping centres
- Stadiums
- Airports
- Entrance doors for warehouses and office buildings
- Administrative areas





Active leaf:

- 1 = Panic lock with top-locking feature
- 2 = Spring-operated top latch
- 3 = Vertical rod
- 8 = Striker



- 4 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 5 = Passive-leaf control lock
- 6 = Vertical rod
- 7 = Solid vertical rod
- 8 = Striker
- 9 = Floor striker
- 10 = Guide plate for vertical rod

Active leaf							
	Panic function E						
No.	Product Backset Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm					Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page	
			Non-handed				
		35	B-18370-02-U-8				312
	1837	40	B-18370-04-U-8				312
		45	B-18370-06-U-8			312	
1	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 m Non-handed	m	U-faceplate Non-hande	24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm d	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page
		35	B-19070-00-U-8		B-19070-06-U-8		358
	1907 Self-locking	40	B-19070-01-U-8		B-19070-07-U-8		358
		45	B-19070-02-U-8		B-19070-08-U-8		358
2	1795	35, 40, 45	B 1795 0001		411		
2	0006	25 40 45	Pad langth	1385 mm		B 9006 0022	436
)	3 9006	35, 40, 45 Rod length		1500 mm		B 9006 0013	436

Passive leaf								
No.	Product		Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		Addition	Additional versions see	
NO.	Product		Dackset	Non-handed	Non-handed	page		
	35	B-18900-01-0-8	B-19900-01-0-8	336	388			
4		90 for 1990 for 1990 series 19	40	B-18900-02-0-8	B-19900-02-0-8	336	388	
	Jenes 10		45	B-18900-03-0-8	B-19900-03-0-8	336	388	
5	1895 30–45		30-45	B 1895 0003		412	412	
6	9006		With end plug	B 9006 0013		436	436	
7	9006		Solid	B 9006 0004		436	436	
8	9000	00 For 1895/1795		B 9000 0490 and B 9000 0567		426	426	
9	9009/B-0028 –		B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8		438	438		
10	9019		-	B 9019 0001		439		

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, active leaf with top-locking





A	Active leaf: half knob set with rosette							
Or	Order number*							
B-7	72630-□□-0-□							
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Knob model		Material/Finish			
0	PC – oval	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look			
1	PC – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass			
2	CHRC – oval	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)			
3	CHRC – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless steel			
4	Without PC-hole – oval							
5	Without PC-hole – square							
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval							
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square							

Active leaf: half knob set with long backplate						
Order number*						
B-7	′2640-□□-0-□					
	Cylinder hole – backplate design		Knob model		Material/Finish	
4	Without PC-hole – round	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look	
5	Without PC-hole – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass	
6	PC 92 mm – round	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)	
7	PC 92 mm – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless steel	
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round					
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square					

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125						
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page		
Push bar	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462		
	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-1N	B-74000-40-0-8	462		
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page		
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462		
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page		
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458		

Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125							
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Push bar	Without PC-hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	462			
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462			
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page			
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458			

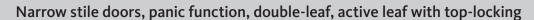
Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

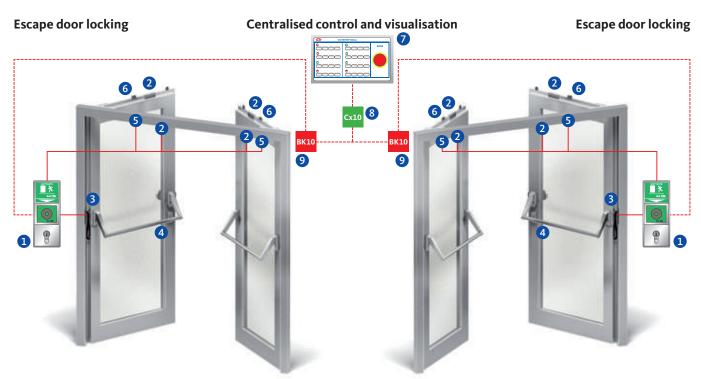
Active leaf: half knob set with rosette = B-72630-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Knob model = round knob K1.0 = 0 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design Knob model Material/Finish

B-72630- \Box = order number B-72630-00-0-8







Monitoring contacts							
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	
1837					-		
1907			_		_	_	

Escape door locking						
No.	Product	Description	See page			
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488			
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499			
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450			
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453			
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496			
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496			

Centralised control and visualisation						
No.	Product	Description	See page			
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500			
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505			
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505			

Door closer/carrier bar
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, **SECURY**







Functional description

Active leaf

Inside

The active leaf can be opened by the push bar at any time (panic function). With a SECURY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

Outside

The active leaf can only be opened with the key. With a SECURY lock, the door locks automatically without having to use the key.

- Panic function E

Passive leaf

Inside

Active and passive leaf can be opened with the push bar at any time (panic function on both leaves). Upon closing, the passive leaf is locked automatically via the vertical rods. If the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried along far enough to activate the door-leaf coordinator, so the leaves can close in the appropriate sequence. This also guarantees that the two leaves cannot jam, not even with a small clearance. The closing sequence of the door is controlled by the door-leaf coordinator integrated in the door closer.

Possible applications

- Escape doors to EN 1125 in public facilities
- Suitable for fire and smoke protection doors
- As the fixed knob or push/pull handle is on the outside, access from the outside is only possible using the key
- Suitable for very high entrance doors with a tendency to warp (only by agreement with the door fabricator and in compliance with approvals)
- Automatic multi-point locking
- Enhanced burglar protection and gasket pressure thanks to the additional locking
- Optional combination with electric access control and/or escape door security components (see the following pages)

- Entrance doors to administrative and office buildings
- Homes for the elderly
- Service rooms
- Museums
- Airports
- Stadiums
- Administrative areas



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY

Active leaf:

1 = SECURY panic lock



- 2 = Shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = Passive leaf control lock
- 4 = Vertical rod
- 5 = Solid vertical rod
- 6 = Striker
- 7 = Floor striker
- 8 = Guide plate for vertical rod
- 9 = Striker

Active leaf							
	Product		Panic function E				
No.		Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 mm	Additional PC/Swiss RC versions see page			
			DIN LH	DIN RH	versions see page		
		35	6-38613-13-L-8	6-38613-13-R-8	398		
1	SECURY 1919	40	6-38613-14-L-8	6-38613-14-R-8	398		
		45	6-38613-05-L-8	6-38613-05-R-8	398		

Passive leaf					
No.	Product	Backset	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	See page	
			Non-handed		
		35	B-19900-01-0-8	388	
2	1990	40	B-19900-02-0-8	388	
		45	B-19900-03-0-8	388	
3	1895	30-45	B 1895 0003	412	
4	9006	With end plug	B 9006 0013	436	
5	9006	Solid	B 9006 0004	436	
6	9000	For 1895	B 9000 0490	426	
7	9009/B-0028	-	B 9009 0001 or B-00280-20-0-8	438	
8	9019	-	B 9019 0001	439	
0	Lipped striker	Non-handed	B 9000 0913	428	
9	Striker	Non-handed	9-43501-03-0-8	427	

Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY







A	Active leaf: half knob set with rosette					
Or	Order number*					
B-7	B-72630-□□-0-□					
	☐ Cylinder hole – backplate design		☐ Knob model		☐ Material/Finish	
0	PC – oval	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look	
1	PC – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass	
2	CHRC – oval	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)	
3	CHRC – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless steel	
4	Without PC-hole – oval					
5	Without PC-hole – square					
6	Without rosette escutcheon – oval					
7	Without rosette escutcheon – square					

Ac	Active leaf: half knob set with long backplate					
Or	Order number*					
B-7	B-72640-□□-0-□					
☐ Cylinder hole – ☐ Knob model ☐ Material/Fin		Material/Finish				
4	Without PC-hole – round	0	K1.0 round knob	1	Silver/EV1 look	
5	Without PC-hole – square	1	K1.1 round knob	3	PVD brass	
6	PC 92 mm – round	2	K2.0 ball knob	7	White (RAL 9016)	
7	PC 92 mm – square	3	K2.1 ball knob	8	Matt stainless steel	
8	Swiss RC 94 mm – round					
9	Swiss RC 94 mm – square					

Active leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125						
Locking component	Cylinder hole Aluminium F1		Matt stainless steel	Page		
	PC 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-1N	B-74000-30-0-8	462		
Push bar	Swiss RC 94 mm B-74000-40-0-1N		B-74000-40-0-8	462		
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page		
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462		
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page		
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458		

Passive leaf: panic exit device according to EN 1125						
Locking component	Cylinder hole	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page		
Push bar	Without PC-hole	B-74000-00-0-1N	B-74000-00-0-8	462		
Crossbar	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page		
Crossbar	1150 mm	B 7100 4274	B 7100 4204	462		
Locking component	Length	Aluminium F1	Matt stainless steel	Page		
Touch bar	1158 mm	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-8	458		

Accessories: spindles and screws see from page 482 – more information about the lever sets from page 12

*Ordering example

Active leaf: half knob set with rosette = B-72630-□□-0-□
Cylinder hole – backplate design = PC – oval = 0 [refer to table]
Knob model = round knob K1.0 = 0 [refer to table]
Material/Finish = matt stainless steel = 8 [refer to table]

Cylinder hole – backplate design

Knob model

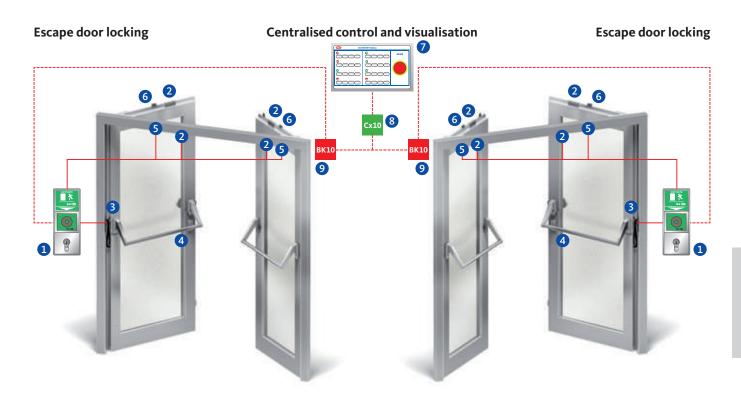
Material/Finish

B-72630- □ □ -0- □ = order number B-72630-00-0-8

Combination RPZAS 175



Narrow stile doors, panic function, double-leaf, automatic locking of passive leaf, SECURY



Monitoring contacts											
Product	Cylinder cam monitoring	Latch monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Electrically coupled exterior lever handle	Combinable with electric strike	With A-opener (motor)				
6-38613-xx-x			-		_	_					

Escape do	Escape door locking										
No.	Product	Description	See page								
1	B 5580 09xx	Escape door terminal set with integral power supply unit	488								
2	B 5469 0010	Door contact	499								
3	6-xxxxx-xx-x	Cable link	450								
4	B 5490 xxxx	Connecting cable for EK lock or lock monitoring device	453								
5	B 5465 xxxx	Electric escape door strike	496								
6	B 5495 0010	Latch lock	496								

Centralised control and visualisation										
No.	Product	Description	See page							
7	B 5580 0611	BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	500							
8	B 5580 0421	CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	505							
9	B 5580 0411	BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	505							

Door closer/carrier bar
For detailed order information please refer to our order catalogue for door closers.

Higher-mounted panic hardware on the passive leaf





Passive leaf

- 1 = For upright lever handle mounted higher up B 1798 remote lock
- 2 = No hardware at standard height B-1890 shoot-bolt lock
- 3 = For active leaf hardware at standard 1,050 mm height above finished floor level series 18 active leaf lock

Note

With some applications it is desirable for the hardware to be mounted at a height of 1,500 mm above finished floor level. In these cases, the shoot-bolt lock is combined with the B 1798 remote lock. It also makes sense to mount the hardware higher up when using the single-acting panic function (see page 37).



Higher-mounted panic hardware on the active leaf







Active leaf

- 1 = For higher-mounted inside door hardware at 1,500 mm handle height
 - panic function B = B-1840
 - panic function E = B-1846

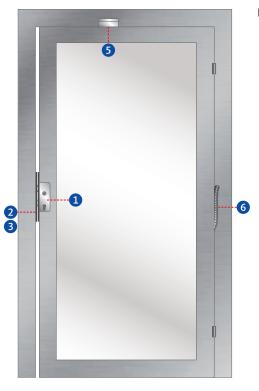
Note

In specific applications (e.g. kindergartens) it is not desirable for the standard or panic function to be triggered via hardware mounted at the standard height. In these cases, locks are installed at the standard height of 1,050 mm above FFL.



Escape door locking





Indoors



Outdoors

Access with key = locking cam contact on the lock



Electrically-locking panic lock EVP with panic function B or E, optionally with locking cam contact

- 2 = B9000 xxxx
 - Striker prepared for electric escape door strike B 5465 04xx
- 3 = B546504xx

Electric escape door strike with FaFix or ProFix 2 function

4 = B 5580 0982

3-section set (LS990) in stainless steel effect, FTNT10 escape door control unit with integrated emergency push-button, ST10 key switch and integrated in-wall power supply unit 24 V DC/0.5 A

Door contact set, white

6 = 6-xxxxx-xx-x

Concealed cable link for locking cam contact

Functional description

Inside

The locking element (electric escape door strike) is released via key switch or locking cam contact on the lock. The door can then be opened from the inside at any time (escape door). When the emergency push-button is pressed, the locking element (electric escape door strike) is enabled immediately and an alarm sounds. The door leaf can then be opened from the inside at any time (panic function).

Outside

The door is opened from the outside with the key (locking cam contact on lock). This authorises activation of the locking element.

Kindergarten solution









Indoors



Outdoors

Access with key = locking cam contact on the lock

- 1 = B-1920/B-1926
 - Electrically-locking panic lock EVP with panic function B or E, optionally with locking cam contact and/or key-controlled latch holdback
- 2 = B 9000 xxxx Striker prepared for electric escape door strike B 5465 04xx
- 3 = B 5465 04xx Electric escape door strike with FaFix or ProFix 2 function

4 = B55800982

3-section set (LS990) in stainless steel effect, FTNT10 escape door control unit with integrated emergency push-button, ST10 key switch and integrated in-wall power supply unit 24 V DC/0.5 A

5 = B 5469 0010

Door contact set, white

6 = 6-xxxxx-xx-x

Concealed cable link for locking cam contact

7 = Release button for 1.80 m installation height

Functional description

Inside

The locking element (electric escape door strike) is released via key switch or locking cam contact on the lock. The door can then be opened from inside (escape door). When the emergency push-button is pressed, the locking element (electric escape door strike) is enabled immediately and an alarm sounds. The door can then be opened from the inside (panic function). The door can be unlocked at any time via an additional push-button on the inside. To keep the push-button out of the reach of children, it should be installed at a height of approx. 1.80 m.

Outside

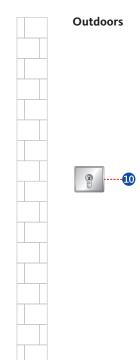
The door is opened from the outside with the key (locking cam contact on lock). This authorises activation of the locking element. The mechanical latch holdback on the lock allows the latch to be fixed in position during pick-up and drop-off times.

Automatic door function





Indoors



- SECURY 1910/1916 multi-point lock With A-opener, panic function B or E
- 2 = K-16538-xx-x-x Latchbolt contact for additional lock
- 3 = Angled striker or adjustable striker for additional lock
- 4 = B 5465 xxxx electric escape door strike
- 5 = B 5495 0010 Latch lock for electric escape door strike

6 = B 5580 0982

3-section set (LS990) in stainless steel effect, FTNT10 escape door control unit with integrated emergency push-button, ST10 key switch and integrated in-wall power supply unit 24 V DC/0.5 A

- 7 = **B 5469 0010** door contact set, white
- 8 = 6-xxxxx-xx-x Concealed cable link
- 9 = Swing-door drive for single-leaf doors
- 10 = **B 5580 031x** key switch

 \boldsymbol{B} 5494 0004 plug-in power supply 24 V DC (1 A)

Functional description

Inside

The locking element (electric escape door strike) is released via key switch or locking cam contact on the lock. The door can then be opened from the inside at any time (escape door). When the emergency push-button is pressed, the locking element (electric escape door strike) is enabled immediately and an alarm sounds. The door leaf can then be opened from the inside at any time (panic function).

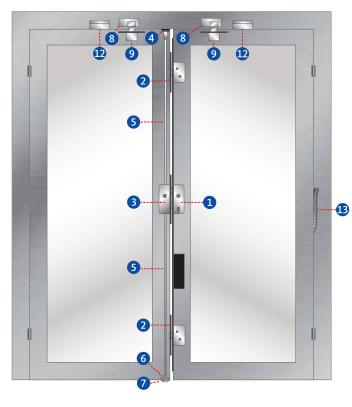
Outside

The door is opened from the outside via the key switch. This authorises activation of the locking element.

Escape door locking - for double-leaf doors















1 = SECURY 1911/1919 multi-point lock

Panic function B or E, with optional latchbolt monitoring contact

1 = B-1911 xxxx/B-1917 xxxx panic lock

Panic function B or E, with optional locking cam and deadbolt monitoring contact

- 2 = Angled striker or adjustable striker for additional top and bottom latchbolt
- 3 = B-1990 xxxx

Shoot-bolt lock for active leaf lock of series 19

- 4 = B 1895 xxxx passive-leaf control lock
- 5 = B 9006 xxxx vertical rod
- 6 = B 9019 0001 guide plate for vertical rod

- 7 = B 9009 0001/B-00280-20-0-8 floor striker
- 8 = B 5465 xxxx

Electric escape door strike, one for each leaf

- 9 = **B 5495 0010** latch lock for electric escape door strike
- 10 = B 5580 0982

3-section set (LS990) in stainless steel effect, FTNT10 escape door control unit with integrated emergency push-button, ST10 key switch and integrated in-wall power supply unit 24 V DC/0.5 A

- **11** = **B 5580 031x** key switch
- **12** = **B 5469 0010** door contact set, white
- **13** = 6-xxxxx-xx-x

 $Concealed\ cable\ link\ for\ locking\ cam\ contact$

Functional description

Inside

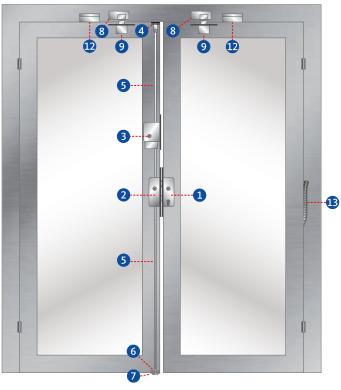
The locking elements (electric escape door strike) are released via key switch or locking cam contact on the lock. The door can then be opened from the inside at any time (escape door). When the emergency push-button is pressed, the locking element (electric escape door strike) is enabled immediately and an alarm sounds. The door leaf can then be opened from the inside at any time (panic function).

Outside

The door is opened from the outside via the key switch. This authorises activation of the locking element.

Kindergarten solution – for double-leaf doors





Indoors





Access with key = locking cam contact on the lock

- 1 = B-1821 xxxx/B-1827 xxxx panic lock
 for two-leaf doors with panic function B or panic function E;
- 2 = B-1890 shoot-bolt lock prepared for B 1798 remote lock

optional locking cam and deadbolt monitoring

- 3 = B 1798 xxxx remote lock
- 4 = B 1895 xxxx passive-leaf control lock
- 5 = B 9006 xxxx vertical rod
- 6 = B 9019 0001 guide plate for vertical rod
- 7 = B 9009 0001/B-00280-20-0-8 floor striker

- 8 = B 5465 xxxx electric escape door strike, one for each leaf
- 9 = **B 5495 0010** latch lock for electric escape door strike
- = B 5580 0982
 3-section set (LS990) in stainless steel effect, FTNT10
 escape door control unit with integrated emergency
 push-button, ST10 key switch and integrated in-wall power
- 1 = Release button for 1.80 m installation height
- = B 5469 0010 door contact set, white

supply unit 24 V DC/0.5 A

(3) = 6-xxxxx-xx-x concealed cable link for locking cam contact

Functional description Inside

The locking elements (electric escape door strike) are released via key switch or locking cam contact on the lock. The door can then be opened from inside (escape door). When the emergency push-button is pressed, the locking element (electric escape door strike) is enabled immediately and an alarm sounds. The door can then be opened from the inside (panic function). The door can be unlocked at any time via an additional push-button on the inside. To keep the push-button out of the reach of children, it should be installed at a height of approx. 1.80 m.

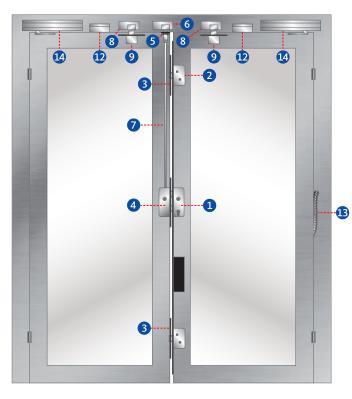
Outside

The door is opened from the outside with the key (locking cam contact on lock). This authorises activation of the locking element. The mechanical latch holdback on the lock allows the latch to be fixed in position during pick-up and drop-off times.

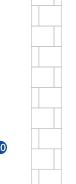
Automatic door function - for double-leaf doors







Indoors



Outdoors



- 1 = SECURY 1911/1919 multi-point lock with A-opener, panic function B or E
- 2 = K-16538-xx-x-x latchbolt contact for additional lock
- 3 = Angled striker or adjustable striker for additional lock
- 4 = B-1990 xxxx shoot-bolt lock in conjunction with SECURY multi-point lock
- 5 = B 1796 xxxx spring-operated top latch
- 6 = GU-BKS electric strike ET 8
- 7 = B 9006 xxxx vertical rod
- 8 = B 5465 xxxx electric escape door strike

- 9 = **B 5495 0010** latch lock for electric escape door strike
- 10 = B 5580 0982

3-section set (LS990) in stainless steel effect, FTNT10 escape door control unit with integrated emergency push-button, ST10 key switch and integrated in-wall power supply unit 24 V DC/0.5 A

- 11 = B 5580 031x key switch
- **12** = **B 5469 0010** door contact set, white
- **13** = **6**-**xxxxxx**-**xx**-**x** concealed cable link
- 14 = Swing-door drive

B 5494 0004 plug-in power supply 24 V DC (1 A)

Functional description

Inside

The locking element (electric escape door strike) is released via key switch or locking cam contact on the lock. The door can then be opened from the inside at any time (escape door). When the emergency push-button is pressed, the locking element (electric escape door strike) is enabled immediately and an alarm sounds. The door leaf can then be opened from the inside at any time (panic function).

Outside

The door is opened from the outside via the key switch. This authorises activation of the locking element.

Locks and multi-points locks

BKS



Product and ordering information



Overview	
Product characteristics	228
Manual-locking locking systems	
Mortise locks	232
Mortise locks – series 13	240
Mortise locks – series 13	266
Mortise locks – series 14 Mortise locks – series 18	272
Mortise locks – series 18 Mortise locks with panic function – series 18	278
Mortise locks with panic function – series 18	2/0
Self-locking locking systems	
Mortise locks – series 19	346
Mortise locks with panic function – series 19	348
Self-locking locking systems	
	202
Multi-point locks with panic function – series 19	392
Accessories	
Locks	410
Strikers	416
Miscellaneous	436

Overview

Product characteristics



Product characteristics of manual-locking and self-locking locking systems

Material					Appl	ication r	ange			Standards			Products
Aluminium	1-leaf doors	2-leaf doors	Manual-locking locking systems	Mortise Locks	Mortise locks with panic function	Self-locking locking systems	Mortise Locks	Mortise locks with panic function	Multi-point locks with panic function	Approval	Mechanical locks	Mechatronic locks	
			•										0007 narrow stile lock
			•	-							•	•	1205 sliding-door lock
	•		•	-	•					E CE	•	•	Series 13
	•		•	-							•	•	Series 14
	•	•	•	•	•					E CE	•	•	Series 18
	•	•				•		-		E CE WS RC	•	•	Series 19
						•				F CE WS B		-	Motor-driven panic locks series 19
						•				F CE WS B		-	Electrically coupled panic lock series 19 (EK)
						•		-		E CE			EVP electrically-locking panic locks series 19
						•				E CE RC	-	•	SECURY 19





Fire protection suitability

Approved for use on fire and smoke protection doors





Burglar resistance

Tested and certified for a wide range of security classes to meet individual burglar resistance demands



VdS

CE-markingCompliance with the directives allowing the free movement of goods within the EU





Suitability for escape doors Approved emergency exit devices (EN 179) and panic exit devices (EN 1125)



Recognised and approved by the German Association of Non-Life Insurers (VdS) according to individual damage prevention directives

Versions																		
PC 72 mm	PC 92 mm	Swiss RC 94 mm	Single deadbolt throw of 10 mm	Single deadbolt (latchbolt) throw of 20 mm	Panic function B	Panic function C	Panic function D	Panic function E	Panic function P	Top-locking feature	Key-controlled latch holdback	Latch (latchbolt) monitoring	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Cylinder cam monitoring	Electrically coupled	EVP electrically-locking panic lock	Motor-driven lock (A-opener)
		•																
		•			•					•								
	•	•			•			•		•	•	•						
		•								•								
					•						•	•						

Overview

Product characteristics



Lock type	Panic function B	Panic function C	Panic function D	Panic function E	Panic function P	3 mm latch and deadbolt projection	5 mm latch and deadbolt projection	Latch holdback	Key-controlled latch holdback	Escape door lock monitoring	Latch monitoring
1316											
1820/1821/1822/1823/1824/1825											
1848/1849											
1826/1827											
1830/1831/1832/1833/1834/1835											
1836/1837											
1890											
1900/1901											
1902/1903											
1906/1907											
1910/1911											
1912/1913											
1916/1917											
1916/1917											
1970/1971											
1980/1981											
1990											
SECURY 1910/1911											
SECURY 1912/1913											
SECURY 1916/1919											

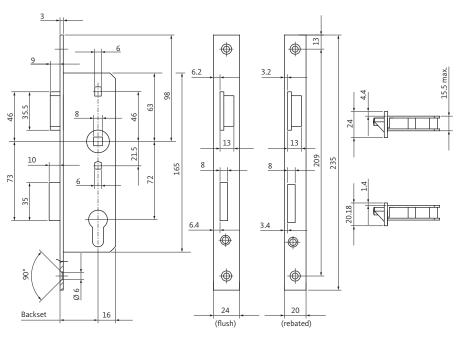


Alternative equipment and spec	cial versio	ns									
Lock type	Deadbolt monitoring	Follower monitoring	Swiss round cylinder hole	Higher-mounted panic hardware Active leaf	Higher-mounted panic hardware Passive leaf	Electrically coupled	Self-locking	A-opener (motor-driven lock)	Active leaf	Passive leaf	DO identification number
1316											9.6
1820/1821/1822/1823/1824/1825											9.6
1848/1849											9.6
1826/1827											9.6
1830/1831/1832/1833/1834/1835											9.6
1836/1837											9.6
1890											9.6
1900/1901											9.1
1902/1903											9.1
1906/1907											9.1
1910/1911											9.1
1912/1913											9.1
1916/1917											9.1
1916/1917											9.1
1970/1971											9.1
1980/1981											9.1
1990											9.1
SECURY 1910/1911											9.1
SECURY 1912/1913											9.1
SECURY 1916/1919											9.1
SECURY 1970/1971											9.1

0007 narrow stile lock









0007 narrow stile lock

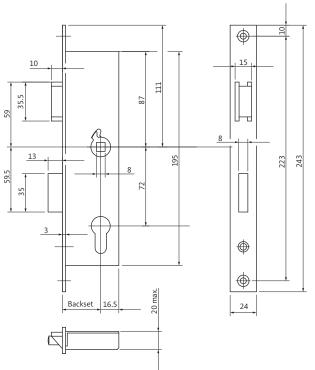
Faceplate	Backset,	Faceplate	Faceplate 20 x 3 x 235 mi	m	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm		
Material/Finish	mm	Shape	DINLH	DIN RH	DINLH	DIN RH	
	30	Square	00071011	00071012	00071019	00071020	
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	00071013	00071014	00071021	00071022	
Steel, nickel sliver	40	Square	00070271	00070272	00071023	00071024	
	45	Square	00071015	00071016	00071025	00071026	

Faceplate		Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers		
Material/Finish	Width	rollowei	backset, iiiiii	Special version	Suitable Strikers		
Matt stainless steel –		-	-	-	S4010088 (nickel silver) S4010012 (stainless steel)		

1205 narrow stile lock









1205 narrow stile lock Faceplate Shape Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm Non-handed Faceplate Material/Finish Backset, mm 25 Square 12050005 30 Square 12050001 Steel, nickel silver 35 Square 12050006 40 Square 12050007 25 Square 12050120 30 12050062 Square Matt stainless steel 35 12050060 Square 40 Square 12050056

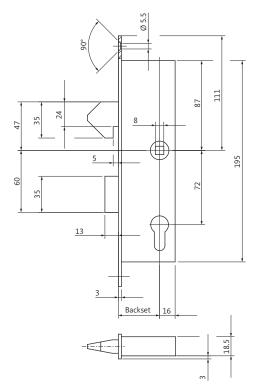
Additional options (available on request)										
Faceplate										
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers					
-	-	-	-	-	S4910023 (nickel silver) S4910025 (stainless steel)					

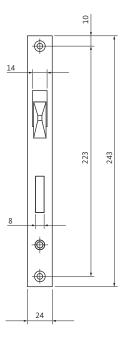
1205H sliding door lock

with hook latch











1205H sliding-door lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 243 mm Non-handed
Charl minked silver	35	Square	12050028
Steel, nickel silver	40	Square	12050029
Adata statistica esta el	35	Square	12050064
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	12050104

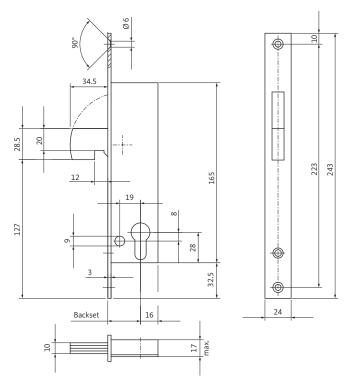
Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm		Special version	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	backset, iiiii	Special version	Suitable strikers
-	-	9 mm	-	-	S4910023 (nickel silver) S4910025 (stainless steel)

1205SRH sliding-door lock

with pivoting hook bolt









1205SRH sliding-door lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 243 mm Non-handed
	30	Square	12050195
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	12050196
	40	Square	12050204
	30	Square	12050197
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	12050198
	40	Square	12050205

1205SRH sliding-door lock with guide pin

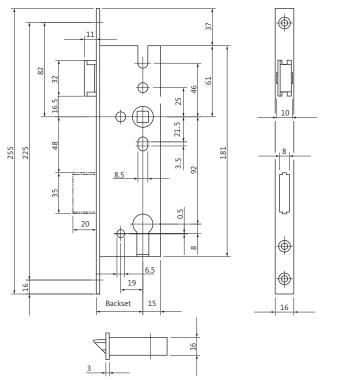
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 243 mm Non-handed
	30	Square	12050199
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	12050200
	40	Square	12050206
	30	Square	12050190
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	12050201
	40	Square	12050207

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Caralal consists	C.:tabla stribana	
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
-	-	-	-	-	S4910029 (nickel silver) S4910030 (stainless steel) S4910068 (nickel silver) S4910053 (nickel silver)

B 1300 narrow stile lock









B 1300 narrow stile lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 16 x 3 x 255 mm Non-handed
	25	Square	B 1300 0001
	30	Square	B 1300 0002
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B 1300 0003
	40	Square	B 1300 0004
	45	Square	B 1300 0005
	25	Square	B 1300 0011
	30	Square	B 1300 0012
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	B 1300 0013
	40	Square	B 1300 0014
	45	Square	B 1300 0015

B 1300 narrow stile lock

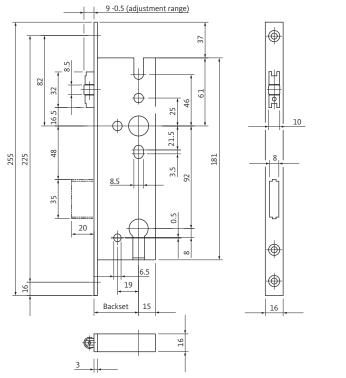
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Panic function E Faceplate 16 x 3 x 255 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B 1300 0003 0001
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B 1300 0004 0002
	45	Square	B 1300 0505
	35	Square	B 1300 0513
Steel, nickel silver	40	Square	B 1300 0514
	45	Square	B 1300 0515

Faceplate		Fallannan	Do alcost many	Sancial consists	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
-	-	9 mm 10 mm	-	Deadbolt monitoring (from 35 mm spindle length) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection (from 35 mm backset)	-

B 1300 roller latch lock









B 1300 roller-latch&deadbolt lock

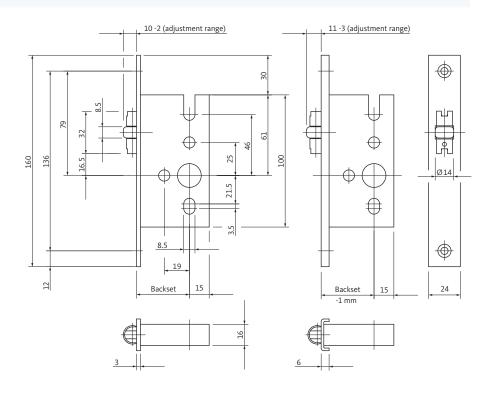
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 16 x 3 x 255 mm Non-handed
	25	Square	B 1300 0111
	30	Square	B 1300 0112
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	B 1300 0113
	40	Square	B 1300 0114
	45	Square	B 1300 0115
	25	Square	B 1300 0101
	30	Square	B 1300 0102
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B 1300 0103
	40	Square	B 1300 0104
	45	Square	B 1300 0105

Faceplate		Follower	Packaget mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
-	-	-	-	Deadbolt monitoring (from 35 mm spindle length) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection (from 35 mm backset)	-

B 1305 roller latch lock









B 1305 roller latch lock with flat faceplate

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 160 mm Non-handed	
	25	Square	B 1305 0001	
	30	Square	B 1305 0002	
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B 1305 0003	
	40	Square	B 1305 0004	
	45	Square	B 1305 0005	
	25	Square	B 1305 0011	
	30	Square	B 1305 0012	
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	B 1305 0013	
	40	Square	B 1305 0014	
	45	Square	B 1305 0015	
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 16 x 3 x 160 mm Non-handed	
	25	Square	B 1305 0031	
	30	Square	B 1305 0032	
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	B 1305 0033	
	40	Square	B 1305 0034	
	45	Square	B 1305 0035	

B 1305 roller latch lock with U-faceplate

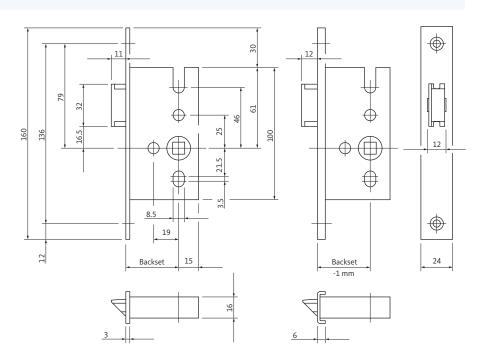
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 160 mm Non-handed
	24	Square	B 1305 0021
	29	Square	B 1305 0022
Matt stainless steel	34	Square	B 1305 0023
	39	Square	B 1305 0024
	44	Square	B 1305 0025

Faceplate		Follower	Darless	Si-li	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable Strikers
-	16 mm	-	-	-	B 9000 1097 B 9000 1098

B 1307 latch lock









B 1307 latch lock with flat faceplate

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 160 mm Non-handed	
	25	Square	B 1307 0001	
	30	Square	B 1307 0002	
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B 1307 0003	
	40	Square	B 1307 0004	
	45	Square	B 1307 0005	
	25	Square	B 1307 0011	
	30	Square	B 1307 0012	
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	B 1307 0013	
	40	Square	B 1307 0014	
	45	Square	B 1307 0015	
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 16 x 3 x 160 mm Non-handed	
	25	Square	B 1307 0071	
	30	Square	B 1307 0072	
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	B 1307 0073	
	40	Square	B 1307 0074	
	45	Square	B 1307 0075	

B 1307 latch lock with U-faceplate

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 160 mm Non-handed
	24	Square	B 1307 0021
	29	Square	B 1307 0022
Matt stainless steel	34	Square	B 1307 0023
	39	Square	B 1307 0024
	44	Square	B 1307 0025

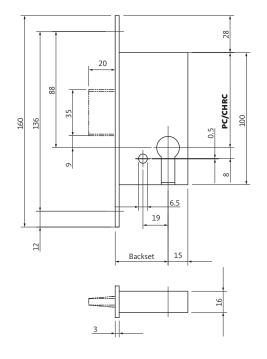
Faceplate		Follower	Darlesst	Si-li	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
-	16 mm	9 mm 10 mm	-	-	B 9000 1097 B 9000 1098

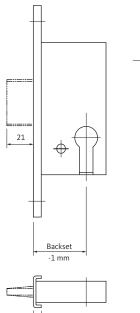
B 1308 deadbolt lock

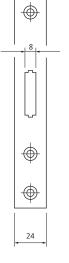
for 1-leaf doors

BKS

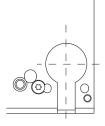












Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)



B 1308 deadbolt lock with flat faceplate

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 160 mm Non-handed	
	25	Square	B 1308 0001	
	30	Square	B 1308 0002	
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B 1308 0003	
	40	Square	B 1308 0004	
	45	Square	B 1308 0005	
	25	Square	B 1308 0011	
	30	Square	B 1308 0012	
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	B 1308 0013	
	40	Square	B 1308 0014	
	45	Square	B 1308 0015	
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 16 x 3 x 160 mm Non-handed	
	25	Square	B 1308 0071	
	30	Square	B 1308 0072	
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	B 1308 0073	
	40	Square	B 1308 0074	
	45	Square	B 1308 0075	

B 1308 deadbolt lock with U-faceplate

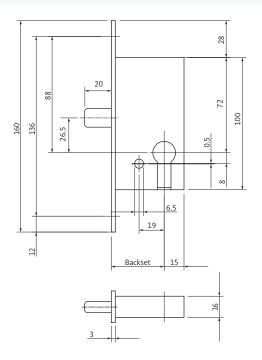
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 160 mm Non-handed
	24	Square	B 1308 0021
	29	Square	B 1308 0022
Matt stainless steel	34	Square	B 1308 0023
	39	Square	B 1308 0024
	44	Square	B 1308 0025

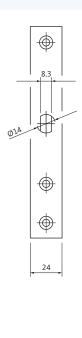
Faceplate		Fallanian Baskast more		Succial various	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
-	16 mm	-	-	Deadbolt monitoring (from 35 mm spindle length) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection (from 30 mm backset) Swiss RC-hole	B 9000 1100 B 9000 1101

B 1308 rounded-deadbolt lock











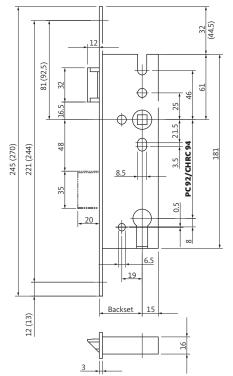
B 1308 rounded-deadbolt lock with flat faceplate

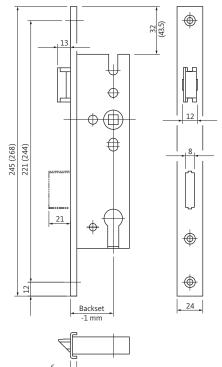
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 160 mm Non-handed	
Matt stainless steel	25	Square	B 1308 2001	

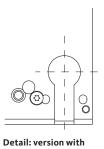
B 1311 fire protection door lock



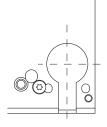








Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)





Faceplate	Dankart www	Faceplate	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm		
Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Shape	DIN LH	DIN RH		
	35	Square	B 1311 0053	B 1311 0054		
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B 1311 0055	B 1311 0056		
	45	Square	B 1311 0057	B 1311 0058		
	35	Square	B 1311 0043	B 1311 0044		
Steel, nickel silver	40	Square	B 1311 0045	B 1311 0046		
	45	Square	B 1311 0047	B 1311 0048		
Faceplate		Faceplate	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 245 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 245 mm		
Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Shape	DIN LH	DIN RH		
	34	Square	B 1311 0203	B 1311 0204		
Matt stainless steel	39	Square	B 1311 0205	B 1311 0206		
	44	Square	B 1311 0207	B 1311 0208		
Faceplate	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm			
Material/Finish	backset, IIIII		DIN LH	DIN RH		
	35	Square	B 1311 0003	B 1311 0004		
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B 1311 0005	B 1311 0006		
	45	Square	B 1311 0007	B 1311 0008		
	35	Square	B 1311 0013	B 1311 0014		
Steel, nickel silver	40	Square	B 1311 0015	B 1311 0016		
	45	Square	B 1311 0017	B 1311 0018		
Faceplate Balant	Backset, mm	Faceplate	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	1		
Material/Finish	backset, mm	Shape	DIN LH	DIN RH		
	34	Square	B 1311 0213	B 1311 0214		
Matt stainless steel		6	D 1011 0015	D 1011 0016		
Matt stainless steel	39	Square	B 1311 0215	B 1311 0216		
Matt stainless steel	39 44	Square	B 1311 0215 B 1311 0217	B 1311 0216 B 1311 0218		

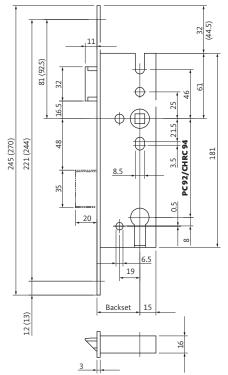
Additional op	Additional options (available on request)				
Faceplate		F. II	De desta serie	en estate en estate en	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width	Follower B	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
-	-	-	-	Deadbolt monitoring (from 35 mm spindle length) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection (from 30 mm backset) Swiss RC-hole	B-90000-04-0-8 B-90000-26-0-8

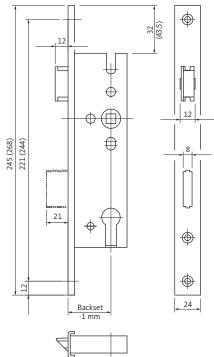
B 1314 narrow stile lock

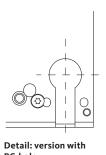
for 1-leaf doors



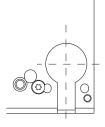








Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)



Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm Non-handed
25	Square	B 1314 0001
30	Square	B 1314 0002
35	Square	B 1314 0003
40	Square	B 1314 0004
45	Square	B 1314 0005
25	Square	B 1314 0011
30	Square	B 1314 0012
35	Square	B 1314 0013
40	Square	B 1314 0014
45	Square	B 1314 0015
Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 245 mm Non-handed
24	Square	B 1314 0031
29	Square	B 1314 0032
34	Square	B 1314 0033
39	Square	B 1314 0034
44	Square	B 1314 0035
Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
25	Square	B 1314 0081
30	Square	B 1314 0082
35	Square	B 1314 0083
40	Square	B 1314 0084
45	Square	B 1314 0085
25	Square	B 1314 0091
30	Square	B 1314 0092
35	Square	B 1314 0093
40	Square	B 1314 0094
45	Square	B 1314 0095
Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
24	Square	B 1314 0021
29	Square	B 1314 0022
29	Square	
34	Square	B 1314 0023
	25 30 35 40 45 25 30 35 40 45 Backset, mm 24 29 34 39 44 Backset, mm 25 30 35 40 45 Backset, mm	Shape 25 Square 30 Square 35 Square 40 Square 25 Square 45 Square 36 Square 45 Square 46 Square 47 Square 48 Square 49 Square 49 Square 59 S

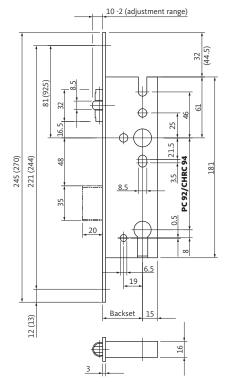
Additional options (available on request)						
Faceplate					Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers	
-	-	9 mm 10 mm	-	Deadbolt monitoring (from 35 mm spindle length) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection (from 30 mm backset) Swiss RC-hole	B-90000-04-0-8 B-90000-26-0-8	

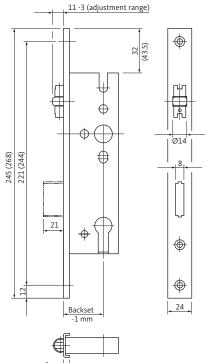
B 1315 roller latch lock

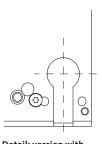
for 1-leaf doors



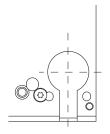








Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)



Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm Non-handed
	25	Square	B 1315 0001
	30	Square	B 1315 0002
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B 1315 0003
	40	Square	B 1315 0004
	45	Square	B 1315 0005
	25	Square	B 1315 0011
	30	Square	B 1315 0012
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	B 1315 0013
	40	Square	B 1315 0014
	45	Square	B 1315 0015
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 245 mm Non-handed
	24	Square	B 1315 0031
	29	Square	B 1315 0032
Matt stainless steel	34	Square	B 1315 0033
	39	Square	B 1315 0034
	44	Square	B 1315 0035
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
	25	Square	B 1315 0041
	30	Square	B 1315 0042
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B 1315 0043
	40	Square	B 1315 0044
	45	Square	B 1315 0045
aceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	24	Square	B 1315 0021
	29	Square	B 1315 0022
Matt stainless steel	34	Square	B 1315 0023
	39	Square	B 1315 0024
	44	Square	B 1315 0025

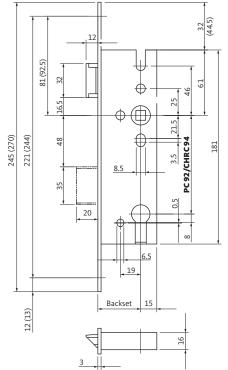
Additional op	otions (available	e on request)				
Faceplate		Follower	Packant mm	Special version	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers	
_	-	9 mm	-	Deadbolt monitoring (from 35 mm spindle length) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection (from 30 mm backset) Swiss RC-hole	B-90000-04-0-8 B-90000-26-0-8	

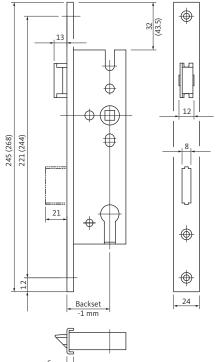
B 1316 panic lock

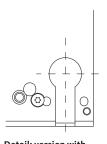
for 1-leaf doors

BKS

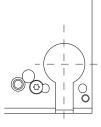








Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)







B 1316 panic lock with flat faceplate

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Panic function E Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm				
		Shape	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
	35	Square	B 1316 0243	B 1316 0244	B 1316 0203	B 1316 0204	
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B 1316 0245	B 1316 0246	B 1316 0205	B 1316 0206	
	45	Square	B 1316 0247	B 1316 0248	B 1316 0207	B 1316 0208	

B 1316 panic lock with U-faceplate

Faceplate	Backset, mm	Faceplate	Panic function E				
Material/Finish	backset, IIIII	Shape	ape U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 245 mm		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm		
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DINRH	
	34	Square	B 1316 0253	B 1316 0254	B 1316 0213	B 1316 0214	
Matt stainless steel	39	Square	B 1316 0255	B 1316 0256	B 1316 0215	B 1316 0216	
	44	Square	B 1316 0257	B 1316 0258	B 1316 0217	B 1316 0218	

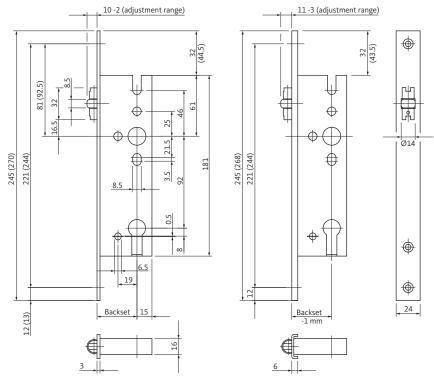
Faceplate		Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	backset, IIIII	Special version	Suitable strikers	
-	-	-	-	Deadbolt monitoring (from 35 mm spindle length) Swiss RC-hole	B-90000-04-0-8 B-90000-26-0-8	

B 1325 roller latch lock

for 1-leaf doors









Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm Non-handed
	25	Square	B 1325 0001
	30	Square	B 1325 0002
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B 1325 0003
	40	Square	B 1325 0004
	45	Square	B 1325 0005
	25	Square	B 1325 0011
	30	Square	B 1325 0012
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	B 1325 0013
	40	Square	B 1325 0014
	45	Square	B 1325 0015
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 245 mm Non-handed
	24	Square	B 1325 0031
	29	Square	B 1325 0032
Matt stainless steel	34	Square	B 1325 0033
	39	Square	B 1325 0034
	44	Square	B 1325 0035
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
	25	Square	B 1325 0041
	30	Square	B 1325 0042
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B 1325 0043
	40	Square	B 1325 0044
	45	Square	B 1325 0045
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	24	Square	B 1325 0021
	29	Square	B 1325 0022
Matt stainless steel	34	Square	B 1325 0023
	39	Square	B 1325 0024
		<u> </u>	
	44	Square	B 1325 0025

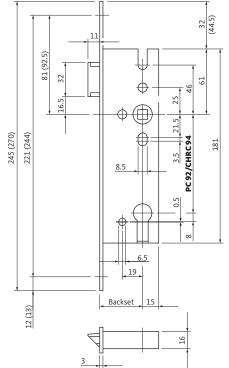
Additional op	tions (available	e on request)				
Faceplate		Follower	De aleast men	Special version	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm		DIN LH	DIN RH
			-		B-90000-52-L-8	B-90000-52-R-8
_	_	_		_	B-90000-00-0-8	

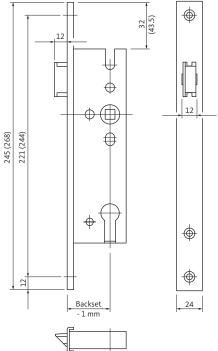
B 1327 latch lock

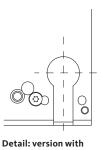
for 1-leaf doors

BKS

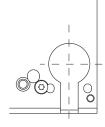








Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)



Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm Non-handed
	25	Square	B 1327 0001
	30	Square	B 1327 0002
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B 1327 0003
	40	Square	B 1327 0004
	45	Square	B 1327 0005
	25	Square	B 1327 0011
	30	Square	B 1327 0012
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	B 1327 0013
	40	Square	B 1327 0014
	45	Square	B 1327 0015
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 245 mm Non-handed
	24	Square	B 1327 0031
	29	Square	B 1327 0032
Matt stainless steel	34	Square	B 1327 0033
	39	Square	B 1327 0034
	44	Square	B 1327 0035
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
	25	Square	B 1327 0041
	30	Square	B 1327 0042
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B 1327 0043
	40	Square	B 1327 0044
	45	Square	B 1327 0045
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	24	Square	B 1327 0021
	29	Square	B 1327 0022
Matt stainless steel	34	Square	B 1327 0023
viace stanness steel	39	Square	B 1327 0024
	44	Square	B 1327 0025

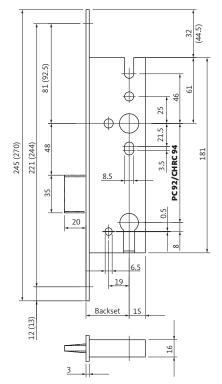
Additional options (available on request)						
Faceplate		Fallower	Backset, mm Special version	Special version	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width	Follower		Special version	DIN LH	DIN RH
		9 mm		C. to DC halo	B-90000-52-L-8	B-90000-52-R-8
	10 mm	nm –	Swiss RC-hole	B-90000-00-0-8		

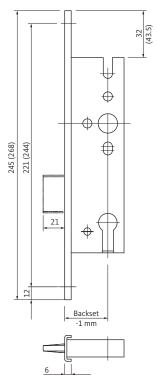
B 1328 deadbolt lock

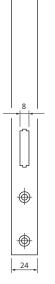
for 1-leaf doors

BKS

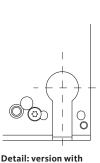




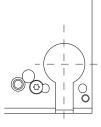




\rightarrow



Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)



Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 245 mm Non-handed
	25	Square	B 1328 0001
	30	Square	B 1328 0002
Natt stainless steel	35	Square	B 1328 0003
	40	Square	B 1328 0004
	45	Square	B 1328 0005
	25	Square	B 1328 0041
	30	Square	B 1328 0042
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	B 1328 0043
	40	Square	B 1328 0044
	45	Square	B 1328 0045
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 3 x 2 x 245 mm Non-handed
	24	Square	B 1328 0031
	29	Square	B 1328 0032
Matt stainless steel	34	Square	B 1328 0033
	39	Square	B 1328 0034
	44	Square	B 1328 0035
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
	25	Square	B 1328 0011
	30	Square	B 1328 0012
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B 1328 0013
	40	Square	B 1328 0014
	45	Square	B 1328 0015
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 3 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	24	Square	B 1328 0021
	29	Square	B 1328 0022
Matt stainless steel	34	Square	B 1328 0023
	39	Square	B 1328 0024
	39 44	Square Square	B 1328 0024 B 1328 0025

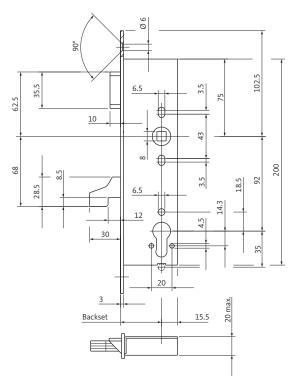
Additional options (available on request)					
Faceplate	Fallensen		Pagkant mm		Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width	Follower Backset, mm		Special version	
-	-		-	Deadbolt monitoring (from 35 mm spindle length) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection (from 30 mm backset) Swiss RC-hole	B-90000-02-0-8

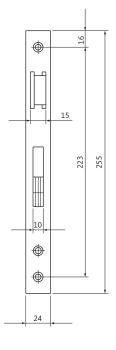
1425 security lock

with pivoting hook bolt











1425 lock with pivoting hook bolt

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 255 mm Non-handed		
	25	Square	14250017		
Charl minted allows	30	Square	14250018		
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	14250019		
	40	Square	14250020		
	25	Square	14250021		
Matt stainless steel	30	Square	14250022		
	35	Square	14250023		
	40	Square	14250024		

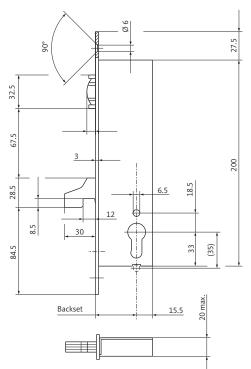
Faceplate		Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
-	_	9 mm	-	-	S4910046 (nickel silver) S4910047 (stainless steel)

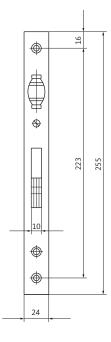
1426 security lock

with pivoting hook bolt and roller latch











1426 lock with pivoting hook bolt and roller latch

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 255 mm Non-handed		
	25	Square	14260009		
Charl mining allows	30	Square	14260010		
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	14260003		
	40	Square	14260004		
	25	Square	14260011		
Matt stainless steel	30	Square	14260012		
	35	Square	14260013		
	40	Square	14260008		

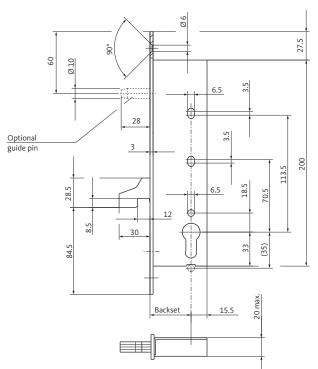
Faceplate		Follower Backset.mm	Special version	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
-	-	9 mm	-	-	S4910075 (nickel silver) S4910059 (stainless steel)

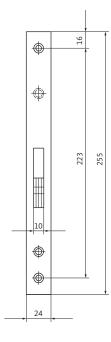
1427 security lock

with pivoting hook bolt











1427 lock with pivoting hook bolt

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 255 mm Non-handed		
	25	Square	14270005		
Charl mining allows	30	Square	14270006		
Steel, nickel silver	35	Square	14270007		
	40	Square	14270008		
	25	Square	14270013		
Matt stainless steel	30	Square	14270014		
	35	Square	14270015		
	40	Square	14270016		

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	backset, min	Special version	Suitable Strikers
-	-	-	-	Guide pin	S4910037 (nickel silver) S4910038 (stainless steel)

B-1828 fire protection door lock

for 1-leaf doors

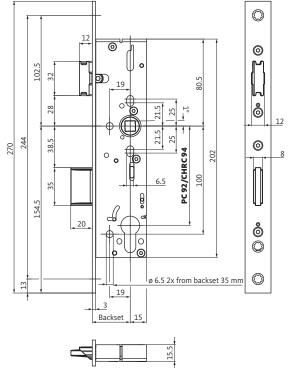


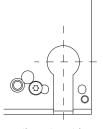


Functional description

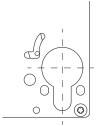
Standard function

The latch can be actuated via lever handle or key from both sides. The deadbolt can be locked and withdrawn by key from both sides.





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole





B-1828 fire protection door lock

		_	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape		5 mm latch projection
Maccialyimish		J	Non-handed	Non-handed
	25	Square	B-18280-22-U-8	B-18280-23-U-8
	30	Square	B-18280-00-U-8	B-18280-04-U-8
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18280-01-U-8	B-18280-05-U-8
	40	Square	B-18280-02-U-8	B-18280-06-U-8
	45	Square	B-18280-03-U-8	B-18280-07-U-8

B-1828 fire protection door lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18280-21-U-8
	40	Square	B-18280-30-U-8
	45	Square	B-18280-36-U-8

B-1828 fire protection door lock with Swiss RC-hole

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
Matt stainless steel	30	Square	B-18280-12-U-8
	35	Square	B-18280-13-U-8
	40	Square	B-18280-14-U-8
	45	Square	B-18280-15-U-8

Faceplate		Follower	De de de com	Constal constan	C. D. H. J. Chan
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring Deadbolt with anti-saw protection	B 9000 1045 B 9000 1218

B-1838 fire protection door lock

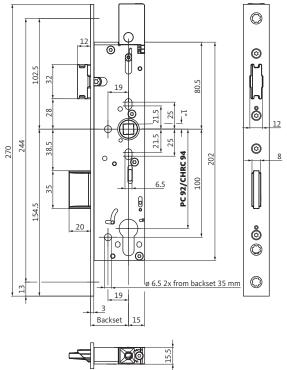
with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors

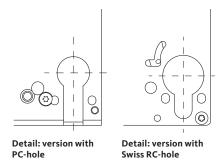




Functional description

Standard function with latch lever Additional top-locking via spring-operated top latch B 1795 in conjunction with vertical rod B 9006 which extends upwards into the door frame.









B-1838 fire protection door lock with top-locking feature

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18380-00-U-8
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18380-01-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18380-02-U-8
	45	Square	B-18380-03-U-8

B-1838 fire protection door lock with top-locking feature and Swiss RC-hole

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-18380-07-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18380-08-U-8
	45	Square	B-18380-09-U-8

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	rollower	backset, mm	Special version	Suitable Strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring Deadbolt with anti-saw protection	B 9000 1045 B 9000 1218

B-1839 fire protection door lock

with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors





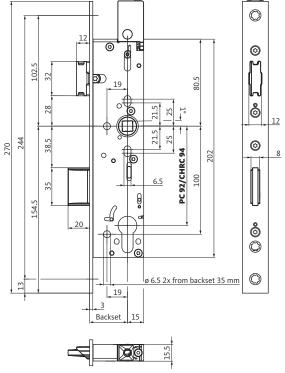
Functional description

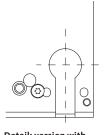
Standard function with latch lever

Additional top-locking via spring-operated top latch B 1795 in conjunction with vertical rod B 9006 which extends upwards into the door frame.

Note:

With locked deadbolt both handles at idle.





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole





B-1839 fire protection door lock with top-locking feature; with locked deadbolt both handles at idle

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18390-00-U-8
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18390-01-U-8
Matt Stalliess Steel	40	Square	B-18390-02-U-8
	45	Square	B-18390-03-U-8

B-1839 fire protection door lock with top-locking feature and Swiss RC-hole; with locked deadbolt both handles at idle

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
			INOTI-ITATIUCU
	35	Square	B-18390-10-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18390-11-U-8
	45	Square	B-18390-12-U-8

Faceplate		Follower	lower Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	rollowel			
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring Deadbolt with anti-saw protection	B 9000 1045 B 9000 1218

B 1793 shoot-bolt lock

for automatic locking, prepared for use with electric strike

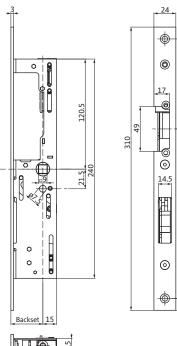


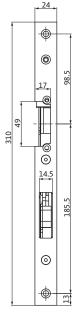


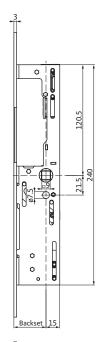
Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of the spring-loaded vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. The door is only locked once this locking operation has been performed. When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which simultaneously pushes the deadbolt and latch back into the lock of the active leaf. Once the rotational movement of the hardware is completed, the vertical rods are automatically locked in place within the passive-leaf control lock. As they steplessly engage for as long as the passive leaf is open, the vertical rods are prevented from extending so the floor covering will not be damaged. Moreover, the (automatic) closing movement of the door leaf is not obstructed.

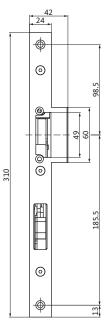
Suitable with METÖ B-9252 (see pages 442/443)







TI DE N . . M6











B 1793 shoot-bolt lock, prepared for METÖ B-9252 electric strike

Faceplate	aceplate		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 310 mm		
Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Shape	DIN LH	DIN RH	
	35	Square	B 1793 6001	B 1793 6000	
	40	Square	B 1793 6005	B 1793 6004	
Matt stainless steel	45	Square	B 1793 6007	B 1793 6006	
Matt Stailliess Steel	54	Square	B 1793 6011	B 1793 6010	
	60	Square	B 1793 6013	B 1793 6012	
	65	Square	B 1793 6015	B 1793 6014	

Also suitable for use with remote lock B 1798.

B 1793 shoot-bolt lock, prepared for METÖ B-9252 electric strike

Faceplate	Packant mm	Faceplate Shape	Lipped faceplate dim. A = 42 mm		
Material/Finish	Backset, mm		DIN LH	DIN RH	
	35	Square	B 1793 6021	B 1793 6020	
	40	Square	B 1793 6025	B 1793 6024	
Madd atainless ataal	45	Square	B 1793 6027	B 1793 6026	
Matt stainless steel	54	Square	B 1793 6031	B 1793 6030	
	60	Square	B 1793 6033	B 1793 6032	
	65	Square	B 1793 6035	B 1793 6034	

Also suitable for use with remote lock B 1798.

Faceplate		Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable locks
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	rollower	Dackset, IIIII	Special version	Juitable locks
-	-	-	55	-	B-1821/B-1823/B-1825 B-1827

B 1794 shoot-bolt lock

for automatic locking



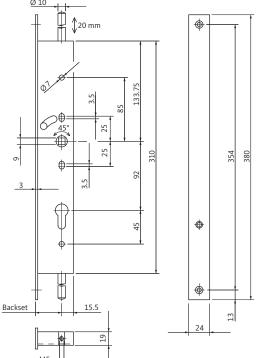


Functional description

- 1. Blocking the vertical rods:
 Push down the lever handle until stop
 and keep it pushed, turn the key in the
 direction of the faceplate and return the
 lever handle to its initial position.
- Releasing the blocked vertical rods:
 Push down the lever handle until stop and keep it pushed, turn the key in the direction of the hinge and return the lever handle to its initial position.
- Panic function:
 The panic function is always ensured from inside and outside (one-piece follower).

Please note that when a push/pull handle is mounted on the outside and the vertical rods are not blocked (which means the door is closed), it is not possible to enter using the key as the lock has no latch lever. A secondary entrance door is mandatory.

For use in conjunction with rod B 9036 and control lock B 1895.





In the version "for fire protection doors" suitable for:





B 1794 shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 380 mm Non-handed	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 380 mm Non-handed
	35	Round	B 1794 0045	Square	B 1794 0031
	40	Round	B 1794 0046	Square	B 1794 0032
	45	Round	B 1794 0047	Square	B 1794 0033
Matt stainless steel	50	Round	B 1794 0048	Square	B 1794 0034
	55	Round	B 1794 0049	Square	B 1794 0035
	60	Round	B 1794 0050	Square	B 1794 0036
	65	Round	B 1794 0051	Square	B 1794 0037

- Function:

 1. Vertical rod can be withdrawn at any time, and locked/unlocked with the key.

 2. When retracted, the vertical rod can be locked in place with the key (no fire protection).

B 1794 shoot-bolt lock for fire protection doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 380 mm Non-handed	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 380 mm Non-handed
	35	Round	B 1794 0052	Square	B 1794 0038
	40	Round	B 1794 0053	Square	B 1794 0039
	45	Round	B 1794 0054	Square	B 1794 0040
Matt stainless steel	50	Round	B 1794 0055	Square	B 1794 0041
	55	Round	B 1794 0056	Square	B 1794 0042
	60	Round	B 1794 0057	Square	B 1794 0043
	65	Round	B 1794 0058	Square	B 1794 0044

Function:

1. Vertical rod can be withdrawn at any time via lever handle, and locked/unlocked with the key, but not locked in place (fire protection).

B 1794 shoot-bolt lock with panic function

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 380 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B 1794 0131
	40	Square	B 1794 0132
	45	Square	B 1794 0133
Matt stainless steel	50	Square	B 1794 0134
	55	Square	B 1794 0135
	60	Square	B 1794 0136
	65	Square	B 1794 0137

- Function:

 1. Vertical rod can be withdrawn at any time via a lever handle (panic function).

 2. When retracted, the vertical rod can be locked in place with the key (no fire protection).

Faceplate		Follower Ba	Backset, mm	Special versions	
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	backset, min	special versions	
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	28 mm x 380 mm	_	-	-	

B-1820 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors



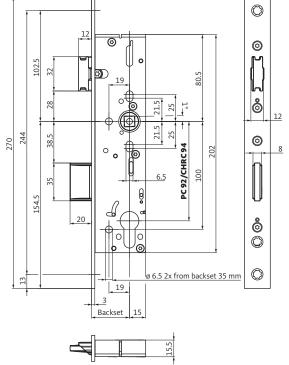


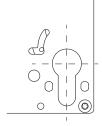
Functional description

Panic function B

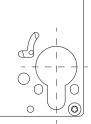
The exterior lever handle can be activated for "daytime" operation. It is set to idle again by locking the door via the locking cylinder and authorised key, so the door cannot be opened from outside. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 40





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1820 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

_			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape		5 mm latch projection	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			Non-handed	Non-handed	
	30	Square	B-18200-00-L-8*	B-18200-04-L-8*	
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18200-01-L-8*	B-18200-05-L-8*	
Matt Stainless steel	40	Square	B-18200-02-L-8*	B-18200-06-L-8*	
	45	Square	B-18200-03-L-8*	B-18200-07-L-8*	

B-1820 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18200-31-L-8*
Adata statistica stati	35	Square	B-18200-16-L-8*
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18200-51-L-8*
	45	Square	B-18200-19-L-8*

B-1820 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18200-12-L-8*
Adata ataimina ataul	35	Square	B-18200-13-L-8*
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18200-14-L-8*
	45	Square	B-18200-15-L-8*

* Make 1 out of 4 - and 4 out of 1

- reversible latch (non-handed)
- reversible panic function (inward/outward)

Faceplate		Follower Backset, n	Pasksot mm	Desired many	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	rollower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable Strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring Deadbolt with anti-saw protection	B 9000 1045 B 9000 1218

B-1821 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors



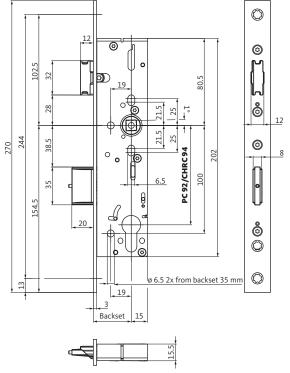


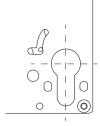
Functional description

Panic function B

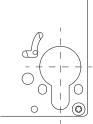
The exterior lever handle can be activated for "daytime" operation. It is set to idle again by locking the door via the locking cylinder and authorised key, so the door cannot be opened from outside. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 40





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1821 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape		5 mm latch and deadbolt projection	
			Non-handed	Non-handed	
	30	Square	B-18210-00-L-8*	B-18210-04-L-8*	
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18210-01-L-8*	B-18210-05-L-8*	
Matt Staffless Steel	40	Square	B-18210-02-L-8*	B-18210-06-L-8*	
	45	Square	B-18210-03-L-8*	B-18210-07-L-8*	

B-1821 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-18210-16-L-8*
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18210-37-L-8*
	45	Square	B-18210-17-L-8*

B-1821 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18210-12-L-8*
Adata atai alaas ataal	35	Square	B-18210-13-L-8*
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18210-14-L-8*
	45	Square	B-18210-15-L-8*

* Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1

- reversible latch (non-handed)
- reversible panic function (inward/outward)

Faceplate		Follower	Dankart www	Special version	Suitable shoot-bolt locks
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	rollower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable shoot-boit locks
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring Deadbolt with anti-saw protection	B 1793 B-1890

B-1822 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors



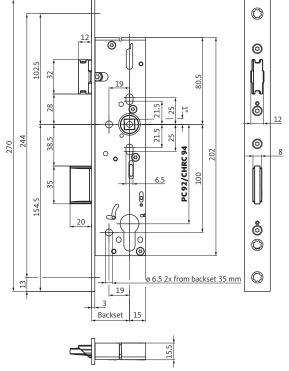


Functional description

Panic function C

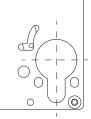
The exterior lever handle can only be activated by operating the locking cylinder. The lever handle is always set to idle when the key is removed. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 41





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)









B-1822 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape		5 mm latch projection	
			Non-handed	Non-handed	
	30	Square	B-18220-00-L-8*	B-18220-04-L-8*	
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18220-01-L-8*	B-18220-05-L-8*	
Matt Stainless Steel	40	Square	B-18220-02-L-8*	B-18220-06-L-8*	
	45	Square	B-18220-03-L-8*	B-18220-07-L-8*	

* Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1

- reversible latch (non-handed)
- reversible panic function (inward/outward)

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Pasksot mm	dest and	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring Deadbolt with anti-saw protection Swiss round cylinder	B 9000 1045 B 9000 1218

B-1823 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors



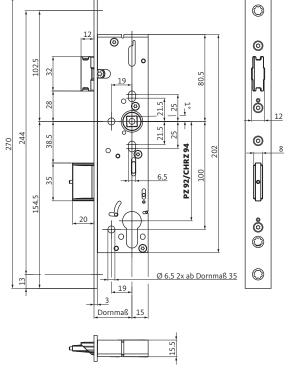


Functional description

Panic function C

The exterior lever handle can only be activated by operating the locking cylinder. The lever handle is always set to idle when the key is removed. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 41





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1823 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape		5 mm latch and deadbolt projection	
			Non-handed	Non-handed	
Matt stainless steel	30	Square	B-18230-01-L-8*	B-18230-05-L-8*	
	35	Square	B-18230-02-L-8*	B-18230-06-L-8*	
	40	Square	B-18230-03-L-8*	B-18230-07-L-8*	
	45	Square	B-18230-04-L-8*	B-18230-08-L-8*	

B-1823 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish Backset	Backset, mm	mm Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole
	backset, IIIII		Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18230-10-L-8*
Adata atainlan ataul	35	Square	B-18230-11-L-8*
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18230-12-L-8*
	45	Square	B-18230-13-L-8*

* Make 1 out of 4 - and 4 out of 1

- reversible latch (non-handed)
- reversible panic function (inward/outward)

Faceplate		Follower	Backet www	Caralalyandan	Collection described to the
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable shoot-bolt locks
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring Deadbolt with anti-saw protection	B 1793 B-1890

B-1824 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors



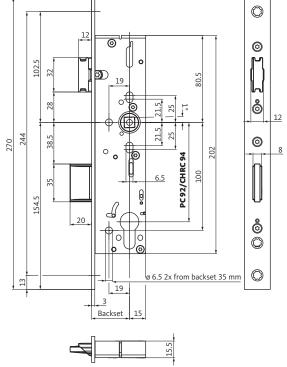


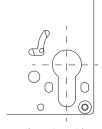
Functional description

Panic function D

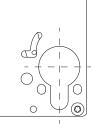
The exterior lever handle is permanently coupled by a single operation of the interior lever handle. The door can only be locked via the locking cylinder using the key. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 42





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1824 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape		5 mm latch projection	
			Non-handed	Non-handed	
	25	Square	B-18240-12-L-8*	-	
	30	Square	B-18240-00-L-8*	B-18240-04-L-8*	
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18240-01-L-8*	B-18240-05-L-8*	
	40	Square	B-18240-02-L-8*	B-18240-06-L-8*	
	45	Square	B-18240-03-L-8*	B-18240-07-L-8*	

B-1824 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18240-20-L-8*
	40	Square	B-18240-21-L-8*
	45	Square	B-18240-25-L-8*

* Make 1 out of 4 - and 4 out of 1

- reversible latch (non-handed)
- reversible panic function (inward/outward)

Faceplate		Follower	Packant mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable Strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring Deadbolt with anti-saw protection	B 9000 1045 B 9000 1218

B-1825 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors



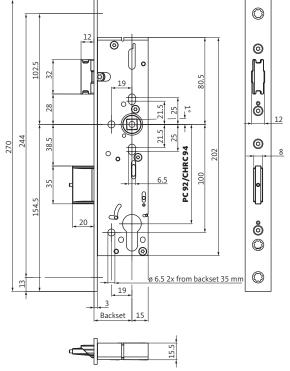


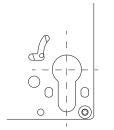
Functional description

Panic function D

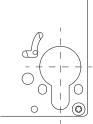
The exterior lever handle is permanently coupled by a single operation of the interior lever handle. The door can only be locked via the locking cylinder using the key. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 42





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1825 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape		5 mm latch and deadbolt projection	
			Non-handed	Non-handed	
Matt stainless steel	30	Square	B-18250-00-L-8*	B-18250-04-L-8*	
	35	Square	B-18250-01-L-8*	B-18250-05-L-8*	
	40	Square	B-18250-02-L-8*	B-18250-06-L-8*	
	45	Square	B-18250-03-L-8*	B-18250-07-L-8*	

B-1821 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole
Material/Finish	backset, iiiii		Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18250-19-L-8*
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18250-20-L-8*
	40	Square	B-18250-21-L-8*

* Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1

- reversible latch (non-handed)
- reversible panic function (inward/outward)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset, mm	ackset. mm Special version	Suitable shoot-bolt locks
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable Shoot-boit locks
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring Deadbolt with anti-saw protection	B 1793 B-1890

B-1826 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function E

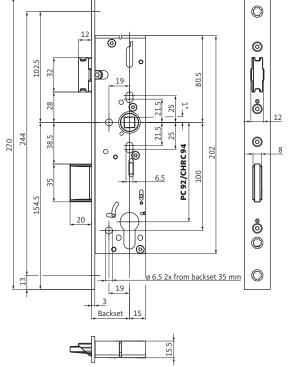
Operation from inside

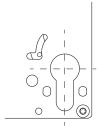
Passage from inside to outside: the lever handle on the inside operates deadbolt and latch. Must be locked again (from the inside or outside) using the key.

Operation from outside

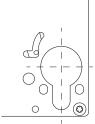
Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Latch and deadbolt are only operated by the key (via the latch lever). This retracts both locking elements.

For a detailed functional description see page 43





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1826 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape		5 mm latch projection	
Materialy i mish			Non-handed	Non-handed	
	25	Square	B-18260-25-U-8	B-18260-26-U-8	
	30	Square	B-18260-00-U-8	B-18260-04-U-8	
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18260-01-U-8	B-18260-05-U-8	
	40	Square	B-18260-02-U-8	B-18260-06-U-8	
	45	Square	B-18260-03-U-8	B-18260-07-U-8	

B-1826 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
Matt stainless steel	30	Square	B-18260-35-U-8
	35	Square	B-18260-18-U-8
	40	Square	B-18260-41-U-8
	45	Square	B-18260-22-U-8

B-1826 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
Matt stainless steel	30	Square	B-18260-12-U-8
	35	Square	B-18260-13-U-8
	40	Square	B-18260-14-U-8
	45	Square	B-18260-15-U-8

B-1826 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Key-controlled latch holdback (no fire approval) Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18260-08-U-8
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18260-09-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18260-10-U-8
	45	Square	B-18260-11-U-8

Faceplate		Follower	Daglegat mm	Caralalyanaian	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable Strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring Deadbolt with anti-saw protection	B 9000 1045 B 9000 1218

B-1827 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function E

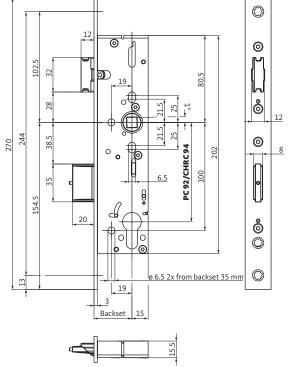
Operation from inside

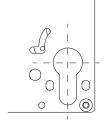
Passage from inside to outside: the lever handle on the inside operates deadbolt and latch. Must be locked again (from the inside or outside) using the key.

Operation from outside

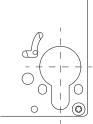
Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Latch and deadbolt are only operated by the key (via the latch lever). This retracts both locking elements.

For a detailed functional description see page 43





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1827 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape		5 mm latch and deadbolt projection	
			Non-handed	Non-handed	
	30	Square	B-18270-00-U-8	B-18270-04-U-8	
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18270-01-U-8	B-18270-05-U-8	
Matt Stainless Steel	40	Square	B-18270-02-U-8	B-18270-06-U-8	
	45	Square	B-18270-03-U-8	B-18270-07-U-8	

B-1827 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
			Tron nanaca
	30	Square	B-18270-43-U-8
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18270-20-U-8
	45	Square	B-18270-21-U-8

B-1827 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors

		_	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Swiss RC-hole
Maccrialy rinish			Non-handed
Matt stainless steel	30	Square	B-18270-12-U-8
	35	Square	B-18270-13-U-8
	40	Square	B-18270-14-U-8
	45	Square	B-18270-15-U-8

B-1827 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Key-controlled latch holdback (no fire approval)
Maccialyimish		5	Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18270-08-U-8
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18270-09-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18270-10-U-8
	45	Square	B-18270-11-U-8

Faceplate		Follower	Packant mm	Special version	Suitable shoot-bolt locks
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	Follower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable Silout-Doit IOCKS
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring Deadbolt with anti-saw protection	B 1793 B-1890

B-1830 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors



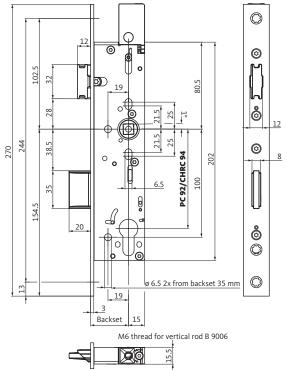


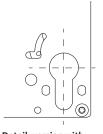
Functional description

Panic function B

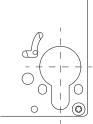
The exterior lever handle can be activated for "daytime" operation. It is set to idle again by locking the door via the locking cylinder and authorised key, so the door cannot be opened from outside. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 40





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1830 panic lock with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate	Backset, mm	Faceplate	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	
Material/Finish	backset, mm	Shape	Shape Non-handed	Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18300-00-L-8*	
AA-44 -4-:- 4	35	Square	B-18300-01-L-8*	
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18300-02-L-8*	
	45	Square	B-18300-03-L-8*	

B-1830 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors, with top-locking feature

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-18300-09-L-8*
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18300-10-L-8*
	45	Square	B-18300-11-L-8*

* Make 1 out of 4 - and 4 out of 1

- reversible latch (non-handed)
- reversible panic function (inward/outward)

Faceplate		Follower	Backset, mm	Cu a sial a susuai a sa	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	rollower	backset, mm	Special version	Suitable strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring (faceplate 320 mm) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection	B 9000 1045 B 9000 1218

B-1831 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors



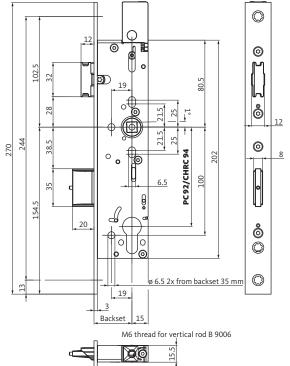


Functional description

Panic function B

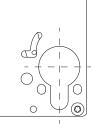
The exterior lever handle can be activated for "daytime" operation. It is set to idle again by locking the door via the locking cylinder and authorised key, so the door cannot be opened from outside. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 40





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1831 panic lock for 2-leaf doors with top-locking feature

Faceplate	Backset, mm	Faceplate	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm
Material/Finish	backset, mm	Shape	Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18310-00-L-8*
AA-44 -4-:- 4	35	Square	B-18310-01-L-8*
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18310-02-L-8*
	45	Square	B-18310-03-L-8*

B-1831 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors, with top-locking feature

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-18310-06-L-8*
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18310-07-L-8*
	45	Square	B-18310-08-L-8*

* Make 1 out of 4 - and 4 out of 1

- reversible latch (non-handed)
- reversible panic function (inward/outward)

Faceplate		Follower	Follower Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable shoot-bolt locks
Material/Finish	rial/Finish Special faceplate				
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring (faceplate 320 mm) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection	B-1890

B-1832 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors



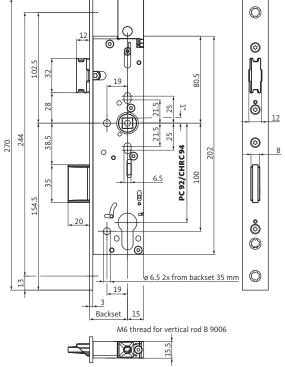


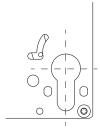
Functional description

Panic function C

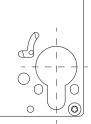
The exterior lever handle can only be activated by operating the locking cylinder. The lever handle is always set to idle when the key is removed. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 41





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)









B-1832 panic lock with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate	Backset, mm	Faceplate	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm
Material/Finish	backset, IIIII	Shape	Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18320-00-L-8*
Mattatainless starl	35	Square	B-18320-01-L-8*
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18320-02-L-8*
	45	Square	B-18320-03-L-8*

* Make 1 out of 4 - and 4 out of 1

- reversible latch (non-handed)
- reversible panic function (inward/outward)

Faceplate		Fallannan	Backert www. Cassiel warriers	Special version	Cuitable staileans
Material/Finish Special faceplate		Follower Backset, mm		Special version	Suitable strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring (faceplate 320 mm) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection Swiss round cylinder	B 9000 1045 B 9000 1218

B-1833 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors



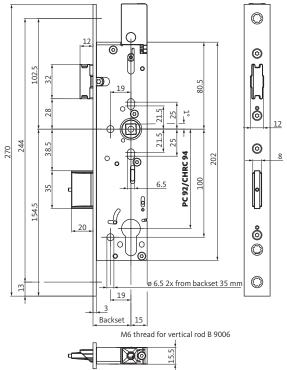


Functional description

Panic function C

The exterior lever handle can only be activated by operating the locking cylinder. The lever handle is always set to idle when the key is removed. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 41





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)









B-1833 panic lock with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate	Backset, mm	Faceplate	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm
Material/Finish	backset, iiiii	Shape	Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18330-00-L-8*
AA-44 -4-:- 4	35	Square	B-18330-01-L-8*
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18330-02-L-8*
	45	Square	B-18330-03-L-8*

* Make 1 out of 4 - and 4 out of 1

- reversible latch (non-handed)
- reversible panic function (inward/outward)

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	De de de de	Constal constant	Collection of helpfords
Material/Finish Special faceplate			Special version	Suitable shoot-bolt locks	
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring (faceplate 320 mm) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection Swiss round cylinder	B-1890

B-1834 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors



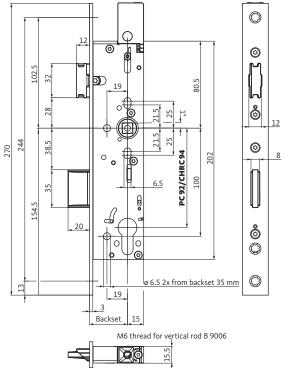


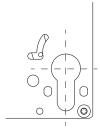
Functional description

Panic function D

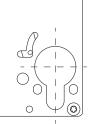
The exterior lever handle is permanently coupled by a single operation of the interior lever handle. The door can only be locked via the locking cylinder using the key. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 42





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)









B-1834 panic lock with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate	Backset, mm	Faceplate	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm
Material/Finish	backset, iiiii	Shape	Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18340-00-L-8*
Mattatainlassataal	35	Square	B-18340-01-L-8*
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18340-02-L-8*
	45	Square	B-18340-03-L-8*

* Make 1 out of 4 - and 4 out of 1

- reversible latch (non-handed)
- reversible panic function (inward/outward)

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Backert www. Cassial warrian	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish Special faceplate			Special version		
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring (faceplate 320 mm) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection Swiss round cylinder	B 9000 1045 B 9000 1218

B-1835 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors



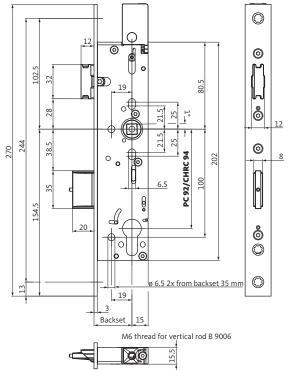


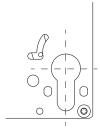
Functional description

Panic function D

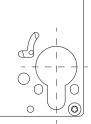
The exterior lever handle is permanently coupled by a single operation of the interior lever handle. The door can only be locked via the locking cylinder using the key. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 42





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)









B-1835 panic lock with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate	Backset, mm	Faceplate	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm
Material/Finish	backset, iiiii	Shape	Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18350-00-L-8*
Mattatainlan ataul	35	Square	B-18350-01-L-8*
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18350-02-L-8*
	45	Square	B-18350-03-L-8*

* Make 1 out of 4 - and 4 out of 1

- reversible latch (non-handed)
- reversible panic function (inward/outward)

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	De de de de	Constal constant	Collection of helpfords
Material/Finish Special faceplate			Special version	Suitable shoot-bolt locks	
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring (faceplate 320 mm) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection Swiss round cylinder	B-1890

B-1836 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function E

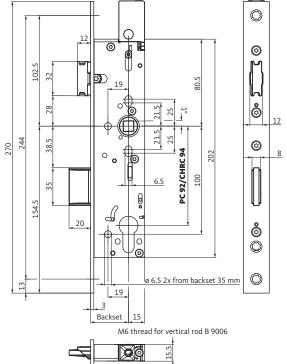
Operation from inside

Passage from inside to outside: the lever handle on the inside operates deadbolt and latch. Must be locked again (from the inside or outside) using the key.

Operation from outside

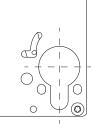
Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Latch and deadbolt are only operated by the key (via the latch lever). This retracts both locking elements.

For a detailed functional description see page 43





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1836 panic lock with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18360-00-U-8
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18360-02-U-8
Matt Stainless steel	40	Square	B-18360-04-U-8
	45	Square	B-18360-06-U-8

B-1836 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors, with top-locking feature

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18360-08-U-8
AAatt atsimlaan atsal	35	Square	B-18360-10-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18360-12-U-8
	45	Square	B-18360-14-U-8

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Packet mm	Backset, mm Special version	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish Special faceplate			Special version	Suitable Strikers	
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring (faceplate 320 mm) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection Key-controlled latch holdback	B 9000 1045 B 9000 1218

B-1837 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function E

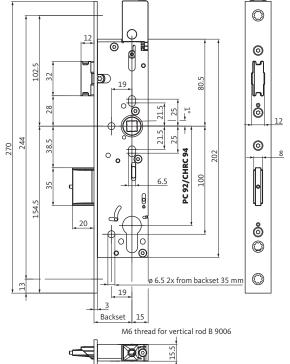
Operation from inside

Passage from inside to outside: the lever handle on the inside operates deadbolt and latch. Must be locked again (from the inside or outside) using the key.

Operation from outside

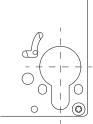
Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Latch and deadbolt are only operated by the key (via the latch lever). This retracts both locking elements.

For a detailed functional description see page 43





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1837 panic locking with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
Matt stainless steel	30	Square	B-18370-00-U-8
	35	Square	B-18370-02-U-8
	40	Square	B-18370-04-U-8
	45	Square	B-18370-06-U-8

B-1837 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors, with top-locking feature

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
Matt stainless steel	30	Square	B-18370-08-U-8
	35	Square	B-18370-10-U-8
	40	Square	B-18370-12-U-8
	45	Square	B-18370-14-U-8

Faceplate		Follower	Darlingt	Special version	Suitable shoot-bolt locks
Material/Finish	Special faceplate	rollower	Backset, mm	Special version	Suitable shoot-boit locks
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring (faceplate 320 mm) Deadbolt with anti-saw protection Key-controlled latch holdback	B-1890

B-1840 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors





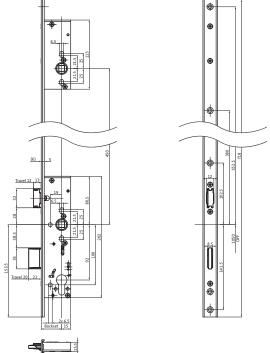
Functional description

Panic function B

The exterior lever handle can be activated for "daytime" operation. It is set to idle again by locking the door via the locking cylinder and authorised key, so the door cannot be opened from outside. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 40

In specific applications (e.g. kindergarten) it is not desirable for the standard or panic function to be triggered via hardware mounted at the standard height, but at a handle height of 1,500 mm.









B-1840 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 5 x 2 x 718 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 718 mm Non-handed
	34	Square	B-18400-03-U-8	B-18400-00-U-8
Matt stainless steel	39	Square	B-18400-04-U-8	B-18400-01-U-8
	44	Square	B-18400-05-U-8	B-18400-02-U-8

B-1840 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 720 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-18400-15-U-8
Matt stainless steel	45	Square	B-18400-14-U-8
	65	Square	B-18400-06-U-8

B-1841 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors





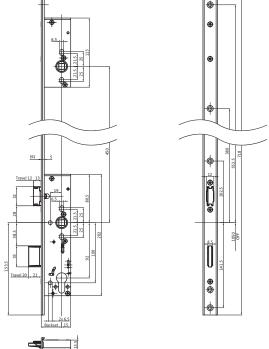
Functional description

Panic function B

The exterior lever handle can be activated for "daytime" operation. It is set to idle again by locking the door via the locking cylinder and authorised key, so the door cannot be opened from outside. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 40

In specific applications (e.g. kindergarten) it is not desirable for the standard or panic function to be triggered via hardware mounted at the standard height, but at a handle height of 1,500 mm.









B-1841 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 5 x 2 x 718 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 718 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-18410-03-U-8	B-18410-00-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18410-04-U-8	B-18410-01-U-8
	45	Square	B-18410-05-U-8	B-18410-02-U-8

B-1841 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 720 mm Non-handed
Matt stainless steel	45	Square	B-18410-14-U-8
Matt Stailless Steel	65	Square	B-18410-06-U-8

B-1842 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors





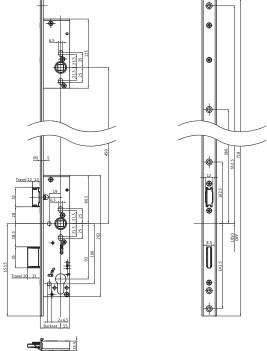
Functional description

Panic function C

The exterior lever handle can only be activated by operating the locking cylinder. The lever handle is always set to idle when the key is removed. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 41

In specific applications (e.g. kindergarten) it is not desirable for the standard or panic function to be triggered via hardware mounted at the standard height, but at a handle height of 1,500 mm.









B-18420-02-U-8

B-1842 panic lock for 1-leaf doors U-faceplate 24 x 5 x 2 x 718 mm U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 718 mm Faceplate Material/Finish Faceplate Shape Backset, mm Non-handed Non-handed B-18420-03-U-8 B-18420-00-U-8 35 Square B-18420-04-U-8 B-18420-01-U-8 Matt stainless steel Square

B-18420-05-U-8

45

Square

B-1843 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors





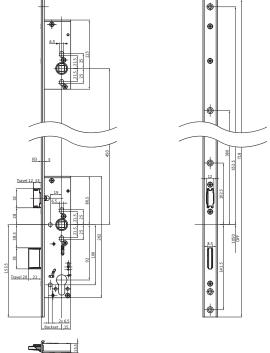
Functional description

Panic function C

The exterior lever handle can only be activated by operating the locking cylinder. The lever handle is always set to idle when the key is removed. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 41

In specific applications (e.g. kindergarten) it is not desirable for the standard or panic function to be triggered via hardware mounted at the standard height, but at a handle height of 1,500 mm.









B-18430-02-U-8

B-1843 panic lock for 2-leaf doors U-faceplate 24 x 5 x 2 x 718 mm U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 718 mm Faceplate Material/Finish Faceplate Shape Backset, mm Non-handed Non-handed B-18430-03-U-8 B-18430-00-U-8 35 Square B-18430-04-U-8 B-18430-01-U-8 Matt stainless steel Square

B-18430-05-U-8

45

Square

B-1844 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors





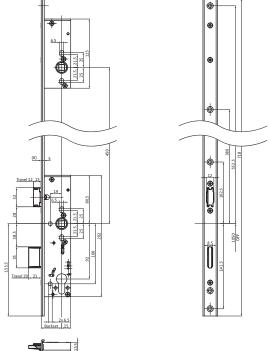
Functional description

Panic function D

The exterior lever handle is permanently coupled by a single operation of the interior lever handle. The door can only be locked via the locking cylinder using the key. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 42

In specific applications (e.g. kindergarten) it is not desirable for the standard or panic function to be triggered via hardware mounted at the standard height, but at a handle height of 1,500 mm.









B-1844 panic lock for 1-leaf doors U-faceplate 24 x 5 x 2 x 718 mm U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 718 mm Faceplate Material/Finish Faceplate Shape Backset, mm Non-handed Non-handed B-18440-03-U-8 B-18440-00-U-8 35 Square B-18440-04-U-8 B-18440-01-U-8 Matt stainless steel Square 45 Square B-18440-05-U-8 B-18440-02-U-8

B-1845 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors





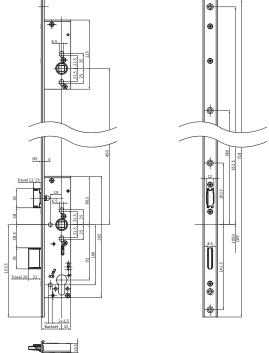
Functional description

Panic function D

The exterior lever handle is permanently coupled by a single operation of the interior lever handle. The door can only be locked via the locking cylinder using the key. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 42

In specific applications (e.g. kindergarten) it is not desirable for the standard or panic function to be triggered via hardware mounted at the standard height, but at a handle height of 1,500 mm.









B-1845 panic lock for 2-leaf doors U-faceplate 24 x 5 x 2 x 718 mm U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 718 mm Faceplate Material/Finish Faceplate Shape Backset, mm Non-handed Non-handed B-18450-03-U-8 B-18450-00-U-8 35 Square B-18450-04-U-8 B-18450-01-U-8 Matt stainless steel Square 45 Square B-18450-05-U-8 B-18450-02-U-8

B-1846 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function E

Operation from inside

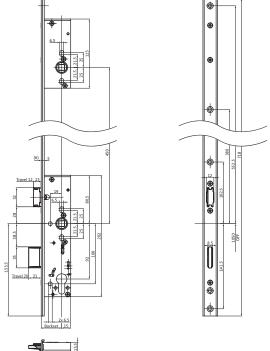
Passage from inside to outside: the lever handle on the inside operates deadbolt and latch. Must be locked again (from the inside or outside) using the key.

Operation from outside

Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Latch and deadbolt are only operated by the key (via the latch lever). This retracts both locking elements.

For a detailed functional description see page 43

In specific applications (e.g. kindergarten) it is not desirable for the standard or panic function to be triggered via hardware mounted at the standard height, but at a handle height of 1,500 mm.









B-1846 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 5 x 2 x 718 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 718 mm Non-handed
	34	Square	B-18460-03-U-8	B-18460-00-U-8
Matt stainless steel	39	Square	B-18460-04-U-8	B-18460-01-U-8
	44	Square	B-18460-05-U-8	B-18460-02-U-8

B-1846 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 720 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-18460-15-U-8
Matt stainless steel	45	Square	B-18460-16-U-8
Matt stainless steel	55	Square	B-18460-17-U-8
	65	Square	B-18460-06-U-8

B-1847 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function E

Operation from inside

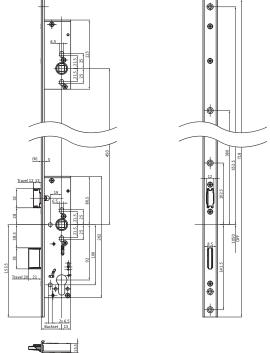
Passage from inside to outside: the lever handle on the inside operates deadbolt and latch. Must be locked again (from the inside or outside) using the key.

Operation from outside

Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Latch and deadbolt are only operated by the key (via the latch lever). This retracts both locking elements.

For a detailed functional description see page 43

In specific applications (e.g. kindergarten) it is not desirable for the standard or panic function to be triggered via hardware mounted at the standard height, but at a handle height of 1,500 mm.









B-1847 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 5 x 2 x 718 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 718 mm Non-handed
	34	Square	B-18470-03-U-8	B-18470-00-U-8
Matt stainless steel	39	Square	B-18470-04-U-8	B-18470-01-U-8
	44	Square	B-18470-05-U-8	B-18470-02-U-8

B-1847 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 720 mm Non-handed
Mattataialasa ataul	45	Square	B-18470-14-U-8
Matt stainless steel	65	Square	B-18470-06-U-8

B-1848 panic deadbolt lock

for 1-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function P

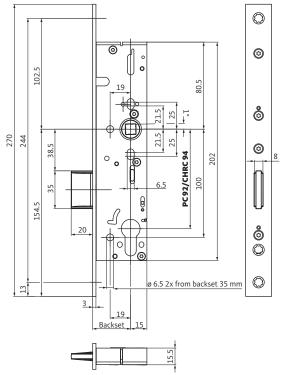
Operation from inside

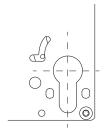
Passage from inside to outside: the lever handle on the inside operates the deadbolt. Must be locked again (from the inside or outside) using the key.

Operation from outside

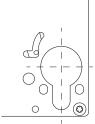
Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. The deadbolt is only operated by the key.

For a detailed functional description see page 44





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole





B-1848 panic deadbolt lock for 1-leaf doors

			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed		
Matt stainless steel	30	Square	B-18480-01-0-8		
	35	Square	B-18480-02-0-8		
	40	Square	B-18480-03-0-8		
	45	Square	B-18480-04-0-8		

Faceplate		Follower	Dankart www	Special version	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	aterial/Finish Special faceplate		Backset, mm		
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring Deadbolt with anti-saw protection Swiss round cylinder	B 9000 1100 B 9000 1226

B-1849 panic deadbolt lock

for 2-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function P

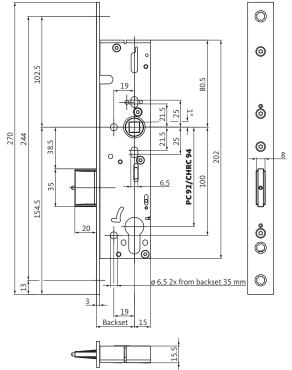
Operation from inside

Passage from inside to outside: the lever handle on the inside operates the deadbolt. Must be locked again (from the inside or outside) using the key.

Operation from outside

Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. The deadbolt is only operated by the key.

For a detailed functional description see page 44





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)





B-1849 panic deadbolt lock for 2-leaf doors

			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape		5 mm deadbolt projection	
Maccialyimish		5	Non-handed	Non-handed	
Matt stainless steel	30	Square	B-18490-05-0-8	B-18490-09-0-8	
	35	Square	B-18490-06-0-8	B-18490-10-0-8	
	40	Square	B-18490-07-0-8	B-18490-11-0-8	
	45	Square	B-18490-08-0-8	B-18490-12-0-8	

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Darlord	Special version	Suitable shoot-bolt locks
Material/Finish Special faceplate			Backset, mm		
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring Deadbolt with anti-saw protection Swiss round cylinder	B-1891

B-1866 panic lock

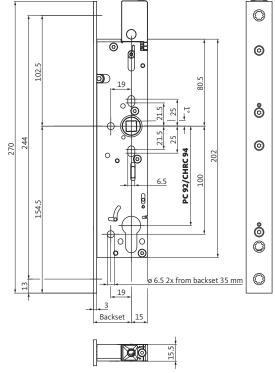
with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors





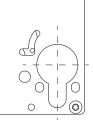
Functional description

Standard function with latch lever Top-locking via spring-operated top latch B 1795 in conjunction with vertical rod B 9006 which extends upwards into the door frame.





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole







B-1866 fire protection door lock with top-locking feature

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-18660-01-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18660-02-U-8
	45	Square	B-18660-03-U-8

B-1866 fire protection door lock with Swiss RC-hole and with top-locking feature

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-18660-07-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18660-08-U-8
	45	Square	B-18660-09-U-8

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Darlord	Caratal constant
Material/Finish Special faceplate			Backset, mm	Special version
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate	-	50 55 60 65	-

B-1890 shoot-bolt lock

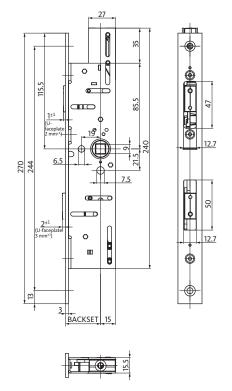
for automatic locking





Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of the spring-loaded vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. The door is only locked once this locking operation has been performed. When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which simultaneously pushes the deadbolt and latch back into the lock of the active leaf. Once the rotational movement of the hardware is completed, the vertical rods are automatically locked in place within the passive-leaf control lock. As they steplessly engage for as long as the passive leaf is open, the vertical rods are prevented from extending so the floor covering will not be damaged. Moreover, the (automatic) closing movement of the door leaf is not obstructed.











B-1890 shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18900-00-0-8	B-18900-10-0-8
	35	Square	B-18900-01-0-8	B-18900-11-0-8
	40	Square	B-18900-02-0-8	B-18900-12-0-8
	45	Square	B-18900-03-0-8	B-18900-13-0-8
Adata atairdan ataad	50	Square	B-18900-04-0-8	B-18900-14-0-8
Matt stainless steel	54	Square	B-18900-05-0-8	B-18900-15-0-8
	60	Square	B-18900-06-0-8	B-18900-16-0-8
	65	Square	B-18900-07-0-8	B-18900-17-0-8
	70	Square	B-18900-08-0-8	B-18900-18-0-8
	80	Square	B-18900-09-0-8	B-18900-19-0-8

B-1890 shoot-bolt lock with latch and deadbolt monitoring contact

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-18900-51-0-8	B-18900-C5-0-8
	40	Square	B-18900-66-0-8	-
	45	Square	B-18900-60-0-8	-
Matt stainless steel	50	Square	B-18900-A1-0-8	-
	54	Square	B-18900-A3-0-8	-
	60	Square	B-18900-65-0-8	-
	65	Square	B-18900-68-0-8	-

B 5490 0300 connecting cable must be ordered separately.

Faceplate		Follower Backset. mm	Dankart www			Suitable locks	
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable locks		
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	Adapter faceplate	-	-	-	B-1821 B-1823 B-1825 B-1827	B-1831 B-1833 B-1835 B-1837	

B-1891 shoot-bolt lock

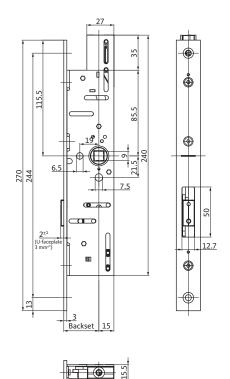
for automatic and manual locking





Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of the spring-loaded vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. The door is only locked once this locking operation has been performed (with manual-locking locks, the vertical rods are extended manually by operating the vertical lever). When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which simultaneously pushes the deadbolt back into the lock of the active leaf. Once the rotational movement of the hardware is completed, the vertical rods are automatically locked in place within the passive-leaf control lock. As they are steplessly located as long as the passive leaf is open, the vertical rods are prevented from extending so the floor covering will not be damaged. Moreover, the (automatic) closing movement of the door leaf is not obstructed.





In the "automatic locking" version suitable for:





B-1891 shoot-bolt lock for automatic locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18910-00-0-8
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18910-01-0-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18910-02-0-8
	45	Square	B-18910-03-0-8

B-1891 shoot-bolt lock for manual locking

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
	30	Square	B-18910-10-0-8
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-18910-11-0-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-18910-12-0-8
	45	Square	B-18910-13-0-8

Faceplate		Fallower Backet www	Special versions	Suitable locks	
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable locks
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	Adapter faceplate	-	50 54 60	-	B-1849

B-1892 shoot-bolt lock

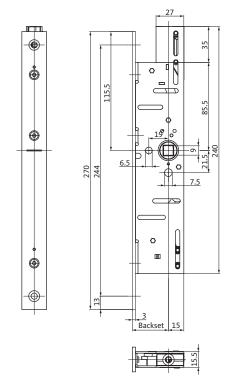
for automatic locking





Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of the spring-loaded vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. The door is only locked once this locking operation has been performed. When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar. Once the rotational movement of the hardware is completed, the vertical rods are automatically locked in place within the passive-leaf control lock. As they steplessly engage for as long as the passive leaf is open, the vertical rods are prevented from extending so the floor covering will not be damaged. Moreover, the (automatic) closing movement of the door leaf is not obstructed.









B-1892 shoot-bolt lock Faceplate Shape Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed Faceplate Material/Finish Backset, mm 30 Square B-18920-00-0-8 35 Square B-18920-01-0-8 B-18920-02-0-8 40 Square 45 Matt stainless steel Square B-18920-03-0-8 50 B-18920-04-0-8 Square 55 Square B-18920-05-0-8 60 Square B-18920-06-0-8

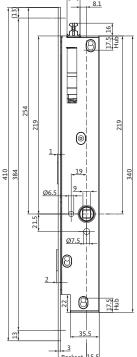
Additional option	ıs (available on request)			
Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Dankert www		6.25 bl. at 21
Material/Finish	terial/Finish Special faceplate		Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	Adapter faceplate	_	65 70	Follower monitoring	-

B-1893 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock

for automatic locking







Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of the spring-loaded vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. The door is only locked once this locking operation has been performed. When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which simultaneously pushes the deadbolt and latch back into the lock of the active leaf. Once the rotational movement of the hardware is completed, the vertical rods are automatically locked in place within the passive-leaf control lock. As they steplessly engage for as long as the passive leaf is open, the vertical rods are prevented from extending so the floor covering will not be damaged. Moreover, the (automatic) closing movement of the door leaf is not obstructed.

The motor-driven shoot-bolt lock can be opened electrically, e.g. in conjunction with a swing-door drive, as well as mechanically.

The passive leaf is unlocked, while the active leaf remains locked.

No motor-driven lock required at active leaf; active and passive leaf unlocked electrically.









B-1893 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 410 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 408 mm
Material/Fillisti		зпаре	Non-handed	Non-handed
	35 (34)	Square	B-18930-00-0-8	B-18930-10-0-8
Matt stainless steel	40 (39)	Square	B-18930-01-0-8	B-18930-11-0-8
	45 (44)	Square	B-18930-02-0-8	B-18930-12-0-8

Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
Motor lock control unit	B-54900-01-3-9	444
Motor lock control unit for NSHEV systems	B-54900-01-4-9	444
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	453
Power supply unit (24 V DC/4.2 A)	B 5570 0401	499
Emergency power backup for fire protection doors	B-54903-23-3-9	444
Top-hat rail casing for controller, emergency power backup, power supply unit	B 5495 0251	444

Faceplate		Fallower Backers was	Constal and the constant	Suitable locks		
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable locks	
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	Lipped faceplate	-	-	-	B-1821 B-1823 B-1825 B-1827	B-1831 B-1833 B-1835 B-1837

B-1896 shoot-bolt lock

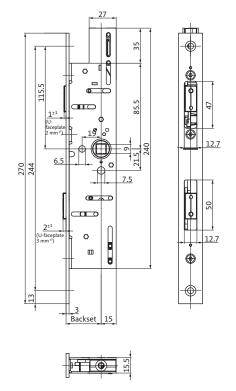
for manual locking





Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, the vertical rods are triggered automatically by control lock 1895 and extend upwards and downwards. Now the door is locked. Upon opening by operating the vertical lever or the panic push bar, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf, whilst deadbolt and latch are pushed back into the lock of the active leaf. Once the rotational movement of the hardware is completed, the vertical rods are automatically locked in place within the passive-leaf control lock. As they are steplessly located as long as the passive leaf is open, the vertical rods are prevented from extending so the floor covering will not be damaged.





B-1896 shoot-bolt lock Faceplate Shape Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed Faceplate Material/Finish Backset, mm 30 B-18960-00-0-8 Square 35 Square B-18960-01-0-8 B-18960-02-0-8 40 Square 45 B-18960-03-0-8 Square 50 Square B-18960-04-0-8 Matt stainless steel 54 B-18960-05-0-8 Square 60 B-18960-06-0-8 Square 65 B-18960-07-0-8 Square 70 Square B-18960-08-0-8 80 Square B-18960-09-0-8

	Additional options (available on request)							
	Faceplate		- "	Darlord	Caralalumaiana	College In the star		
	Material/Finish	Width	Follower	ver Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable locks		
	Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	U-faceplate Adapter faceplate	-	-	-	B-1821 B-1823 B-1825 B-1827	B-1831 B-1833 B-1835 B-1837	

B-1975 electrically coupled lock

for 1-leaf doors

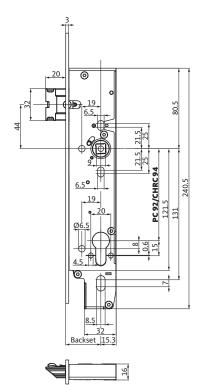


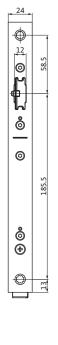


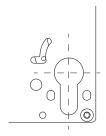
Functional description

Standard function

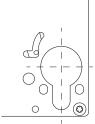
Self-locking lock for 1-leaf doors with electrically coupled interior and exterior lever handle. When pulled shut, the door locks automatically at two points. The latch acts as a second deadbolt with two locking positions. The lock is actuated by the trigger lever which is integrated into the latchbolt. This ensures that the lock is not locked until the door leaf is in its final closed position. This avoids malfunctions. The exterior and interior lever handle are coupled when energised, i.e. access in both directions can be controlled electrically. Access can be controlled electronically by means of a card reader, an intercom, a time switch or an access control system. In versions with monitoring contacts the status of the individual lock components is also queried electrically via integrated switches. During a rescue operation by the fire brigade, for example, the door can be opened from outside by operating the mechanical profile cylinder.







Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)





B-1975 lock with electrically coupled interior and exterior lever handle for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate	Backset, mm	Faceplate	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	
Material/Finish	backset, iiiii	Shape	Non-handed	Non-handed	
	35	Square	B-19750-00-U-8	B-19750-03-U-8	
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19750-01-U-8	-	
	45	Square	B-19750-02-U-8	B-19750-04-U-8	

Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page			
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	453			

Faceplate		Follower	Darlort m	Caralal	Cuitable stailer
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable striker
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	Swiss round cylinder	B 9000 1031 B 9000 1211

B-1900 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors





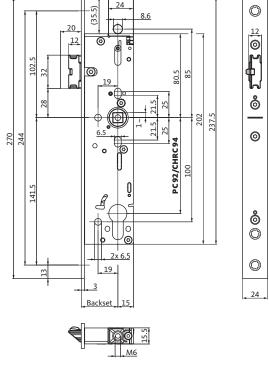
Functional description

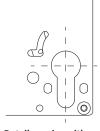
Panic function B

The exterior lever handle can be activated for "daytime" operation. It is set to idle again by locking the door via the locking cylinder and authorised key, so the door cannot be opened from outside. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 40

Prepared for additional top-locking. For use in conjunction with vertical rod B 9006 and spring-operated top latch B 1795.





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1900 panic lock with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19000-00-U-8	B-19000-06-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19000-01-U-8	B-19000-07-U-8
	45	Square	B-19000-02-U-8	B-19000-08-U-8

B-1900 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole and top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19000-03-U-8	B-19000-09-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19000-04-U-8	B-19000-10-U-8
	45	Square	B-19000-05-U-8	B-19000-11-U-8

Faceplate		Follower Bac	Daalaat www	Caralal	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Sultable Strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring	B 9000 1400 B 9000 1403

B-1901 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors





12 **©**

Ô

0

ö

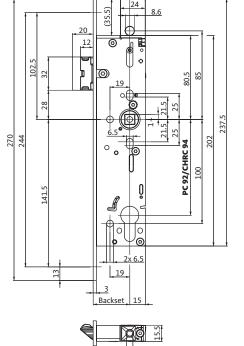
Functional description

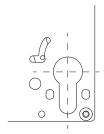
Panic function B

The exterior lever handle can be activated for "daytime" operation. It is set to idle again by locking the door via the locking cylinder and authorised key, so the door cannot be opened from outside. The door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.

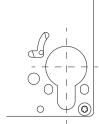
For a detailed functional description see page 40

Prepared for additional top-locking. For use in conjunction with vertical rod B 9006 and spring-operated top latch B 1795.





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1901 panic lock with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19010-00-U-8	B-19010-06-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19010-01-U-8	B-19010-07-U-8
	45	Square	B-19010-02-U-8	B-19010-08-U-8

B-1901 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole and top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19010-03-U-8	B-19010-09-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19010-04-U-8	B-19010-10-U-8
	45	Square	B-19010-05-U-8	B-19010-11-U-8

Faceplate		Follower Backset,	Darlord	Backert www. Carriel warriage	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring	B-1990

B-1902 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors





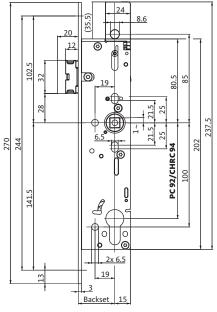
Functional description

Panic function C

The exterior lever handle can only be activated by operating the locking cylinder. The lever handle is always set to idle when the key is removed. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 41

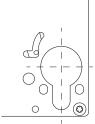
Prepared for additional top-locking. For use in conjunction with vertical rod B 9006 and spring-operated top latch B 1795.







Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1902 panic lock with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19020-00-U-8	B-19020-06-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19020-01-U-8	B-19020-07-U-8
	45	Square	B-19020-02-U-8	B-19020-08-U-8

B-1902 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole and top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19020-03-U-8	B-19020-09-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19020-04-U-8	B-19020-10-U-8
	45	Square	B-19020-05-U-8	B-19020-11-U-8

Faceplate		Follower Backset.	Backset, mm	Parliant man Caracial consists	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring	B 9000 1400 B 9000 1403

B-1903 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors





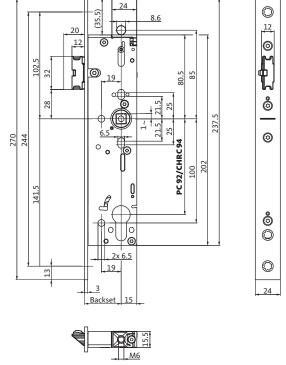
Functional description

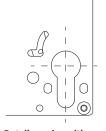
Panic function C

The exterior lever handle can only be activated by operating the locking cylinder. The lever handle is always set to idle when the key is removed. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

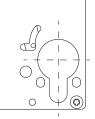
For a detailed functional description see page 41

Prepared for additional top-locking. For use in conjunction with vertical rod B 9006 and spring-operated top latch B 1795.





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1903 panic lock for 2-leaf doors with for top-locking feature

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19030-00-U-8	B-19030-06-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19030-01-U-8	B-19030-07-U-8
	45	Square	B-19030-02-U-8	B-19030-08-U-8

B-1903 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole and top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19030-03-U-8	B-19030-09-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19030-04-U-8	B-19030-10-U-8
	45	Square	B-19030-05-U-8	B-19030-11-U-8

Faceplate		Follower	Dankast www	Caralalana	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring	B-1990

B-1906 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors





0

ô

<u></u>

0

Functional description

Panic function E

Operation from inside

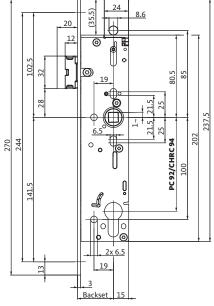
The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

Operation from outside:

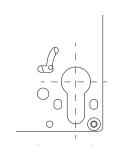
Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Latchbolt is only operated by the key (via the latch lever). This retracts the locking element.

For a detailed functional description see page 43

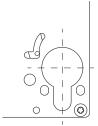
Locking (from the inside or outside) using the key is not required. Prepared for additional top-locking. For use in conjunction with vertical rod B 9006 and spring-operated top latch B 1795.







Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1906 panic lock with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed	
	35	Square	B-19060-00-U-8	B-19060-06-U-8	
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19060-01-U-8	B-19060-07-U-8	
	45	Square	B-19060-02-U-8	B-19060-08-U-8	

B-1906 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole and top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, Faceplate mm Shape		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-19060-03-U-8	B-19060-09-U-8
	40	Square	B-19060-04-U-8	B-19060-10-U-8
	45	Square	B-19060-05-U-8	B-19060-11-U-8

Faceplate		Follower	Daalast www	Caralalana	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring	B 9000 1400 B 9000 1403

B-1907 panic lock

with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function E

Operation from inside

The door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.

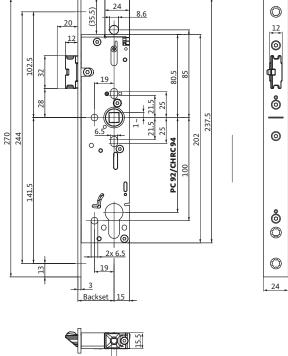
Operation from outside:

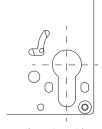
Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Latchbolt is only operated by the key (via the latch lever). This retracts the locking element.

For a detailed functional description see page 43

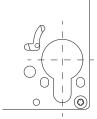
Locking (from the inside or outside) using the key is not required.

Prepared for additional top-locking. For use in conjunction with vertical rod B 9006 and spring-operated top latch B 1795.





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1907 panic lock with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed	
	35	Square	B-19070-00-U-8	B-19070-06-U-8	
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19070-01-U-8	B-19070-07-U-8	
	45	Square	B-19070-02-U-8	B-19070-08-U-8	

B-1907 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole and top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-19070-03-U-8	B-19070-09-U-8
	40	Square	B-19070-04-U-8	B-19070-10-U-8
	45	Square	B-19070-05-U-8	B-19070-11-U-8

Faceplate		Follower	Dankast www	Caralalana	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring	B-1990

B-1910 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors



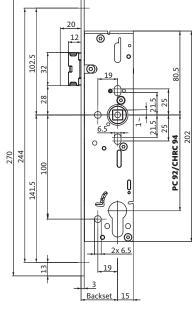


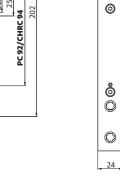
Functional description

Panic function B

The exterior lever handle can be activated for "daytime" operation. It is set to idle again by locking the door via the locking cylinder and authorised key, so the door cannot be opened from outside. The door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 40





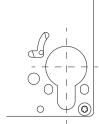
0

Ô





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1910 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19100-00-U-8	B-19100-10-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19100-01-U-8	B-19100-11-U-8
	45	Square	B-19100-02-U-8	B-19100-12-U-8

B-1910 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19100-07-U-8	B-19100-13-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19100-08-U-8	B-19100-14-U-8
	45	Square	B-19100-09-U-8	B-19100-15-U-8

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	backset, mm	special versions	Suitable strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring	B 9000 1400 B 9000 1403

B-1911 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors

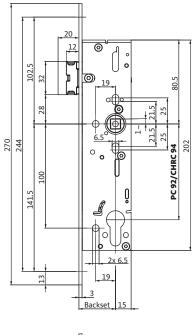




Functional description

Panic function B

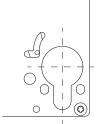
The exterior lever handle can be activated for "daytime" operation. It is set to idle again by locking the door via the locking cylinder and authorised key, so the door cannot be opened from outside. The door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.







Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1911 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19110-00-U-8	B-19110-10-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19110-01-U-8	B-19110-11-U-8
	45	Square	B-19110-02-U-8	B-19110-12-U-8

B-1911 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19110-07-U-8	B-19110-13-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19110-08-U-8	B-19110-14-U-8
	45	Square	B-19110-09-U-8	B-19110-15-U-8

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock	
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	Backset, mm	special versions	Suitable Shoot-boit lock
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring	B-1990

B-1912 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors

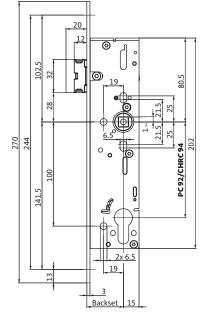




Functional description

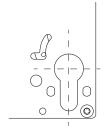
Panic function C

The exterior lever handle can only be activated by operating the locking cylinder. The lever handle is always set to idle when the key is removed. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

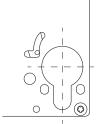








Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1912 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19120-00-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19120-01-U-8
	45	Square	B-19120-02-U-8

B-1912 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19120-07-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19120-08-U-8
	45	Square	B-19120-09-U-8

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	terial/Finish Width		Follower Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring	B 9000 1400 B 9000 1403

B-1913 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors





12 0 5

ô

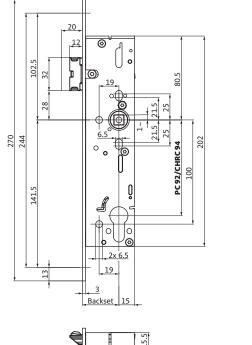
0

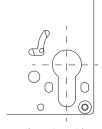
ö

Functional description

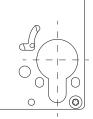
Panic function C

The exterior lever handle can only be activated by operating the locking cylinder. The lever handle is always set to idle when the key is removed. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1913 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19130-00-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19130-01-U-8
	45	Square	B-19130-02-U-8

B-1913 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors

			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Swiss RC-hole
			Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19130-07-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19130-08-U-8
	45	Square	B-19130-09-U-8

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock	
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	Dackset, IIIII	special versions	Suitable Shoot-boit lock
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	Lock monitoring	B-1990

B-1916 panic lock

for 1-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function E

Operation from inside

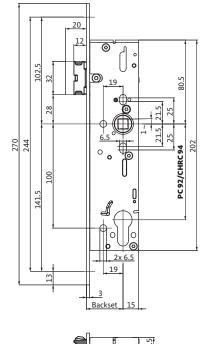
The door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.

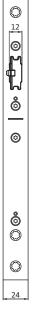
Operation from outside:

Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Latchbolt is only operated by the key (via the latch lever). This retracts the locking element.

For a detailed functional description see page 43

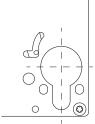
Locking (from the inside or outside) using the key is not required.







Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1916 panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19160-00-U-8	B-19160-13-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19160-01-U-8	B-19160-14-U-8
	45	Square	B-19160-02-U-8	B-19160-15-U-8

B-1916 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19160-10-U-8	B-19160-16-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19160-11-U-8	B-19160-17-U-8
	45	Square	B-19160-12-U-8	B-19160-18-U-8

B-1916 panic lock for 1-leaf doors with monitoring contacts

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19160-22-U-8	B-19160-28-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19160-23-U-8	B-19160-29-U-8
	45	Square	B-19160-24-U-8	B-19160-30-U-8

B-1916 panic lock for 1-leaf doors with key-controlled latch holdback

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19160-37-U-8	B-19160-43-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19160-38-U-8	B-19160-44-U-8
	45	Square	B-19160-39-U-8	B-19160-45-U-8

Faceplate		Follower	B. days	Caralaliumiana	C. D. M. A. Thomas
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable strikers
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	-	B 9000 1400 B 9000 1403

B-1917 panic lock

for 2-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function E

Operation from inside

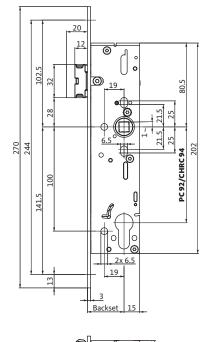
The door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.

Operation from outside:

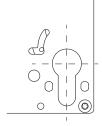
Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Latchbolt is only operated by the key (via the latch lever). This retracts the locking element.

For a detailed functional description see page 43

Locking (from the inside or outside) using the key is not required.







Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1917 panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19170-00-U-8	B-19170-10-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19170-01-U-8	B-19170-11-U-8
	45	Square	B-19170-02-U-8	B-19170-12-U-8

B-1917 panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19170-07-U-8	B-19170-13-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19170-08-U-8	B-19170-14-U-8
	45	Square	B-19170-09-U-8	B-19170-15-U-8

B-1917 panic lock for 2-leaf doors with monitoring contact

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19170-19-U-8	B-19170-25-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19170-20-U-8	B-19170-26-U-8
	45	Square	B-19170-21-U-8	B-19170-27-U-8

B-1917 panic lock for 2-leaf doors with key-controlled latch holdback

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19170-34-U-8	B-19170-40-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19170-35-U-8	B-19170-41-U-8
	45	Square	B-19170-36-U-8	B-19170-42-U-8

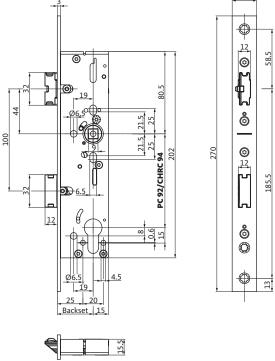
Faceplate		Follower	B. d. d.	Caraial	Cuitable shoot balklask
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	-	B-1990

B-1920 EVP electrically-locking panic lock

for 1-leaf doors







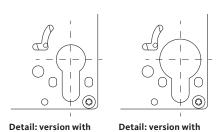
Functional description

The combination of self-locking panic lock and electric escape door locking provides a compact solution which significantly reduces the planning and production time for architects and door fabricators. The combination of these two products, which is unique in the market, unites various benefits in one system. With cables installed in the door frame only, millings other than those for the lock are no longer required! The electrical locking point has been ideally integrated into the panic lock. The automatic latchbolt ensures that the door is securely locked even in the event of a power failure and dispenses with the need to lock the door manually! When the escape door locking is enabled, the building can be exited at any time by operating the lever handle or push bar. The DIN lock case dimensions allow the fabricator to process all door leaves in the same way, regardless of whether an electrically controlled locking point is required or not. Thus, even retrofitting is possible without additional work on the door.

Panic function B

The exterior lever handle can be activated for "daytime" operation. It is set to idle again by locking the door via the locking cylinder and authorised key, so the door cannot be opened from outside. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 40





PC-hole





Swiss RC-hole



B-1920 EVP for 1-leaf doors					
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed	
	35	Square	B-19200-00-U-8	B-19200-03-U-8	
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19200-01-U-8	B-19200-04-U-8	
	45	Square	B-19200-02-U-8	B-19200-05-U-8	

B-1920 EVP with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors					
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	
			Non-handed	Non-handed	
	35	Square	B-19200-06-U-8	B-19200-09-U-8	
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19200-07-U-8	B-19200-10-U-8	
	45	Square	B-19200-08-U-8	B-19200-11-U-8	

B-1920 EVP for 1-leaf doors with monitoring contacts					
Faceplate Backset, Faceplate Material/Finish mm Shape			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed	
	35	Square	B-19200-12-U-8	B-19200-15-U-8	
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19200-13-U-8	B-19200-16-U-8	
	45	Square	B-19200-14-U-8	B-19200-17-U-8	

Accessories to be ordered separately		
Description	Order number	See page
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	453

Supplementary products (to be ordered separately)				
Description	From page			
Escape door control unit	488			
Electric escape door strike	496			

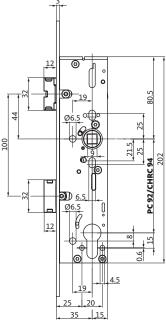
Additional options (available on request)						
Faceplate		Fallannan	Barbart	Caraial	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width	Follower Backset, mm		Special versions	DIN LH	DIN RH
Adata ata indana ataul					B 9000 0001	B 9000 0002
Matt stainless steel	_	_	_	_	B 9000 0003	B 9000 0004

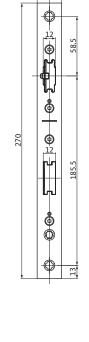
B-1926 EVP electrically-locking panic lock

for 1-leaf doors









Functional description

The combination of self-locking panic lock and electric escape door locking provides a compact solution which significantly reduces the planning and production time for architects and door fabricators. The combination of these two products, which is unique in the market, unites various benefits in one system. With cables installed in the door frame only, millings other than those for the lock are no longer required! The electrical locking point has been ideally integrated into the panic lock. The automatic latchbolt ensures that the door is securely locked even in the event of a power failure and dispenses with the need to lock the door manually! When the escape door locking is enabled, the building can be exited at any time by operating the lever handle or push bar. The DIN lock case dimensions allow the fabricator to process all door leaves in the same way, regardless of whether an electrically controlled locking point is required or not. Thus, even retrofitting is possible without additional work on the door.

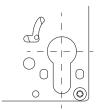
Panic function E

Operation from inside

Passage from inside to outside: the lever handle on the inside operates the latchbolt. Locking is not required.

Operation from outside

Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. The latchbolt and latch are only operated by the key (via the latch lever).



Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









B-1926 EVP for 1-leaf doors						
Faceplate Backset, Material/Finish Backset, Faceplate Shape Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed				U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed		
	35	Square	B-19260-00-U-8	B-19260-03-U-8		
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19260-01-U-8	B-19260-04-U-8		
	45	Square	B-19260-02-U-8	B-19260-05-U-8		

B-1926 EVP with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors						
Faceplate Backset, Backset, Material/Finish mm Faceplate Shape Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm						
			Non-handed	Non-handed		
	35	Square	B-19260-06-U-8	B-19260-09-U-8		
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19260-07-U-8	B-19260-10-U-8		
	45	Square	B-19260-08-U-8	B-19260-11-U-8		

B-1926 EVP for 1-leaf doors with monitoring contacts					
Faceplate Backset, Faceplate Material/Finish mm Shape			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed	
	35	Square	B-19260-12-U-8	B-19260-15-U-8	
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19260-13-U-8	B-19260-16-U-8	
	45	Square	B-19260-14-U-8	B-19260-17-U-8	

Accessories to be ordered separately		
Description	Order number	See page
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	453

Supplementary products (to be ordered separately)				
Description	From page			
Escape door control unit	488			
Electric escape door strike	496			

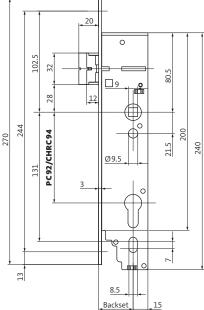
Additional options (available on request)						
Faceplate		Fallannan	Barbart	Caraial	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm Special versions		DIN LH	DINRH
Adam at the control				Key-controlled latch	B 9000 0001	B 9000 0002
Matt stainless steel	_	_	_	hoĺdback	B 9000 0003	B 9000 0004

B 1956 motor-driven panic lock

for 1-leaf doors









0

Functional description

Unlocking time: once engaged, it may take between 2 and 20 seconds to retract each latchbolt individually. Mechanical release by means of the key or the lever handle is possible at any time. Door no longer needs to be locked manually, latchbolt released mechanically using the key in the event of a power failure

Monitoring contacts: latchbolt, locking cam/lever handle, sabotage contacts (when the latchbolt is released manually three times without authorisation when the door is open, a sabotage alarm is activated).

Current consumption:
1 A max.
Load capacity of switches:
24 V DC/160 mA
Voltage supply:
operating voltage 24 V DC ± 15%

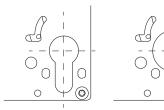
Panic function E

Operation from inside

Passage from inside to outside: the lever handle on the inside operates the latchbolt. Locking (from the inside or outside) using the key is not required.

Operation from outside

Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Latchbolt is only operated by the key (via the latch lever).



Detail: version with PC-hole

Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole











B 1956 motor-driven panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Backset, mm	Faceplate	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm		U-faceplate 24 x 6	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm	
Material/Fillisii		Shape	DIN LH	DINRH	DIN LH	DIN RH
	35	Square	B 1956 0003	B 1956 0004	B 1956 0503	B 1956 0504
	40	Square	B 1956 0005	B 1956 0006	B 1956 0505	B 1956 0506
	45	Square	B 1956 0007	B 1956 0008	B 1956 0507	B 1956 0508
Matt stainless steel	50	Square	B 1956 0009	B 1956 0010	-	-
	55	Square	B 1956 0011	B 1956 0012	-	-
	60	Square	B 1956 0013	B 1956 0014	-	-
	65	Square	B 1956 0015	B 1956 0016	-	-

Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

B 1956 motor-driven panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish Backset, mm		Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole
Waterial, Fillish		l simpe	DIN LH	DIN RH	
	35	Square	B 1956 0003 0001	B 1956 0004 0001	B 1956 0503 0002
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B 1956 0005 0001	B 1956 0006 0001	B 1956 0504 0002
	45	Square	B 1956 0007 0001	B 1956 0008 0001	-

Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

Accessories to be ordered separately

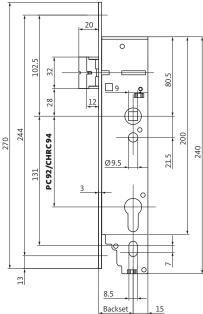
Description	Order number	See page
Emergency power backup	B 5490 0301	452

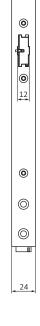
B 1959 motor-driven panic lock

for 2-leaf doors









0

Functional description

Unlocking time: once engaged, it may take between 2 and 20 seconds to retract each latchbolt individually. Mechanical release by means of the key or the lever handle is possible at any time. Door no longer needs to be locked manually, latchbolt released mechanically using the key in the event of a power failure

Monitoring contacts: latchbolt, locking cam / lever handle, sabotage contacts (when the latchbolt is released manually three times without authorisation when the door is open, a sabotage alarm is activated).

Current consumption:

1 A max.

Load capacity of switches:

DC 24 V/160 mA

Voltage supply:

operating voltage DC 24 V ± 15%

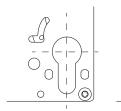
Panic function E

Operation from inside

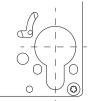
Passage from inside to outside: the lever handle on the inside operates the latchbolt. Locking (from the inside or outside) using the key is not required.

Operation from outside

Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Latchbolt is only operated by the key (via the latch lever).



Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole











B 1959 motor-driven panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x	270 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6	5 x 2 x 268 mm
iviaterial/i illisii		Silape	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
	35	Square	B 1959 0003	B 1959 0004	B 1959 0503	B 1959 0504
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B 1959 0005	B 1959 0006	B 1959 0505	B 1959 0506
	45	Square	B 1959 0007	B 1959 0008	B 1959 0507	B 1959 0508
	50	Square	B 1959 0009	B 1959 0010	-	-
	55	Square	B 1959 0011	B 1959 0012	-	-
	60	Square	B 1959 0013	B 1959 0014	-	-
	65	Square	B 1959 0015	B 1959 0016	-	-

Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

B 1959 motor-driven panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole	
		5.1.4	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
	35	Square	B 1959 0003 0001	B 1959 0004 0001	B 1959 0503 0002	B 1959 0504 0001
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B 1959 0005 0001	B 1959 0006 0001	-	-
	45	Square	B 1959 0007 0001	B 1959 0008 0001	B 1959 0507 0002	B 1959 0508 0001

Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

Accessories to be ordered separately

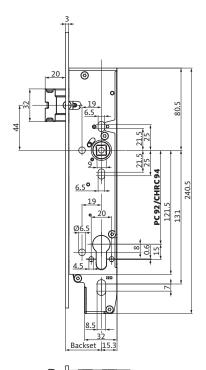
Description	Order number	See page
Emergency power backup	B 5490 0301	452

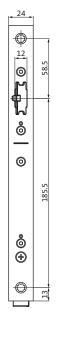
B-1970 electrically coupled panic lock

for 1-leaf doors









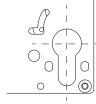
Functional description

Self-locking panic lock for 1-leaf doors with electrically coupled exterior lever handle and mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. The door can always be opened towards the outside. The door is automatically locked when pulled shut. The latch acts as a second deadbolt. The lock is actuated by the trigger lever which is integrated into the latchbolt. This ensures that the lock is not locked until the door leaf is in its final closed position. This avoids malfunctions. The exterior lever handle is coupled when energised, i.e. access can be controlled electrically. Activation is possible by means of door opener button, intercom or similar, time switches, or access control system. The latchbolts, cylinder cam and follower are queried electrically via integrated switches.

Additionally, secure data transmission is possible via the I/O module EK (BUS).

Latch lever function

Latchbolt is only operated electrically or with the key via the latch lever. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.



Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole











B-1970 electrically coupled panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19700-00-U-8	B-19700-11-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19700-02-U-8	B-19700-13-U-8
	45	Square	B-19700-04-U-8	B-19700-14-U-8

B-1970 electrically coupled panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19700-01-U-8	B-19700-12-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19700-03-U-8	-
	45	Square	B-19700-05-U-8	-

Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	453
Power supply unit (24 V DC/1 A)	B 5494 0004	499
I/O module EK	B-54900-03-3-9	445

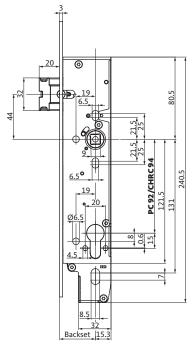
Faceplate		Fallower	B. d. d.	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm Special versions			
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	_	50 55 60 65	-	B 9000 1046 B 9000 1219	Square U-striker

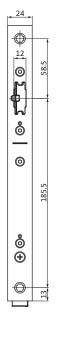
B-1971 electrically coupled panic lock

for 2-leaf doors











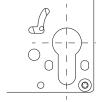
Functional description

Self-locking panic lock for 2-leaf doors with electrically coupled exterior lever handle and mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. The door can always be opened towards the outside. The door is automatically locked when pulled shut. In this case the latch acts as a second deadbolt. The lock is actuated by the trigger lever which is integrated into the latchbolt. This ensures that the lock is not locked until the door leaf is in its final closed position. This avoids malfunctions. The exterior lever handle is coupled when energised, i.e. access can be controlled electrically. Activation is possible by means of door opener button, intercom or similar, time switches, or access control system. The latchbolts, cylinder cam and follower are queried electrically via integrated switches.

Additionally, secure data transmission is possible via the I/O module EK (BUS).

Latch lever function

Latchbolt is only operated electrically or with the key via the latch lever. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.



Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole











B-1971 electrically coupled panic lock for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19710-00-U-8	B-19710-11-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19710-02-U-8	B-19710-13-U-8
	45	Square	B-19710-04-U-8	B-19710-14-U-8

B-1971 electrically coupled panic lock with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Swiss RC-hole Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19710-01-U-8	B-19710-12-U-8
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19710-03-U-8	-
	45	Square	B-19710-05-U-8	-

Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	453
Power supply unit (24 V DC/1 A)	B 5494 0004	499
I/O module EK	B-54900-03-3-9	445

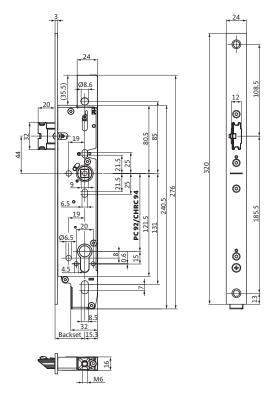
Faceplate		Fallower Packers	Backers	Backert	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable shoot-boit lock
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	-	B-1990

B-1980 electrically coupled panic lock

with top-locking feature for 1-leaf doors







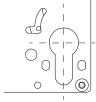
Functional description

Self-locking panic lock for 1-leaf doors with top-locking feature, electrically coupled outside handle and mechanical panic function on the inside handle. The door can always be opened towards the outside. When pulled shut, the door locks automatically at two points. The latch acts as a second deadbolt with two locking positions. The lock is actuated by the trigger lever which is integrated in the latchbolt. This ensures that the lock is not locked until the door leaf is in its final closed position. This avoids malfunctions. The exterior lever handle is coupled when energised, i.e. access can be controlled electrically. Access can be controlled electronically by means of a card reader, an intercom, a time switch or an access control system. In versions with monitoring contacts the status of the individual lock components is also queried electrically via integrated switches.

Additionally, secure data transmission is possible via the I/O module EK (BUS).

Latch lever function

Latchbolt is only operated electrically or with the key via the latch lever. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.



Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)











B-1980 electrically coupled panic lock for 1-leaf doors with top-locking feature Faceplate 24 x 3 x 320 mm U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 318 mm Faceplate Material/Finish Faceplate Shape Backset, mm Non-handed Non-handed B-19800-00-U-8 B-19800-06-U-8 35 Square B-19800-02-U-8 Matt stainless steel Square 45 Square B-19800-03-U-8

Accessories to be ordered separately						
Description Order number See page						
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	453				
Power supply unit (24 V DC/1 A) B 5494 0004 499						
I/O module EK	B-54900-03-3-9	445				

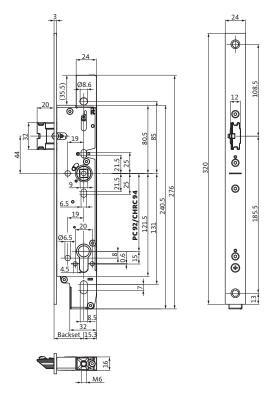
Additional options (available on request)							
Faceplate Follower Backset, mm Special versions Suitable strikers							
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable strikers		
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	Swiss round cylinder	B 9000 1046 B 9000 1219	Square U-striker	

B-1981 electrically coupled panic lock

with top-locking feature for 2-leaf doors







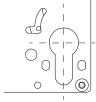
Functional description

Self-locking panic lock for 2-leaf doors with top-locking feature, electrically coupled outside handle and mechanical panic function on the inside handle. The door can always be opened towards the outside. When pulled shut, the door locks automatically at two points. The latch acts as a second deadbolt with two locking positions. The lock is actuated by the trigger lever which is integrated in the latchbolt. This ensures that the lock is not locked until the door leaf is in its final closed position. This avoids malfunctions. The exterior lever handle is coupled when energised, i.e. access can be controlled electrically. Access can be controlled electronically by means of a card reader, an intercom, a time switch or an access control system. In versions with monitoring contacts the status of the individual lock components is also queried electrically via integrated switches.

Additionally, secure data transmission is possible via the I/O module EK (BUS).

Latch lever function

Latchbolt is only operated electrically or with the key via the latch lever. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.



Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)











B-1981 electrically coupled panic lock for 2-leaf doors with top-locking feature				
Faceplate Backset, Faceplate Shape Faceplate 24 x 3 x 320 mm Non-handed				
	35	Square	B-19810-00-U-8	
Matt stainless steel	40	Square	B-19810-02-U-8	
	45	Square	B-19810-03-U-8	

Accessories to be ordered separately						
Description Order number See page						
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	453				
Power supply unit (24 V DC/1 A) B 5494 0004 499						
I/O module EK	B-54900-03-3-9	445				

Additional options (available on request)						
Faceplate Follower Backset, mm Special versions Suitable shoot-bolt lock						
Material/Finish	Width	Follower Backset, mm		Special versions	Suitable Shoot-boit lock	
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	50 55 60 65	Swiss round cylinder	B-1990	

B-1990 shoot-bolt lock

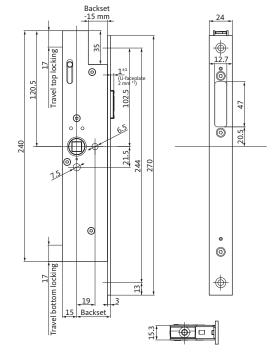
for automatic locking





Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of the spring-loaded vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. The door is only locked once this locking operation has been performed. When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which simultaneously pushes the latchbolt back into the lock of the active leaf. Once the rotational movement of the hardware is completed, the vertical rods are automatically locked in place within the passive-leaf control lock. As they steplessly engage for as long as the passive leaf is open, the secured vertical rods are prevented from extending so the floor covering will not be damaged. When using the remote lock B 1798, the removable locking device must be removed.











B-1990 shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Material/Finish			Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
	35 (34)	Square	B-19900-01-0-8	B-19900-11-0-8
	40 (39)	Square	B-19900-02-0-8	B-19900-12-0-8
	45 (44)	Square	B-19900-03-0-8	B-19900-13-0-8
	50 (49)	Square	B-19900-04-0-8	B-19900-14-0-8
Matt stainless steel	55 (54)	Square	B-19900-05-0-8	B-19900-15-0-8
	60 (59)	Square	B-19900-06-0-8	B-19900-16-0-8
	65 (64)	Square	B-19900-07-0-8	B-19900-17-0-8
	70 (69)	Square	B-19900-08-0-8	B-19900-18-0-8
	80 (79)	Square	B-19900-09-0-8	B-19900-19-0-8

B-1990 shoot-bolt lock with latchbolt monitoring contact

Faceplate Material/Finish Backset, mm		Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 270 mm Non-handed	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 268 mm Non-handed
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	B-19900-50-0-8	B-19900-55-0-8
	40	Square	B-19900-51-0-8	-
	45	Square	B-19900-52-0-8	-

B 5490 0300 connecting cable must be ordered separately.

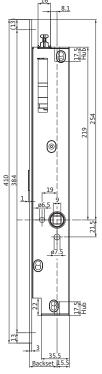
Faceplate		Follower	Package mm	Sanaial	Cuitable le de		
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	ollower Backset, mm Special versions		Suitable locks	Suitable locks	
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	-	-	-	-	B-1901 B-1903 B-1907 SECURY 1911 SECURY 1913 SECURY 1919 SECURY 1967 SECURY 1971	B-1911 B-1913 B-1917	

B-1993 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock

for automatic locking







Functional description

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of the spring-loaded vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895. The door is only locked once this locking operation has been performed. When unlocking, the vertical rods are retracted into the passive leaf by operating the vertical lever or panic push bar which simultaneously pushes the latchbolt back into the lock of the active leaf. Once the rotational movement of the hardware is completed, the vertical rods are automatically locked in place within the passive-leaf control lock. As they steplessly engage for as long as the passive leaf is open, the secured vertical rods are prevented from extending so the floor covering will not be damaged. When using the remote lock B 1798, removable block must be removed. The motor-driven shoot-bolt lock can be opened electrically, e.g. in combination with a swing-door drive, as well as mechanically. The passive leaf is unlocked, while the active leaf remains locked.

No motor-driven lock required at active leaf; active and passive leaf unlocked electrically.









B-1993 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 410 mm Non-handed
	35	Square	B-19930-00-0-8
Adata stainless staal	40	Square	B-19930-01-0-8
Matt stainless steel	45	Square	B-19930-02-0-8
	65	Square	B-19930-06-0-8

B-1993 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock

Faceplate Material/Finish Backset, mm		Faceplate Shape	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 408 mm Non-handed
	34	Square	B-19930-12-0-8
Matt stainless steel	39	Square	B-19930-11-0-8
	44	Square	B-19930-10-0-8

Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
Motor lock control unit	B-54900-01-3-9	444
Motor lock control unit for NSHEV systems	B-54900-01-4-9	444
Connecting cable	B 5490 0300	453
Power supply unit (24 V DC/4.2 A)	B 5570 0401	499
Emergency power backup for fire protection doors	B-54903-23-3-9	444
Top-hat rail casing for controller, emergency power backup, power supply unit	B 5495 0251	444

Faceplate		Follower	Destroy was		Cuttable leader		
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Backset, mm Special versions		Suitable locks	
Stainless steel, gold-plated matt	Lipped faceplate	-	-	-	B-1901 B-1903 B-1907 SECURY 1911 SECURY 1913 SECURY 1919 SECURY 1967 SECURY 1971	B-1911 B-1913 B-1917	

SECURY 1910

for 1-leaf doors

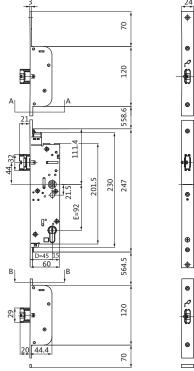


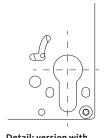


Functional description

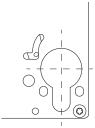
Panic function B

The exterior lever handle can be activated for "daytime" operation. It is set to idle again by locking the door via the locking cylinder and authorised key, so the door cannot be opened from outside. The door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









SECURY 1910 for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm Faceplate Shape		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 1750 mm	
•		•	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DINRH
	35/34	Square	6-38611-13-L-8	6-38611-13-R-8	6-38611-02-L-8	6-38611-02-R-8
Matt stainless steel	40/39	Square	6-38611-14-L-8	6-38611-14-R-8	6-38611-03-L-8	6-38611-03-R-8
	45/44	Square	6-38611-01-L-8	6-38611-01-R-8	6-38611-04-L-8	6-38611-04-R-8

SECURY 1910 with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 1750 mm	
		•	DIN LH	DINRH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Martt at a in land at a l	35/34	Square	6-38611-16-L-8	6-38611-16-R-8	6-38611-18-L-8	6-38611-18-R-8
Matt stainless steel	45/44	Square	6-38611-17-L-8	6-38611-17-R-8	6-38611-19-L-8	6-38611-19-R-8

Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	453

Faceplate		E.H. B. L. A.	Constitution to the	Called to the state of the stat	
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable strikers
-	-	-	-	Panic function inward SECURY 1912 with panic function C	9-43501 6-36048 6-33616 6-33617 B 9000 0911 B 9000 0914

SECURY 1911

for 2-leaf doors

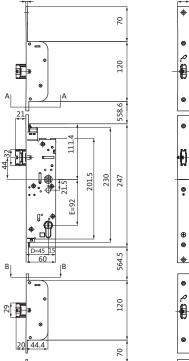


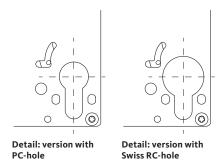


Functional description

Panic function B

The exterior lever handle can be activated for "daytime" operation. It is set to idle again by locking the door via the locking cylinder and authorised key, so the door cannot be opened from outside. The door can basically be opened in the escape direction at any time.













SECURY 1911 for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m Faceplate Shape		50 m	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 1750 mm	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
	35/34	Square	6-38611-11-L-8	6-38611-11-R-8	6-38611-06-L-8	6-38611-06-R-8
Matt stainless steel	40/39	Square	6-38611-12-L-8	6-38611-12-R-8	6-38611-07-L-8	6-38611-07-R-8
	45/44	Square	6-38611-05-L-8	6-38611-05-R-8	6-38611-08-L-8	6-38611-08-R-8

SECURY 1911 with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DINRH
Matt stainless steel	35/34	Square	6-38611-20-L-8	6-38611-20-R-8	6-38611-21-L-8	6-38611-21-R-8
Matt Stainless steel	45/44	Square	6-38611-15-L-8	6-38611-15-R-8	6-38611-22-L-8	6-38611-22-R-8

Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	453

Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock		
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	backset, mm	special versions	Suitable Shoot-boit lock	
-	-	-	-	Panic function inward SECURY 1913 with panic function C	B-1990	

SECURY 1916

for 1-leaf doors





Functional description

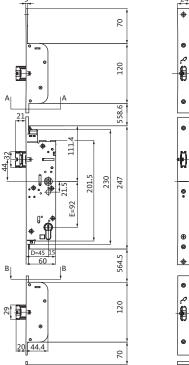
Panic function E

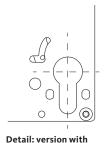
Operation from inside

Passage from inside to outside, the latchbolts are retracted by operating the handle. Locking (from the inside or outside) using the key is not required.

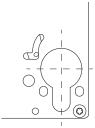
Operation from outside

Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. The latchbolts can only be retracted by key via the latch lever. The latchbolts are withdrawn.





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









SECI	IDV 1	016	for 1-	loaf	doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 17	50 m	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x	2 x 1750 mm
-		•	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DINRH
	35/34	Square	6-38613-11-L-8	6-38613-11-R-8	6-38613-02-L-8	6-38613-02-R-8
Matt stainless steel	40/39	Square	6-38613-12-L-8	6-38613-12-R-8	6-38613-03-L-8	6-38613-03-R-8
	45/44	Square	6-38613-01-L-8	6-38613-01-R-8	6-38613-04-L-8	6-38613-04-R-8

SECURY 1916 with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x	2 x 1750 mm
			DIN LH	DINRH	DIN LH	DIN RH
AA-++ -+-:- +	35	Square	6-38613-17-L-8	6-38613-17-R-8	6-38613-15-L-8	6-38613-15-R-8
Matt stainless steel	45	Square	6-38613-18-L-8	6-38613-18-R-8	6-38613-16-L-8	6-38613-16-R-8

SECURY 1916 S with monitoring contacts, for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m	
			DIN LH	DINRH
Matt stainless steel	45	Square	6-37241-03-L-8	6-37241-03-R-8

Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	453

Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower	B. dans	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish Width		Follower Backset, mm		Special versions	Suitable Strikers	
-	-	-	-	-	9-43501 6-36048 6-33616 6-33617 B 9000 0911	

SECURY 1919

for 2-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function E

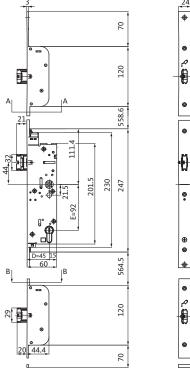
Operation from inside

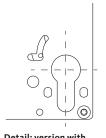
Passage from inside to outside, the latchbolts are retracted by operating the handle. Locking (from the inside or outside) using the key is not required.

Operation from outside

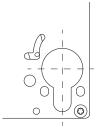
Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. The latchbolts can only be retracted by key via the latch lever. The latchbolts are withdrawn.

For a detailed functional description see page 43





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole









SECURY 1919 for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	' Racket mm '		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 1750 mm	
		•	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DINRH
	35/34	Square	6-38613-13-L-8	6-38613-13-R-8	6-38613-06-L-8	6-38613-06-R-8
Matt stainless steel	40/39	Square	6-38613-14-L-8	6-38613-14-R-8	6-38613-07-L-8	6-38613-07-R-8
	45/44	Square	6-38613-05-L-8	6-38613-05-R-8	6-38613-08-L-8	6-38613-08-R-8

SECURY 1919 with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x	2 x 1750 mm
		- Cinapa	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
AAatt atainlana ataal	35/34	Square	6-38613-20-L-8	6-38613-20-R-8	6-38613-22-L-8	6-38613-22-R-8
Matt stainless steel	45/44	Square	6-38613-21-L-8	6-38613-21-R-8	6-38613-19-L-8	6-38613-19-R-8

SECURY 1919 S with monitoring contacts, for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x	2 x 1750 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Matt stainless steel	45/44	Square	6-37241-09-L-8	6-37241-09-R-8	6-37241-12-L-8	6-37241-12-R-8

Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

Accessories to be ordered separately

recessories to be ordered separately		
Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	453

Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate Material/Finish Width		Follower	Pasksot mm	Special versions	Suitable shoot-bolt lock
		Follower Backset, mm	Dackset, IIIII	Special versions	Suitable shoot-boit lock
-	-	_	-	-	B-1990

SECURY 1966

with key-controlled latch holdback for 1-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function E

Operation from inside

Passage from inside to outside, the latchbolts are retracted by operating the handle. Locking (from the inside or outside) using the key is not required.

Operation from outside

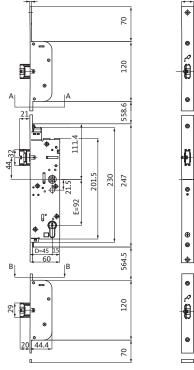
Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. The latchbolts can only be retracted by key (via the latch lever). The latchbolts are withdrawn.

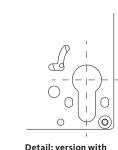
For a detailed functional description see page 43

Key-controlled latch holdback

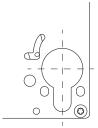
The latchbolts are retracted by holding one of the handles down, and must be locked in this position using the key. The latchbolts are enabled once again when the door is opened using the key.

Without fire protection approval





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole







SECURY 1966 for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 17	50 m	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x	2 x 1750 mm
-		•	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DINRH
	35/34	Square	-	-	6-38615-02-L-8	6-38615-02-R-8
Matt stainless steel	40/39	Square	-	-	6-38615-03-L-8	6-38615-03-R-8
	45/44	Square	6-38615-01-L-8	6-38615-01-R-8	6-38615-04-L-8	6-38615-04-R-8

SECURY 1966 with Swiss RC-hole for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 17	750 m	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x	2 x 1750 mm
		•	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
AA-++ -+-:- +	35/34	Square	6-38615-10-L-8	6-38615-10-R-8	6-38615-12-L-8	6-38615-12-R-8
Matt stainless steel	45/44	Square	6-38615-11-L-8	6-38615-11-R-8	6-38615-13-L-8	6-38615-13-R-8

Accessories to be ordered separately

Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	453

Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		- "		Ci-l	
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable strikers
-	-	-	-	-	9-43501 6-36048 6-33616 6-33617 B 9000 0911 B 9000 0912

SECURY 1967

with key-controlled latch holdback for 2-leaf doors





Functional description

Panic function E

Operation from inside

Passage from inside to outside, the latchbolts are retracted by operating the handle. Locking (from the inside or outside) using the key is not required.

Operation from outside

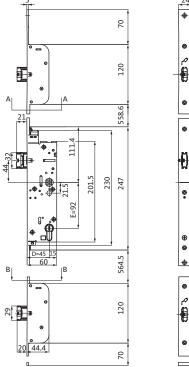
Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. The latchbolts can only be retracted by key (via the latch lever). The latchbolts are withdrawn.

For a detailed functional description see page 43

Key-controlled latch holdback

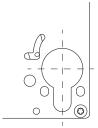
The latchbolts are retracted by holding one of the handles down, and must be locked in this position using the key. The latchbolts are enabled once again when the door is opened using the key.

Without fire protection approval





Detail: version with PC-hole



Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole







SECURY 1967 for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm Faceplate Shape		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 1750 mm	
-		•	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DINRH
	35/34	Square	-	-	6-38615-06-L-8	6-38615-06-R-8
Matt stainless steel	40/39	Square	6-38615-09-L-8	6-38615-09-R-8	6-38615-07-L-8	6-38615-07-R-8
	45/44	Square	6-38615-05-L-8	6-38615-05-R-8	6-38615-08-L-8	6-38615-08-R-8

SECURY 1967 with Swiss RC-hole for 2-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 17	750 m	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x	2 x 1750 mm
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
AA-++ -+-:- +	35/34	Square	6-38615-14-L-8	6-38615-14-R-8	6-38615-16-L-8	6-38615-16-R-8
Matt stainless steel	45/44	Square	6-38615-15-L-8	6-38615-15-R-8	6-38615-17-L-8	6-38615-17-R-8

Accessories to be ordered separately

,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Description	Order number	See page
A-opener kit (including 6 m connecting cable)	K-18153-01-0-0	453

Additional options (available on request)

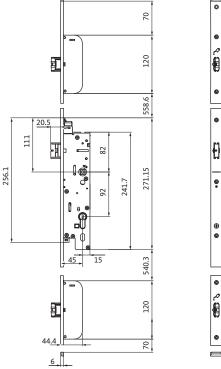
Faceplate		Follower Bacl	De cheet man	Si-li	Suitable shoot-bolt lock	
Material/Finish	Width	rollower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable shoot-boit lock	
-	-	-	-	-	B-1990	

SECURY 1970 EK

for 1-leaf doors (fail-secure)







0

Functional description

Self-locking panic lock for single-leaf doors with electrically coupled exterior lever handle and mechanical panic function on the inside lever handle. The door can always be opened towards the outside. The door is automatically locked when pulled shut. The latch acts as a second deadbolt. The lock is actuated by the trigger lever which is integrated into the latchbolt. This ensures that the lock is not locked until the door leaf is in its final closed position. This avoids malfunctions. The exterior lever handle is coupled when energised, i.e. access can be controlled electrically. Activation is possible by means of door opener button, intercom or similar, time switches, or access control system. At the same time, latchbolt and cylinder cam are queried via electrical contacts.

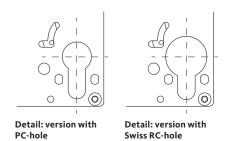
Panic function C

The exterior lever handle can only be activated by operating the locking cylinder. The lever handle is always set to idle when the key is removed. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 41

Fail-secure

Exterior lever handle decoupled without current









(on request)





SECURY 1970 electrically coupled panic lock for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 1750 mm	
		•	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DINRH
Matt stainless steel	35/34	Square	6-37243-01-L-8	6-37243-01-R-8	6-37243-02-L-8	6-37243-02-R-8

Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

SECURY 1970 electrically coupled panic lock for 1-leaf doors – inward-opening

Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm Faceplate Shape		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Adata atai alaas ataal	35/34	6	-	-	6-37994-04-L-8	6-37994-04-R-8
Matt stainless steel	45/44	Square	6-37994-03-L-8	6-37994-03-R-8	_	-

Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

Additional options (available on request)

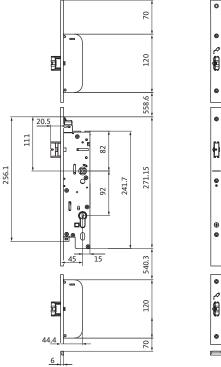
Faceplate		Follower Backset, mm	Doolsoot was		Suitable strikers	
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable strikers	
-	-	-	-	Swiss round cylinder	9-43501 6-36048 6-33616 6-33617 B 9000 0911 B 9000 0912	

SECURY 1971 EK

for 2-leaf doors (fail-secure)







Functional description

Self-locking panic lock for two-leaf doors with electrically coupled exterior lever handle and mechanical panic function on the interior lever handle. The door can always be opened towards the outside. The door is automatically locked when pulled shut. In this case the latch acts as a second deadbolt. The lock is actuated by the trigger lever which is integrated into the latchbolt. This ensures that the lock is not locked until the door leaf is in its final closed position. This avoids malfunctions. The exterior lever handle is coupled when energised, i.e. access can be controlled electrically. Activation is possible by means of the door opener button, intercom or similar, time switches, or access control system. At the same time, the cylinder cam and follower are queried via integrated electrical contacts.

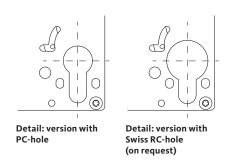
Panic function C

The exterior lever handle can only be activated by operating the locking cylinder. The lever handle is always set to idle when the key is removed. The door can be opened in the escape direction at any time.

For a detailed functional description see page 41

Fail-secure

Exterior lever handle decoupled without current













SECURY 1971 elect	trically coupled p	anic lock for 2-lea	f doors				
Faceplate Material/Finish	Backset, mm	Faceplate Shape	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m		U-faceplate 24 x 6	U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 1750 mm	
			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH	
Matt stainless steel	45/44	Square	-	-	6-37240-12-L-8	6-37240-12-R-8	
Including B 5490 0300 co	onnecting cable						

Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		F. II.			
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	Special versions	Suitable strikers
-	-	-	-	Swiss round cylinder	9-43501 6-36048 6-33616 6-33617 B 9000 0911 B 9000 0912

SECURY 1916 EVP/SECURY 1916 S EVP

EVP for 1-leaf narrow stile doors





SECURY 1916 SEVP

Functional description

The combination of self-locking panic lock and electric escape door locking provides a compact solution which significantly reduces the planning and production time for architects and door fabricators. The combination of these two products, which is unique in the market, unites various benefits in one system. The cables are installed exclusively in the door frame. The electrical locking point has been ideally integrated below the panic lock. The automatic latchbolt ensures that the door is securely locked even in the event of a power failure and dispenses with the need to lock the door manually! When the escape door locking is enabled, the building can be exited at any time by operating the lever handle or push bar.

Panic function E

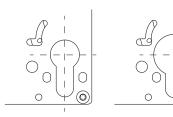
Operation from inside

Passage from inside to outside: the lever handle on the inside operates the latchbolt. Locking (from the inside or outside) using the key is not required.

Operation from outside

Only a fixed knob or a push/pull handle are permitted as hardware. Latchbolt is only operated by the key (via the latch lever). All latchbolts are withdrawn.

For a detailed functional description see page 43



Detail: version with PC-hole

Detail: version with Swiss RC-hole (on request)









B 1916 EVP for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Material/Finish Backset, mm Faceplate Shape		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 1750 mm		
,		·	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	6-37238-01-L-8	6-37238-01-R-8	6-37238-04-L-8	6-37238-04-R-8
	45	Square	6-37238-03-L-8	6-37238-03-R-8	6-37238-06-L-8	6-37238-06-R-8

Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

B 1916 S EVP with monitoring contacts for 1-leaf doors

Faceplate Backset, mm Faceplate Shape		Faceplate 24 x 3 x 1750 m		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 x 1750 mm		
,			DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DINRH
Matt stainless steel	35	Square	6-37926-01-L-8	6-37926-01-R-8	6-37926-04-L-8	6-37926-04-R-8
	45	Square	6-37926-03-L-8	6-37926-03-R-8	6-37926-06-L-8	6-37926-06-R-8

Including B 5490 0300 connecting cable

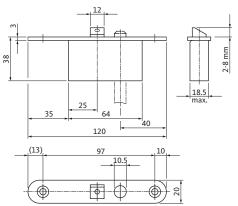
Additional options (available on request)

Faceplate		Follower Ba	Declarat www	Special versions	Suitable strikers
Material/Finish	Width	Follower	Backset, mm	special versions	Juitable strikers
-	-	-	-	Swiss RC-hole	9-49431

B 1595 passive-leaf control lock

BKS





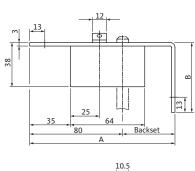
B 1595 passive-leaf control lock

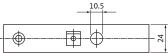
Faceplate shape: round/straight

B 1595 passive-leaf control lock			
Faceplate material/finish Faceplate shape			
Round/straight			
Rebated doors 20 mm faceplate Non-handed	Flush doors 24 mm faceplate Non-handed		
B 1595 0185	B 1595 0123		
	Faceplate shap Round/straight Rebated doors 20 mm faceplate Non-handed		

Suitable striker	B 9000 0490







Facepla B 159 Facepla B 1599

B 1595 passive-leaf control lock

Faceplate shape: round/angled

B 1595 passive-leaf control lock	
Faceplate material/finish	Faceplate shape
Matt stainless steel	Square/angled
Backset, mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 mm Non-handed
25	B 1595 0101
30	B 1595 0103
35	B 1595 0105
40	B 1595 0107
45	B 1595 0109

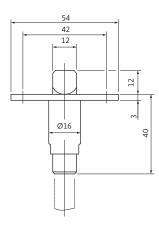
Suitable striker	B 9000 0490

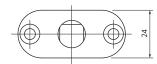
B 1795/B 1796 spring-operated top latch











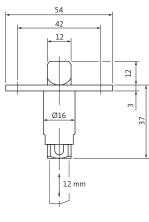
B 1795 spring-operated top latch

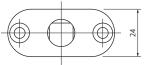
Additional top-locking into the door frame of the active leaf.

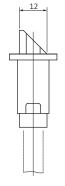
B 1795 spring-operated top latch	
Faceplate material/f	inish
Galvanised steel	
Faceplate dimension	Non-handed
54 x 24 mm	B 1795 0001
54 x 20 mm	B 1795 0002
Suitable striker	B 9000 0567

B 1795 spring-operated top latch for use with electric strike		
Faceplate material/f	inish	
Galvanised steel		
Faceplate dimension	Non-handed	
54 x 24 mm	B 1795 0005	
54 x 20 mm	B 1795 0007	
Usable with GU-BKS electric strike ET 8		
Suitable strikers	9-49431-03-0-8 and 9-49431-04-0-8	









B 1796 spring-operated top latch

For locking the passive leaf only in the upper frame when used in combination with electric strikes with automatic door drive (double-leaf automatic swing doors)

B 1796 spring-operated top latch	
Faceplate material/finish	
Galvanised steel	

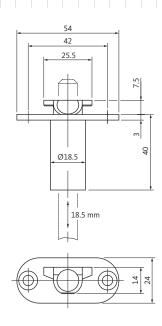
	Galvanised steel				
	Faceplate dimension	Non-handed			
	54 x 20 mm	B 1796 0013			
	54 x 24 mm	B 1796 0012			
Usable with GU-BKS electric strike FT 8		electric strike ET 8			

	9-49431-03-0-8 and 9-49431-04-0-8

B 1895 passive-leaf control lock/8642 carrier bar MNK







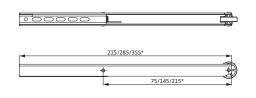
B 1895 passive-leaf control lock

The passive-leaf control lock is mounted in the upper area of the passive leaf. When the opening movement of the hardware on the passive leaf is completed, the vertical rod is automatically locked in place within the passive-leaf control lock.

B 1895 passive-leaf control lock			
Faceplate material/finish	Faceplate shape Round		
Galvanised steel			
Backset, mm	Angled faceplate 20 x 52 x 60 mm		
	DIN LH	DIN RH	
25	B 1895 0007	B 1895 0006	
Backset, mm	Angled faceplate 24 x 52 x 60 mm		
	DIN LH	DIN RH	
25	B 1895 0009	B 1895 0008	
Backset, mm	Faceplate width 20 mm Non-handed	Faceplate width 24 mm Non-handed	
30-45 + 65	B 1895 0002	B 1895 0003	

Suitable strikers	B 9000 0489 – square
Suitable Strikers	B 9000 0490 – round
Packer plate 3 mm	B 9068 0001







8642 carrier bar MNK

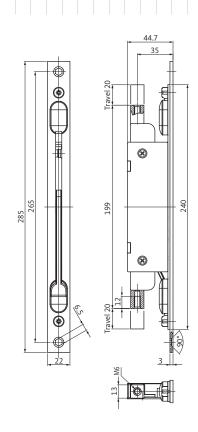
If, in a panic situation, the door is opened by the passive leaf, the carrier bar ensures that the active leaf is carried at least as far as the start of the action range of the door-leaf coordinator (SRI).

8642 carrier bar MNK			
		Order number	
Size	Material/Finish	Overlap height 0–17	
	Silver	K-17897-01-0-1	
01 Length =	Black	K-17897-01-0-6	
215 mm	White (RAL 9016)	K-17897-01-0-7	
02 Length = 285 mm	Silver	K-17897-02-0-1	
	Black	K-17897-02-0-6	
	White (RAL 9016)	K-17897-02-0-7	
	Silver	K-17897-03-0-1	
03 Length =	Black	K-17897-03-0-6	
355 mm	White (RAL 9016)	K-17897-03-0-7	









B-1898 shoot-bolt

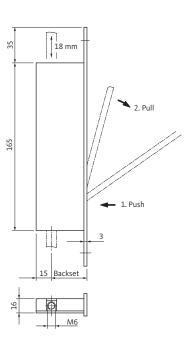
B-1898 shoot-bolt	
Faceplate material/finish	Faceplate shape
Galvanised	Square
Backset, mm	Faceplate 22 x 3 x 285 mm Non-handed
20	B-18980-00-0-3
35	B-18980-01-0-3

B 1899 lever-operated shoot-bolt lock/B 1798 remote lock







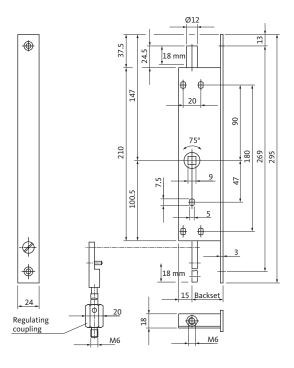


B 1899 lever-operated shoot-bolt lock

When the passive leaf is closed, automatic locking of the spring-loaded vertical rods at the top and bottom is triggered by passive-leaf control lock B 1895.

B 1899 lever-operated shoot-bolt lock		
Faceplate material/finish	Faceplate shape	
Matt stainless steel	Square	
Backset, mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 235 mm Non-handed	
25	B 1899 0201	
30	B 1899 0202	
35	B 1899 0203	
40	B 1899 0204	
45	B 1899 0205	
50	B 1899 0206	
54	B 1899 0207	
60	B 1899 0208	
65 B 1899 0209 70 B 1899 0210		





B 1798 remote lock

The remote lock (installed approx. 1,500 mm above finished floor level) converts the rotational movement of the vertical lever into the thrust movement of the vertical rods.

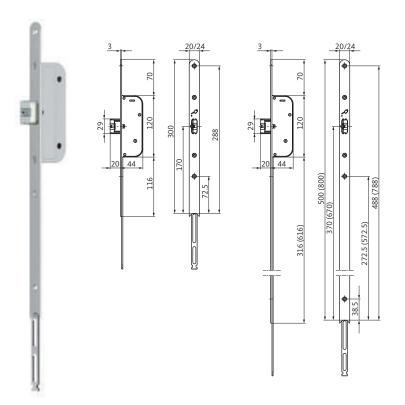
B 1798 remote lock		
Faceplate material/finish	Faceplate shape	
Matt stainless steel	Square	
Backset, mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 x 295 mm Non-handed	
30	B 1798 0101	
35	B 1798 0102	
40	B 1798 0103	
45	B 1798 0104	
50	B 1798 0105	
55	B 1798 0106	
60	B 1798 0107	
65	B 1798 0108	
70	B 1798 0109	

Suitable for locks: B-1890, B-1990, B 1793

SECURY 19 faceplate extension/torque screwdriver







SECURY 19 faceplate extension

for SECURY series 19 with faceplate 1750 mm, non-handed

SECURY 1	SECURY 19 faceplate extension		
Faceplate Faceplate length, mm 24 x 3 mm		U-faceplate 24 x 6 x 2 mm	
300	6-39410-13-0-8	6-39410-15-0-8	
500 6-39411-13-0-8		6-39411-15-0-8	
800	6-39412-13-0-8	6-39412-15-0-8	

SECURY 19 top extension piece		
Faceplate length, mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 mm
405	9-48687-13-0-8	9-48687-15-0-8

SECURY 19 bottom extension piece			
Faceplate length, mm	Faceplate 24 x 3 mm	U-faceplate 24 x 6 mm	
130	9-48686-13-0-8	9-48686-15-0-8	



Torque screwdriver

with T-handle and non-slip finish

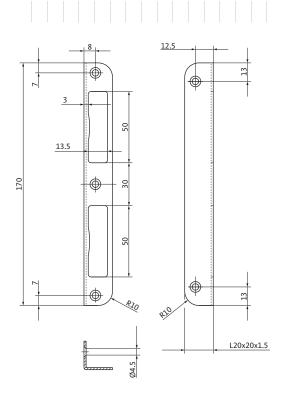
Torque screwdriver
Order number
B-90010-02-0-0

Suitable for switchable panic side with lock series 18, 19, 21, and 23

S401 angled striker/S491 striker







S401 angled striker

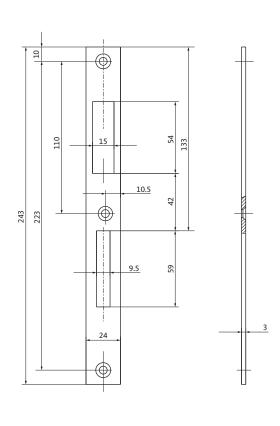
suitable for light-duty applications, non-handed

Angled striker		
Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Steel, nickel silver	Round	S4010088
Stainless steel	Round	S4010012

Suitable for BKS locks:

■ 0007





S491 striker

suitable for normal-duty applications, non-handed

Flat striker		
Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Steel, nickel silver	C	S4910023
Stainless steel	Square	S4910025

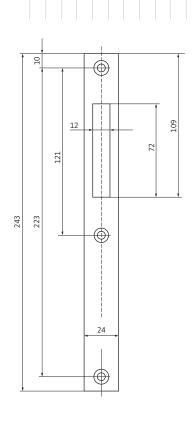
Suitable for BKS locks:

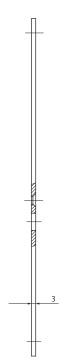
- **1**205
- 1205H











S491 striker

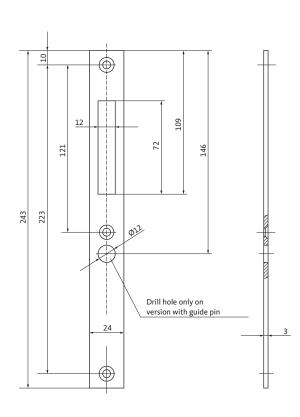
suitable for normal-duty applications, non-handed

Flat striker		
Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Steel, nickel silver	Square	S4910029
Stainless steel		S4910030

Suitable for BKS locks:

■ 1205SRH





S491 striker

suitable for normal-duty applications, non-handed

Flat striker		
Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Steel, nickel silver	C	S4910068
Stainless steel	Square	S4910053

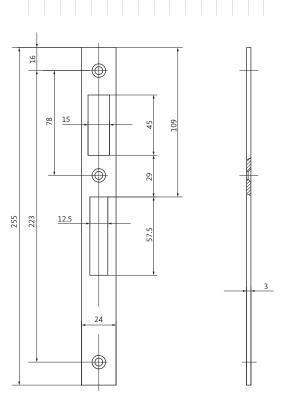
Suitable for BKS locks:

■ 1205SRHF

S491 striker

BKS





S491 striker

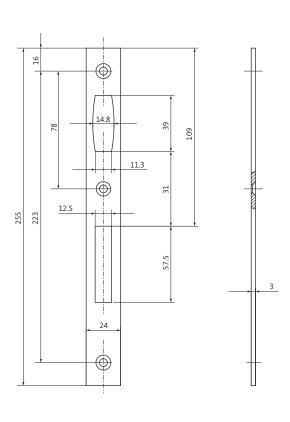
suitable for medium-duty applications, non-handed

Flat striker		
Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Nickel-plated matt brass	S	S4910046
Yellow chromated	Square	S4910047

Suitable for BKS locks:

1425





S491 striker

suitable for medium-duty applications, non-handed

Flat striker		
Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Nickel-plated matt brass	C	S4910075
Yellow chromated	Square	S4910059

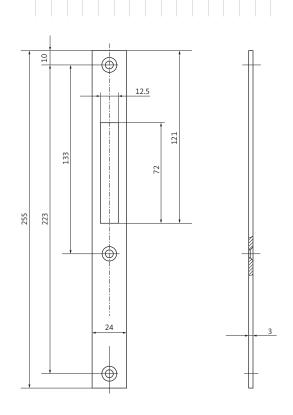
Suitable for BKS locks:

1426









S491 striker

suitable for medium-duty applications, non-handed

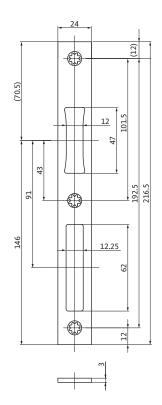
Flat striker		
Material/Finish Shape Order number		Order number
Steel, nickel silver	Square	S4910037
Stainless steel		S4910038

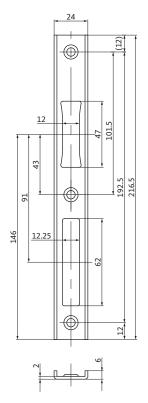
Suitable for BKS locks:

1427

B-9000 flat striker

BKS





B-9000 flat striker

suitable for normal-duty applications, non-handed

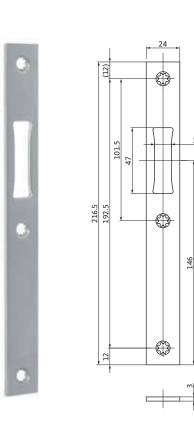
Flat striker		
Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Matt stainless steel	Square	B-90000-04-0-8
	Round	B-90000-05-0-8

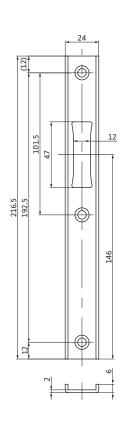
B-9000 U-striker

non-handed

U-striker	
Material/Finish	Order number
Matt stainless steel	B-90000-26-0-8

Suitable for all BKS locks





B-9000 flat striker

suitable for normal-duty applications, non-handed

Flat striker		
Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Matt stainless steel	Square	B-90000-00-0-8
	Round	B-90000-01-0-8

B-9000 U-striker

non-handed

U-striker	
Material/Finish	Order number
Matt stainless steel	B-90000-24-0-8

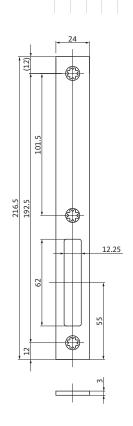
Suitable for all BKS locks

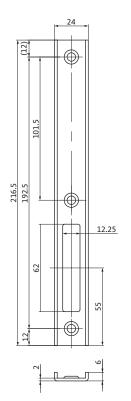
B-9000 flat striker/B-9000 lipped striker











B-9000 flat striker

suitable for normal-duty applications, non-handed

Flat striker		
Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Matt stainless steel	Square	B-90000-02-0-8
	Round	B-90000-03-0-8

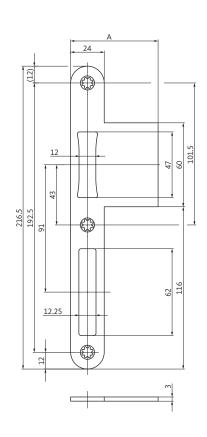
B-9000 U-striker

non-handed

U-striker	
Material/Finish	Order number
Matt stainless steel	B-90000-25-0-8

Suitable for all BKS locks





B-9000 lipped striker

suitable for normal-duty applications

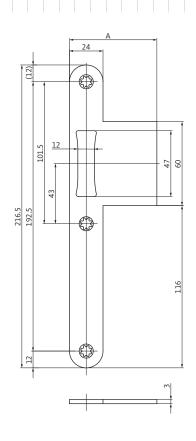
Lipped striker				
Material/ Finish	Dim. A = 62.5	Dim. A = 62.5 mm		
	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-58-L-8	
Stainless	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-58-R-8	
steel matt	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-61-L-8	
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-61-R-8	
Material/ Finish	Dim. A = 36 m	Dim. A = 36 mm		
	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-57-L-8	
Stainless	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-57-R-8	
steel matt	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-60-L-8	
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-60-R-8	
Material/ Finish	Dim. A = 28 m	Dim. A = 28 mm		
	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-56-L-8	
Stainless	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-56-R-8	
steel matt	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-59-L-8	
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-59-R-8	

Suitable for all BKS locks

B-9000 lipped striker/6-37368 flat striker





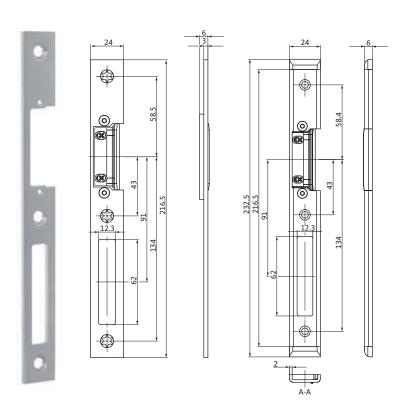


B-9000 lipped striker

suitable for normal-duty applications

Lipped striker			
Material/ Finish	Dim. A = 62.5 mm		
	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-52-L-8
Stainless	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-52-R-8
steel matt	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-55-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-55-R-8
Material/ Finish	Dim. A = 36 mm		
	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-51-L-8
Stainless	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-51-R-8
steel matt	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-54-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-54-R-8
Material/ Finish	Dim. A = 28 mm		
	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-50-L-8
Stainless	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-50-R-8
steel matt	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-53-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-53-R-8

Suitable for all BKS locks



6-37368 flat striker prepared for electric strike

suitable for normal-duty applications

Flat striker			
Material/ Finish	Shape	Order num	ber
Matt stainless	Causes	DIN LH	6-37368-01-L-8
steel	Square	DIN RH	6-37368-01-R-8

6-37367 U-striker prepared for electric strike

U-striker		
Material/Finish	Order num	ber
	DIN LH	6-37367-01-L-8
Matt stainless steel	DIN RH	6-37367-01-R-8

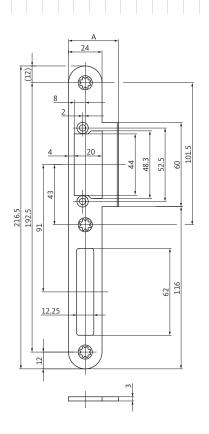
Suitable for all BKS locks of series 13, 18, 23

B-9000/9-49431 lipped striker









B-9000 lipped striker

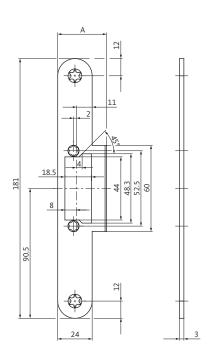
for GU-BKS electric strike ET 8, suitable for normal-duty stress

Lipped striker			
Material/ Finish	Dim. A = 62.5 mm		
	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-64-L-8
Stainless	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-64-R-8
steel matt	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-67-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-67-R-8
Material/ Finish	Dim. A = 36 mm		
	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-63-L-8
Stainless	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-63-R-8
steel matt	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-66-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-66-R-8
Material/ Finish	Dim. A = 28 mm		
	Square	DIN LH	B-90000-62-L-8
Stainless	Square	DIN RH	B-90000-62-R-8
steel matt	Round	DIN LH	B-90000-65-L-8
	Round	DIN RH	B-90000-65-R-8

Suitable for:

■ BKS locks of series 13, 18, 23





9-49431 lipped striker

for B 5465 0402 ProFix 2 electric escape door strike, non-handed

Lipped striker			
Material/ Finish	Dim. A = 34 mm		
	Round	9-49431-01-0-8	
	Square	9-49431-03-0-8	
Stainless steel matt	Dim. A = 62.5 mm		
Secon marc	Round	9-49431-02-0-8	
	Square	9-49431-04-0-8	

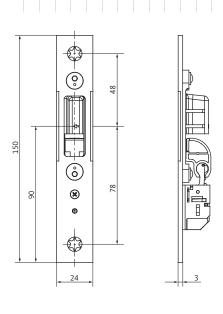
Suitable for:

■ SECURY 19 EVP

6-38426 deadbolt monitoring contact/B 9000 latch striker







6-38426 monitoring contact

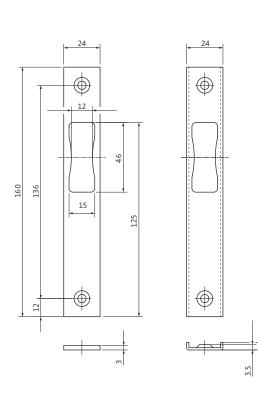
Striker with deadbolt monitoring contact for SECURY 19 additional latchbolt

Flat striker 24 x 3 x 150 mm			
Material/ Finish	Shape	Order num	ber
Stainless	S	DIN LH	6-38426-01-L-8
steel matt	Square	DIN RH	6-38426-01-R-8

U-striker 24 x 6 x 150 mm			
Material/ Finish	Shape	Order num	ber
Stainless	DIN LH	6-38426-02-L-8	
steel matt	Square	DIN RH	6-38426-02-R-8

Approval: VdS C





B 9000 latch striker

suitable for normal-duty applications, non-handed

Flat striker			
Material/Finish	Shape	Order number	
Stainless steel	6	B 9000 1097	
Steel, nickel silver	Square	B 9000 1098	

U-striker	
Material/Finish	Order number
Stainless steel	B 9000 1224

Suitable for BKS locks:

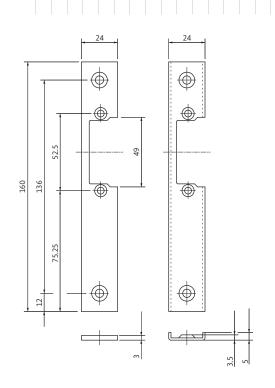
- **1**305
- **1**307

B 9000 striker for electric strike/B 9000 deadbolt striker









B 9000 striker

suitable for normal-duty applications

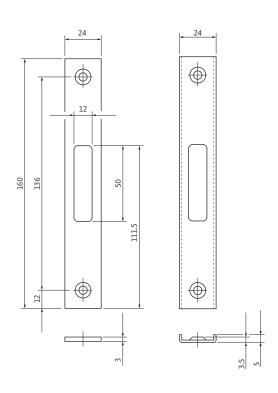
Flat striker 24 x 3 x 160 mm					
Material/ Finish	Shape	Order num	ber		
Stainless steel	Causes	DIN LH	B 9000 1092		
Stainless steel	Square	DIN RH	B 9000 1093		
Flat striker 28 x 3 x 160 mi	Flat striker 28 x 3 x 160 mm				
Material/ Finish	Shape	Order number			
Stainless steel	6	DIN LH	B 9000 1102		
Stanness steer	Square	DIN RH	B 9000 1103		

U-striker 24 x 5 x 160 mm		
Material/Finish	Order num	ber
Stainless steel	DIN LH	B 9000 1222
Stainless steel	DIN RH	B 9000 1223

Suitable for:

■ Electric strikes





B 9000 deadbolt striker

suitable for normal-duty applications, non-handed

Flat striker		
Material/Finish	Shape	Order number
Stainless steel	Square	B 9000 1100
Steel, nickel silver	Square	B 9000 1101

U-striker	
Material/Finish	Order number
Stainless steel	B 9000 1226

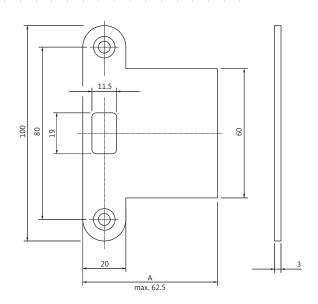
Suitable for BKS locks:

1308

B 9000 lipped striker

BKS





B 9000 lipped striker

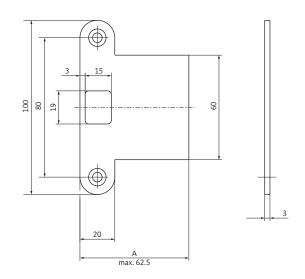
suitable for normal-duty applications, non-handed

Lipped striker			
Material/ Finish	Dim. A = 62.5 mm		
C4=:=	Square	B 9000 0489	
Stainless steel	Round	B 9000 0490	

Suitable for BKS locks:

1895





B 9000 lipped striker

suitable for normal-duty applications, non-handed

Lipped striker		
Material/ Finish	Dim. A = 62.5 mm	
Stainless steel	Round	B 9000 0567

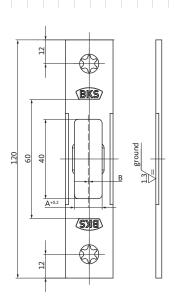
Suitable for BKS locks:

- **1**795
- **1796**



BKS







Strikers

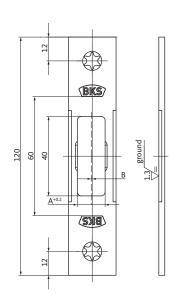
for 1-leaf doors with SECURY panic locks; for normal-duty applications; non-handed; with U-strikers with decorative end caps

Strikers			
Material/Finish	Central latchbolt Dim. A = 13.5 Dim. B = 0.25	Additional latchbolt Dim. A = 13.5 Dim. B = 0.5	
	Striker 24 x 3 mm		
	9-43501-11-0-8	9-43501-02-0-8	
	U-striker 24 x 5 mm		
Stainless steel	6-36048-11-0-8	6-36048-02-0-8	
Stalliless steel	U-striker 24 x 6 mm		
	6-33616-11-0-8	6-33616-02-0-8	
	U-striker 24 x 8 mm		
	6-33617-11-0-8	6-33617-02-0-8	

Suitable for SECURY panic locks:

1910, 1912, 1916, 1966, 1970







Strikers

for 2-leaf doors with SECURY panic locks; for normal-duty applications; non-handed; with U-strikers with decorative end caps

Strikers	
Material/Finish	Additional latchbolt Dimension A = 13.5 Dimension B = 1.0
	Striker 24 x 3 mm
	9-43501-03-0-8
	U-striker 24 x 5 mm
Stainless steel	6-36048-03-0-8
Stalliess steel	U-striker 24 x 6 mm
	6-33616-03-0-8
	U-striker 24 x 8 mm
	6-33617-03-0-8

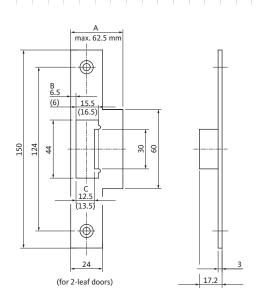
Suitable for SECURY panic locks:

1911, 1913, 1919, 1967, 1971

B 9000 lipped striker/B 9000 flat striker







B 9000 lipped striker

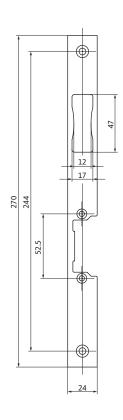
for 1- and 2-leaf doors with SECURY panic locks; for normal-duty applications; non-handed

Lipped striker		
Material/Finish	Additional latchbolt – 1-leaf Dim. A = 62.5	
	В 9000 0911	
Stainless steel	Additional latchbolt – 2-leaf Dim. A = 62.5	
	B 9000 0913	
	Central latchbolt – 1-leaf Dim. A = 62.5 mm; Dim. B = 5.5 mm; Dim. C = 12 mm	
	B 9000 0914	

Suitable for SECURY panic locks:

■ 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1916, 1919, 1966, 1967, 1970, 1971





B 9000 flat striker

for B 5465 0400/0402 FaFix and ProFix 2 electric escape door strikes

Flat striker 24 x 3 x 270 mm			
Material/ Finish Shape Order number		ber	
Stainless steel	Causes	DIN LH	B 9000 0001
Stailliess steel	Square	DIN RH	B 9000 0002

Suitable for BKS locks:

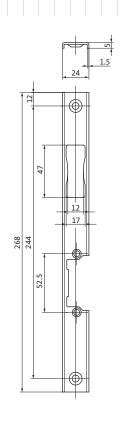
■ EVP 1920, 1926

B 9000 U-striker/B 9000 lipped striker



BKS





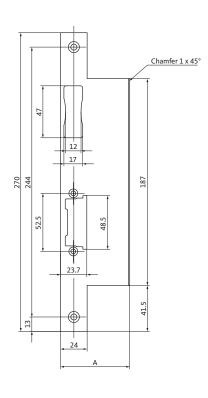
B 9000 U-striker

U-striker		
Material/Finish	Order num	ber
Stainless steel	DIN LH	B 9000 0003
Stainless steel	DIN RH	B 9000 0004

Suitable for BKS locks:

■ EVP 1920, 1926





B 9000 lipped striker

for B 5465 0402 ProFix 2 electric escape door strike

Lipped striker 24 x 3 x 270 mm			
Material/ Finish Shape Dim. A = 62.5 mm		.5 mm	
Chairdan ataul	S	DIN LH	B 9000 0039
Stainless steel	tainless steel Square		B 9000 0040

Suitable for BKS locks:

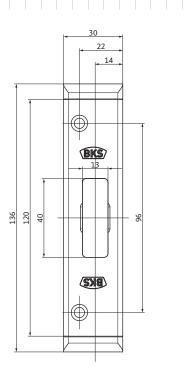
■ EVP 1920, 1926

Strikers for PVC profiles

For Veka profiles







U-striker

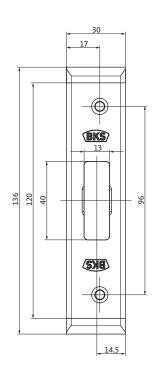
for 1-leaf doors with SECURY panic locks and series 19, for normal-duty applications, with decorative plastic end caps

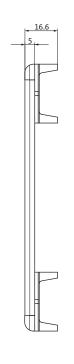
U-striker		
Material/Finish	Central latchbolt	Additional latchbolt
Stainless steel	6-38016-01-0-8	6-38017-01-0-8

Suitable for PVC profiles:

- Veka SL 82
- Veka Topline
- Veka Softline AD70







U-striker

for 2-leaf doors with SECURY panic locks and series 19, for normal-duty applications, with decorative plastic end caps

U-striker		
Material/Finish	Central latchbolt	Additional latchbolt
	6-38016-10-0-8	6-38018-10-0-8
Stainless steel	For use with passive-leaf control lock B 1895	
	6-35579-5M-0-1	

Suitable for PVC profiles:

- Veka SL 82
- Veka Topline
- Veka Softline AD70

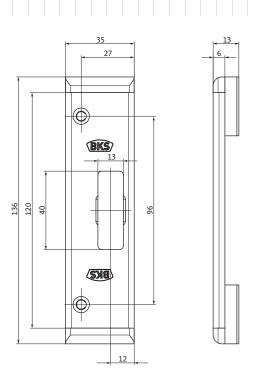
Strikers for PVC profiles

For Gealan profiles









U-striker

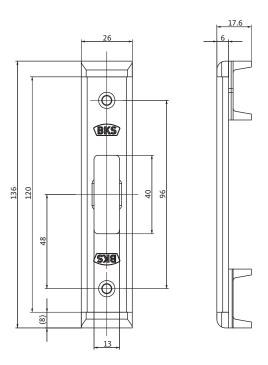
for 1-leaf doors with SECURY panic locks and series 19, for normal-duty applications, with decorative plastic end caps

U-striker	-striker		
Material/Finish	Central latchbolt	Additional latchbolt	
Stainless steel	6-34554-4P-0-8	6-34552-4P-0-8	

Suitable for PVC profiles:

- Gealan 8000IQ
- Gealan 9000





U-striker

for 2-leaf doors with SECURY panic locks and series 19, for normal-duty applications, with decorative plastic end caps

U-striker	U-striker		
Material/Finish	Central latchbolt	Additional latchbolt	
Stainless steel	6-34554-1A-0-8	6-34553-00-0-8	
	For use with passive-leaf control lock B 1895		
	6-35579-4P-0-1		

Suitable for PVC profiles:

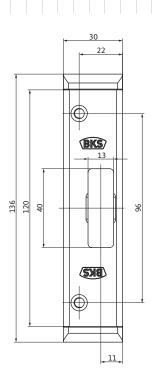
- Gealan 8000IQ
- Gealan 9000

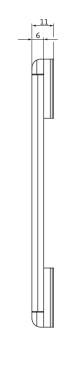
Strikers for PVC profiles

For Aluplast profiles









U-striker

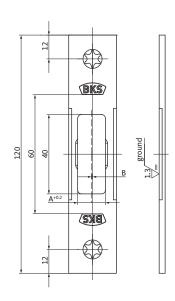
for 1-leaf doors with SECURY panic locks and series 19, for normal-duty applications, with decorative plastic end caps

U-striker		
Material/Finish	Central latchbolt	Additional latchbolt
Stainless steel	6-34554-2U-0-8	6-34552-2U-0-8

Suitable for PVC profiles:

- Aluplast Ideal 4000
- Aluplast Ideal 7000







U-striker

for 2-leaf doors with SECURY panic locks and series 19, for normal-duty applications

U-striker	U-striker		
Material/Finish	Central latchbolt Dim. A = 13.5 Dim. B = 0.25	Additional latchbolt Dim. A = 13.5 Dim. B = 1.0	
Stainless steel	9-43501-11-0-8	9-43501-03-0-8	
	For use with passive-leaf control lock B 1895		
	6-35579-2U-0-8		

Suitable for PVC profiles:

- Aluplast Ideal 4000
- Aluplast Ideal 7000

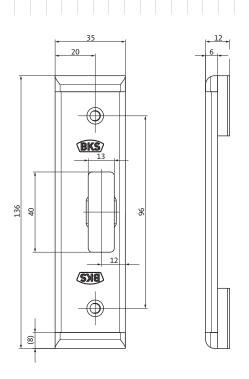
Strikers for PVC profiles

For Rehau profiles









U-striker

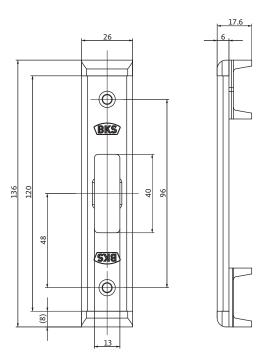
for 1-leaf doors with SECURY panic locks and series 19, for normal-duty applications, with decorative plastic end caps

U-striker		
Material/Finish	Central latchbolt	Additional latchbolt
Stainless steel	6-34554-5D-0-8 (Geneo) 6-34554-62-0-8 (Brilliant Design)	6-34552-5D-0-8 (Geneo) 6-34552-62-0-8 (Brilliant Design)

Suitable for PVC profiles:

- Rehau Geneo
- Rehau Brilliant Design





U-striker

for 2-leaf doors with SECURY panic locks and series 19, for normal-duty applications, with decorative plastic end caps

U-striker			
Material/Finish	Central latchbolt Additional latchbo		
	6-34554-1A-0-8	6-34553-00-0-8	
Stainless steel	For use with passive-leaf control lock B 1895		
	6-35579-5D-0-1 (Geneo) 6-35579-62-0-1 (Brilliant Design)		

Suitable for PVC profiles:

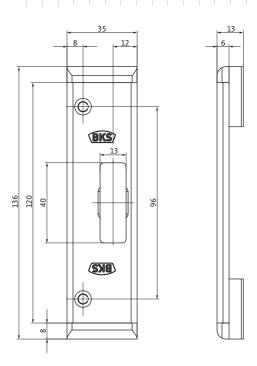
- Rehau Geneo
- Rehau Brilliant Design

Strikers for PVC profiles

For Salamander profiles







U-striker

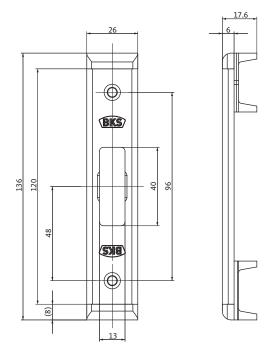
for 1-leaf doors with SECURY panic locks and series 19, for normal-duty applications, with decorative plastic end caps

U-striker		
Material/Finish	Central latchbolt	Additional latchbolt
Stainless steel	6-34554-2R-0-8 (Streamline) 6-34554-5J-0-8 (bluEvolution 82) 6-34554-5Y-0-8 (bluEvolution 92) 6-34554-2U-0-8 (Inoutic)	6-34552-2R-0-8 (Streamline) 6-34552-5J-0-8 (bluEvolution 82) 6-34552-5Y-0-8 (bluEvolution 92) 6-34552-2U-0-8 (Inoutic)

Suitable for PVC profiles:

- Salamander Streamline
- Salamander bluEvolution 82
- Salamander bluEvolution 92
- Salamander Inoutic





U-striker

for 2-leaf doors with SECURY panic locks and series 19, for normal-duty applications, with decorative plastic end caps

U-striker		
Material/Finish	Central latchbolt	Additional latchbolt
	6-34554-1A-0-8	6-34553-00-0-8
Chatalana at a d	For use with passive-leaf control lock B 1895	
Stainless steel	6-35579-2R-0-1 (Streamline) 6-35579-5J-0-1 (bluEvolution 82) 6-35579-5Y-0-1 (bluEvolution 92)	

Suitable for PVC profiles:

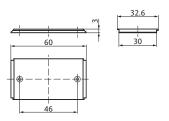
- Salamander Streamline
- Salamander bluEvolution 82
- Salamander bluEvolution 92

Profile guard plate/Deadbolt cover





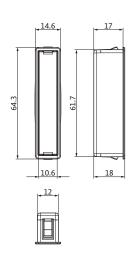




Profile guard plate

Profile guard plate
Order number
K-19307-01-0-6





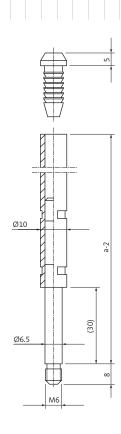
Deadbolt cover

Deadbolt cover	
For striker thicknesses	Order number
2 mm	9-50849-01-0-6
3 mm	9-50849-02-0-6

B 9006 vertical rod







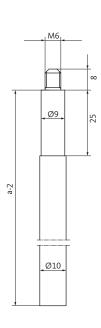
Vertical rod with end plug

For automatic top-locking of the passive leaf

B 9006 vertical rod Available lengths		
Vertical rod with end plug		
Rod length (a)	Order number	
760 mm	B 9006 0018	
1010 mm	B 9006 0020	
1135 mm	B 9006 0021	
1200 mm	B 9006 0012	
1385 mm	B 9006 0022	
1500 mm	B 9006 0013	
2000 mm	B 9006 0014	
3000 mm	B 9006 0016	
The fabricator must cut the vertical rods to the exact length required.		

Separate end plugs B 9039 0001





Solid vertical rod

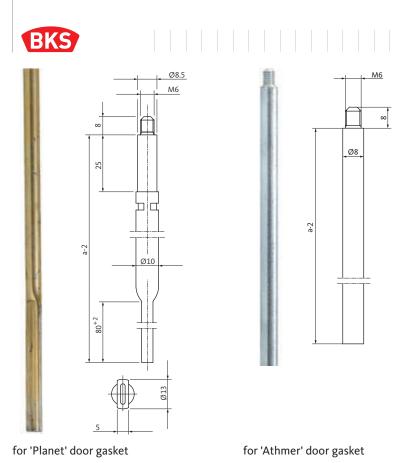
Manual locking of the passive leaf at the top, manual or automatic locking of the passive leaf at the bottom

B 9006 vertical rod Available lengths	
Solid vertical rod	
Rod length (a)	Order number
1187 mm	B 9006 0004
1487 mm	B 9006 0005
2987 mm	B 9006 0008
The fabricator must cut the vertical rods to the exact	

length required.

B 9006 vertical rod/B 9036 spring-loaded vertical rod





B 9006 solid vertical rod

for narrow door gasket 'Planet'

B 9006 vertical rod (type 'Planet') Available lengths Rod length (a) Order number	
1414 mm	B 9006 0703
1440 mm B 9006 0704	

The fabricator must cut the vertical rods to the exact length required.

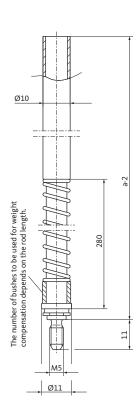
B 9006 solid vertical rod

for 'Athmer' door gasket

B 9006 vertical rod (type 'Athmer') Available lengths		
ı	Rod length (a)	Order number
	1187 mm	B 9006 0070
	1487 mm	B 9006 0071
П.		

The fabricator must cut the vertical rods to the exact length required.





B 9036 spring-loaded vertical rod with end plug

for B 1794 shoot-bolt lock in conjunction with B 1895 passive-leaf control lock

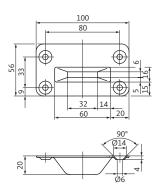
B 9036 spring loaded vertical rod with end plug			
Door height	Rod length (a)	Order num- ber	
2000-2250 mm	1135 mm	B 9036 0001	
2250-2500 mm	1385 mm	B 9036 0002	
2500-2750 mm	1635 mm	B 9036 0003	
2750-3000 mm	1885 mm	B 9036 0004	
3000-3250 mm	2135 mm	B 9036 0005	
3250-3500 mm	2385 mm	B 9036 0006	
3500-3750 mm	2635 mm	B 9036 0007	
-1 61 1 1			

The fabricator must cut the vertical rods to the exact length required.

B 9009/B-0028 floor striker







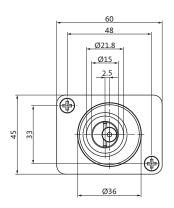
B 9009 floor striker

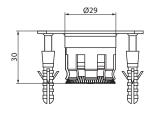
Note:

The conical shape of the floor striker allows a certain tolerance up to the end stop. The continuous folded edge sits flush with the floor. The larger bearing surface must face in the opening direction to prevent the floor being damaged by the vertical rod.

Floor striker	
Order number	
B 9009 0001	







B-0028 adjustable floor striker

Including 60 x 45 mm cover Adjustment range +/- 4 mm Body made of solid stainless steel Drilling depth 40 mm

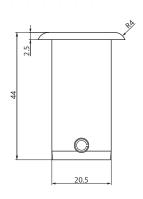
Adj	justable floor striker
Orde	er number
B-00	0280-20-0-8

B 9003 floor striker/B 9019 guide plate for vertical rod







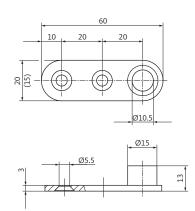


B 9003 floor striker

Floor striker for automatic and manual locking on passive leaf. Casing made of nickel-plated brass; plastic cover

Floor striker	
Order number	
B-90030-00-0-4	





B 9019 guide plate for vertical rod

1 piece required for automatic locking at bottom 2 pieces required for automatic locking at top and bottom

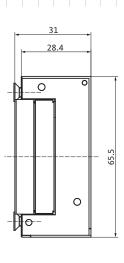
Guide plate for vertical rod		
Shape	Dim. 20 x 60 x 3 mm Non-handed	
Round	B 9019 0001	
Shape	Dim. 15 x 60 x 3 mm Non-handed	
Round	B 9019 0004 for 'Athmer' door gasket	

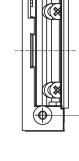
GU-BKS electric strike ET 8

Standard versions











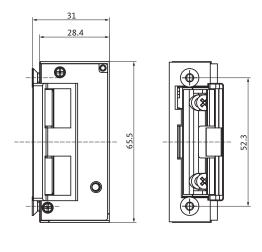
GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 without latch slide cover

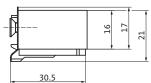
Performance features:

Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, pole reversal-proof spike protection, offers high resistance to attempted uplifting, optimum adaptation to the frame profile.

GU-BKS electric strike		
Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9-24 V AC/DC	6-35804-01-0-1
Fail-secure with mechanical override	9-24 V AC/DC	6-35804-02-0-1
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	9-24 V AC/DC	6-35804-03-0-1
Fail-safe	9-24 V AC/DC	6-35806-01-0-1
Fail-safe with monitoring contact	9-24 V AC/DC	6-35806-03-0-1







GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 with latch slide cover

Performance features:

Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, pole reversal-proof spike protection, offers high resistance to attempted uplifting, optimum adaptation to the frame profile.

GU-BKS electric strike		
Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9-24 V AC/DC	6-35805-01-0-1
Fail-secure with mechanical override	9-24 V AC/DC	6-35805-02-0-1
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	9-24 V AC/DC	6-35805-03-0-1
Fail-safe	9-24 V AC/DC	6-35807-01-0-1
Fail-safe with monitoring contact	9-24 V AC/DC	6-35807-03-0-1

For more information, please see order catalogue "GU-BKS electric strikes ET 8 (WP00310)"

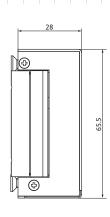
GU-BKS electric strike ET 8

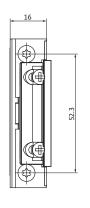
Fire-rated versions















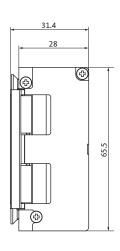
GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 without latch slide cover Fire-rated version

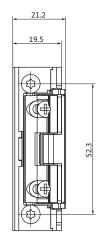
Performance features:

Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, pole reversal-proof spike protection, offers high resistance to attempted uplifting, optimum adaptation to the frame profile.

GU-BKS electric strike		
Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9-24 V AC/DC	B-92510-00-0-8
	22-26 V AC/DC	B-92510-01-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	9-24 V AC/DC	B-92510-02-0-8
	22-26 V AC/DC	B-92510-03-0-8
Fail-secure with high-preload controller	6-28 V AC/DC	B-92510-20-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact and high-preload controller	6-28 V AC/DC	B-92510-21-0-8











GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 with latch slide cover Fire-rated version

Performance features:

Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, pole reversal-proof spike protection, offers high resistance to attempted uplifting, optimum adaptation to the frame profile.

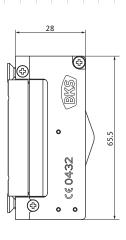
GU-BKS electric strike		
Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9-24 V AC/DC	B-92510-10-0-8
raii-secure	22-26 V AC/DC	B-92510-11-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	9-24 V AC/DC	B-92510-12-0-8
	22-26 V AC/DC	B-92510-13-0-8
Fail-secure with high-preload controller	6-28 V AC/DC	B-92510-30-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact and high-preload controller	6-28 V AC/DC	B-92510-31-0-8

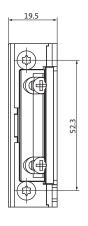
GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 METÖ

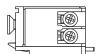
Standard versions

BKS









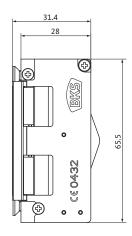
GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 METÖ for 2-leaf doors without latch slide cover

Performance features:

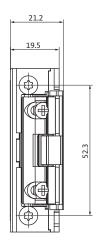
Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, pole reversal-proof spike protection, offers high resistance to attempted uplifting, optimum adaptation to the frame profile.

GU-BKS electric strike		
Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9-24 V AC/DC	B-92520-20-0-8
	22-26 V AC/DC	B-92520-21-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	9-24 V AC/DC	
	DIN LH	B-92520-22-L-8
	DIN RH	B-92520-22-R-8
	22-26 V AC/DC	
	DIN LH	B-92520-23-L-8
	DIN RH	B-92520-23-R-8









GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 METÖ for 2-leaf doors with latch slide cover

Performance features:

Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, pole reversal-proof spike protection, offers high resistance to attempted uplifting, optimum adaptation to the frame profile.

GU-BKS electric strike		
Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9-24 V AC/DC	B-92520-00-0-8
Faii-secure	22-26 V AC/DC	B-92520-01-0-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	9-24 V AC/DC	
	DIN LH	B-92520-02-L-8
	DIN RH	B-92520-02-R-8
	22-26 V AC/DC	
	DIN LH	B-92520-03-L-8
	DIN RH	B-92520-03-R-8

For more information, please see order catalogue "GU-BKS electric strikes ET 8 (WP00310)"

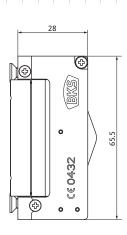
GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 METÖ

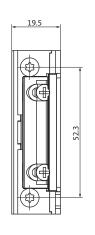
Fire-rated versions













GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 METÖ for 2-leaf doors without latch slide cover Fire-rated version

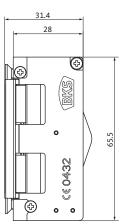
Performance features:

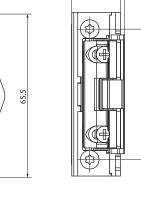
Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, pole reversal-proof spike protection, offers high resistance to attempted uplifting, optimum adaptation to the frame profile.

GU-BKS electric strike		
Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9-24 V AC/DC	B-92520-30-0-8
	22-26 V AC/DC	B-92520-31-0-8
	9-24 V AC/DC	
	DIN LH	B-92520-32-L-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	DIN RH	B-92520-32-R-8
	22-26 V AC/DC	
	DIN LH	B-92520-33-L-8
	DIN RH	B-92520-33-R-8

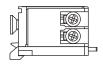








21.2



GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 METÖ for 2-leaf doors with latch slide cover Fire-rated version

Performance features:

Non-handed, small size, with radius keeper, pole reversal-proof spike protection, offers high resistance to attempted uplifting, optimum adaptation to the frame profile.

GU-BKS electric strike		
Description	Voltage range	Order number
Fail-secure	9-24 V AC/DC	B-92520-10-0-8
raii-secure	22-26 V AC/DC	B-92520-11-0-8
	9-24 V AC/DC	
	DIN LH	B-92520-12-L-8
Fail-secure with monitoring contact	DIN RH	B-92520-12-R-8
	22-26 V AC/DC	
	DIN LH	B-92520-13-L-8
	DIN RH	B-92520-13-R-8

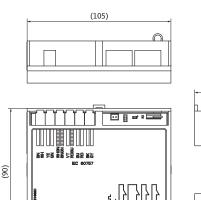


Controller/RWA control unit/Emergency power backup

For motor-driven shoot-bolt locks B-1893/B-1993







Control units for motor-driven shoot-bolt locks B-1893/B-1993

including service plug

Technical data:

(31)

- Operating voltage: 24 V DC ± 10%
- Operating current: 2–4.2 A max.
- Standby: 100 mA max.



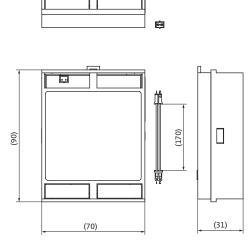
RWA control unit	
Order number	
B-54900-01-4-9	1

Top-hat rail casing for controller/RWA control unit

Order number

B 5495 0251





Emergency power backup for motor-driven shoot-bolt locks B-1893/B-1993

An external emergency power supply or emergency power backup B-54903-23-3-9 is a mandatory requirement for fire protection approval.

Emergency power backup	
Order number	
B-54903-23-3-9	
Top-hat rail casing for emergency power backup	

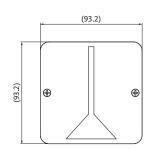
I/O module

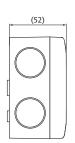
For electrically coupled panic locks B-197x/B-198x











I/O module EK

The purpose of the I/O module EK is to establish secure data transmission (BUS connection) between the electrically-coupled lock and actuating element.

I/O module EK
Order number
B-54900-03-3-9

Radio transmitter/Radio receiver





Radio receiver with two outputs

Radio receiver	
Description	Order number
Radio receiver	B-55280-02-0-6

Can be used with all mechatronic locks such as electricallycoupled panic locks 197x, motor-driven locks 195x and SECURY 19 with A-opener



Radio transmitter for installation in switch boxes

Radio transmitter	
Description	Order number
Radio transmitter	B-55281-03-1-9

Suitable for use, e.g. for elbow push-button or key switch







Handheld radio transmitter with one button

Handheld radio transmitter	
Description	Order number
Handheld radio transmitter – 1 button	B-55281-01-0-9

Can be used with all motor-driven solutions of the Gretsch-Unitas group.





Handheld radio transmitter with four buttons

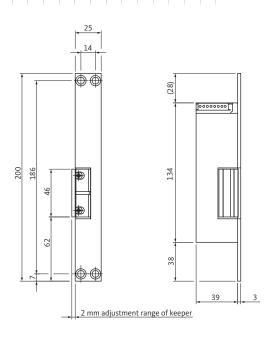
Handheld radio transmitter	
Description	Order number
Handheld radio transmitter – 4 buttons	B-55281-02-0-9

Can be used with all motor-driven solutions of the Gretsch-Unitas group.

B 5465 electric escape door strike







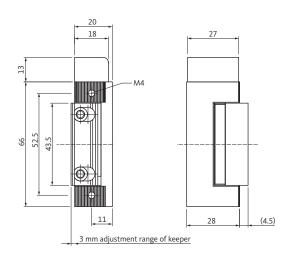
B 5465 electric escape door strike (type 331) Fail-safe

With integral monitoring and armature contact; the electric escape door strikes listed are approved locking elements in compliance with EltVTR.

Electric escape door strike		
Version		Order number
FaFix electric	DIN LH	B 5465 0020
escape door strike Flat striker	DIN RH	B 5465 0030
FaFix electric escape door strike Angled striker	DIN LH	B 5465 0120
	DIN RH	B 5465 0130
Latch lock for electric escape door strike	Square	B 5495 0010
	Round	B 5495 0011

Operating voltage: 24 V DC Current consumption: 160 mA





B 5465 electric escape door strike (type 332) Fail-safe

The electric escape door strike is used for the electric locking of escape doors. It is used together with an EVP electrically-locking panic lock and a FTNT10/20 escape door control unit.

Electric escape door strike	
Version	Order number
FaFix	B 5465 0400
ProFix 2	B 5465 0402

Operating voltage: 24 V DC Current consumption: 95 mA



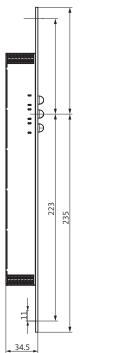


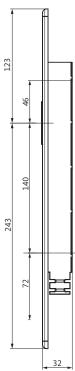


SECUREconnect

More security and convenience for all mechatronic locks. SECURE*connect 200* for wireless power and data transmission between frame and door leaf – the secure energy and data transmission system is suitable for all mechatronic locks of the Gretsch-Unitas group and will be expanded in the new generation to include an access control interface for activation of finger scanners or code keypads.

SECUREconnect		
Version	SECUREconnect 200	SECUREconnect 50
Data transmission		-
Power transmission		
Integral power supply unit	•	
Concealed	•	
Detachable		
Opening angle	Unlimited	Unlimited
Order number	B-55600-20-4-6	B-55600-34-4-6





Dimensioned drawing (example for aluminium)

Cable links





Cable link

Application:

Protection of electrical cables (frame to door leaf) with a diameter of up to 10 mm. This is required for example when using follower switch contact B 9032, electrical latch and/or deadbolt monitoring and monitored escape door locks.

The cable links protect extra-low voltage cables in doors against mechanical damage when the door is opened and closed. The concealed installation ensures protection against unauthorised access.

Cable links	
Cable links, concealed	Order number
Dimensions 24 x 260 x 17 mm/installation channel on one side/inner diameter 10 mm/opening for 100°	6-29854-00-0-0
Dimensions 24 x 280 x 17 mm/installation channel on one side/ inner diameter 10 mm/opening up to 180°	6-29942-00-0-0
Dimensions 20 x 350 x 15 mm/installation channel on one side/inner diameter 8 mm/opening up to 180°	6-30809-00-0-0
Flexible length 370 mm/without installation channel/inner diameter 10 mm/opening up to 180°	9-39237-00-0-0
Flexible length 241 mm/without installation channel/ inner diameter 8 mm/opening up to 180°	9-41419-00-0-0
Cable links, face-fixed	Order number
500 mm length/white	B 5527 0100



Detachable cable link

Application:

Protection of electrical cables (frame to door leaf) with a diameter of up to 10 mm. This is required for example when using follower switch contact B 9032, electrical latch and/or deadbolt monitoring and monitored escape door locks.

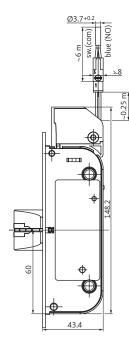
The cable links protect extra-low voltage cables in doors against mechanical damage when the door is opened and closed.

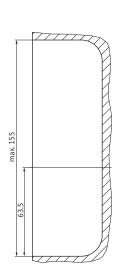
Cable links	
Cable link, detachable, concealed	Order number
Dimensions 24 x 490 x 18.5 mm/ without installation channel/10-pole version	6-35193-00-0-8
Dimensions $24 \times 519 \times 17.5 \text{ mm/}$ installation channel on one side/10-pole version	6-35194-00-0-8
Dimensions 24 x 480 x 17 mm/ installation channel on one side/12-pole version/ for motor-driven shoot-bolt locks B-1893 and B-1993	B 5527 0004
Installation kit for timber doors/dimensions 24 x 18 mm (packer for timber frame)	6-35195-00-0-0



BKS



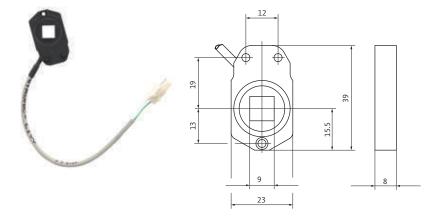




Additional lock for SECURY multi-point lock

Latchbolt monitoring

Additional lock	
Additional lock set with query	Order number
DIN left	K-16538-01-0-1
DIN right	K-16538-00-0-1
including 6 m connecting cable	2



B 9032 follower monitoring contact

Technical data:

Follower: 9 mm

■ Connection: opening or closing

Current: 35 mA (max.)

■ Voltage: 28 V DC (max.)

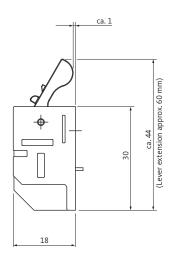
Follower monitoring contact			
Function	Order number		
Opener	B 9032 0000		
Closer	B 9032 0001		

Connecting cable		
Length	Order number	
4 m	B 5490 0100	
8 m	B 5490 0101	

Monitoring contact/Emergency power backup







B 9033 monitoring contact

Technical data:

- Switching contact: transfer contact
- Contact load: max. 3 W
- Current: 5-300 mA
- Approval: VdS C
- Protection type: IP67

Deadbolt monitoring contact		
Order number		
B 9033 0000		



B 5490 emergency power backup system

In the event of a power failure, the emergency power backup system ensures that there is sufficient power to project the latchbolt into its locked position (obligatory for fire protection doors). The emergency power backup system blocks the electrical activation of the lock as long as no mains voltage is available. During commissioning or once the mains voltage has been restored, the lock can be activated again electrically.

Technical data:

- Casing (LxWxH): 100 x 24 x 15 mm
- Operating voltage: 24 V DC ± 15%
- Current consumption: 1 A max.
- Standby: 30 mA max.

Emergency power backup			
Used for Order number			
B 1956/B 1959 motor-driven lock	B 5490 0301		
A-opener	B 5490 0303		

Connecting cable/A-opener





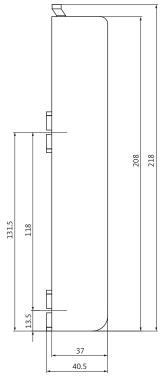


B 5490 connecting cable

Connecting cable for escape door monitoring, for deadbolt, latch and follower monitoring and for electrically coupled locks.

Connecting cable					
Used for	Length	Order number			
Series 13	4 m	B 5490 0100			
Series 15	8 m	B 5490 0101			
Series 18 Series 19	10 m	B 5490 0300			
Replacement for A-opener connecting cable	6 m	K-15442-01-0-1			
Cable protection hose for motor-driven shoot-bolt locks B-1893/B-1993	2 m	B 5490 0308			







A-opener kit

for SECURY multi-point lock

Technical data:

- Nominal voltage: 12 V AC/12–24 V DC (stabilised)
- Current consumption: max. 1 A
- Protection type: IP40
- Lifting force: max. 70 N

A-opener kit
Order number
K-18153-01-0-0
including 6 m connecting cable and carrier

Optional:

B 5490 0303 emergency power backup (see page 452)

Door hardware for escape doors to EN 1125





Product and ordering information



Electrically-locking Touch Bar EVT	456
B-7441 touch bar	458
B-7443 touch bar with short backplate	460
B-7400 push bar with backplate	462
B-7401 push bar	464
B-7402 cranked push bar	466
B-7403 cranked push bar with backplate	468
Push bar set Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125	470
Accessories	482

Electrically-locking Touch Bar EVT





Product information

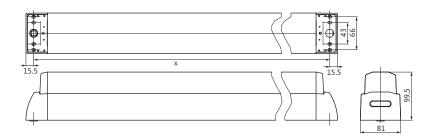
Integration of an escape door locking complying with EltVTR into a Touch Bar on 1- or 2-leaf escape doors. The LED display on the electrically-locking Touch Bar EVT clearly signals the status as "locked" or "unlocked". When locked, the door is always secured by the locking points of the panic lock. The EVT Touch Bar prevents functional impairments and/or damage of the door from attempts to gain unauthorised access

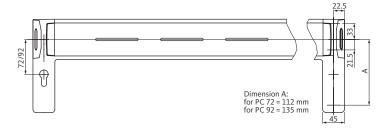
10 m connecting cable included

Technical data:

Voltage supply LED: 24 V DC/100 mA Nominal voltage: 24 V DC \pm 10% Current consumption: 100 mA Monitoring contact: 24 V DC/ 100 mA

Can be used in conjunction with the FTNT10/20 escape door control units. The Touch Bar can be networked via the BKS-NET door bus interface.







Some products in this series are suitable for:



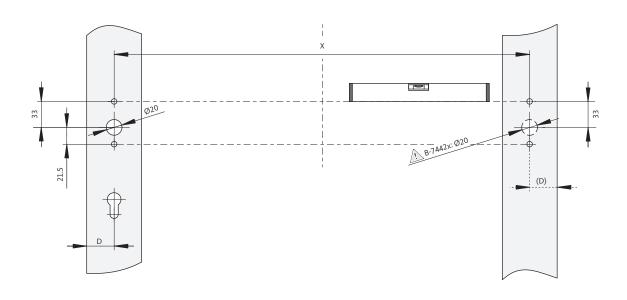








Electrically-locking Touch Bar EVT	
Type of set	Order number
Active leaf/passive leaf DIN left/right for narrow stile doors	B-7442
Active leaf/passive leaf DIN left/right for timber and steel doors	B-7444



Please specify when ordering:						
Description	Description Order number					
Quantity [piece]	piece(s)					
Active leaf						
Installation dimension X [in mm] (min. 770 mm; max. 1458 mm)		_ mm				
DIN direction	☐ Left handed	☐ Right handed				
Material	☐ Aluminium F1	☐ Stainless steel				
Cylinder hole	PC 72 mm	□ PC 92 mm □ Swiss RC 74 mm □ Swiss RC 94	B-7444			
Cyllider flole	☐ Without PC-hole		B-7442			
Passive leaf						
Installation dimension X [in mm] (min. 770 mm; max. 1458 mm)		_ mm				
DIN direction	☐ Left handed	☐ Right handed				
Material	☐ Aluminium F1	☐ Stainless steel				

B-7441 touch bar



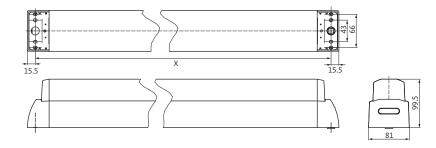


Product information

- BKS touch bar for use on smoke and fire protection doors and escape doors to DIN 18273, DIN 4102 and EN 1634
- With integral gear, 9 mm square and hold-up spring
- Approval to EN 1125 only in combination with approved BKS locks
- For use on active and passive door leaves
- Non-handed
- Material/Finish:
 - Matt stainless steel
 - Aluminium, F1
- Including fixing accessories

Note:

Dimension X must be specified when ordering the touch bar.





Some products in this series are suitable for:





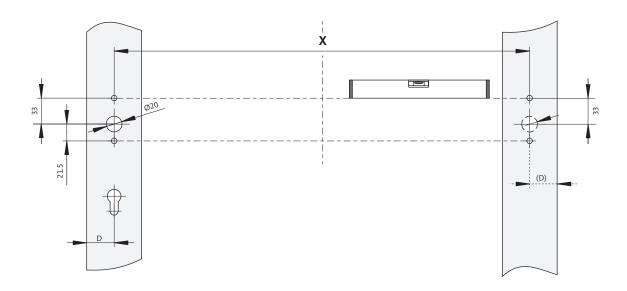


D 7444					ENIGAGE
B-/441	toucn	bar in	accordance	e to) EN 1125

Type of set	Dim. X Matt stainless steel		Aluminium F1	Aluminium F1 with plastic end caps, black
	660 [1]	B-74410-00-0-8	B-74410-00-0-1	B-74410-00-0-6
Active leaf/passive leaf DIN LH/DIN RH	808 mm [2]	B-74410-01-0-8	B-74410-01-0-1	B-74410-01-0-6
	1158 mm [2]	B-74410-02-0-8	B-74410-02-0-1	B-74410-02-0-6
	1458 mm [2]	B-74410-03-0-8	B-74410-03-0-1	B-74410-03-0-6

^[1] Can be cropped to dimension x = 355 mm [2] Can be cropped to dimension x = 660 mm

PC rosette Type of set Backplate design Cylinder hole Matt stainless steel Silver/EV 1 look Rosette – square B-72730-10-0-8 B-72730-10-0-1 PC rosette Profile cylinder Rosette – oval B-72730-00-0-8 B-72730-00-0-1



Please specify when ordering:						
Description						
Quantity [piece]			_ piece	e(s)		
Active leaf						
Installation dimension X [in mm] (min. 355 mm; max. 1458 mm)			_ mm			
DIN direction		Left handed		Right handed		
Material		Aluminium F1		Aluminium F1 [3]		Stainless steel
Passive leaf						
Installation dimension X [in mm] (min. 355 mm; max. 1458 mm)			mm			
DIN direction		Left handed		Right handed		
Material		Aluminium F1		Aluminium F1 [3]		Stainless steel
[3] with plastic end caps						

B-7443 touch bar with short backplate



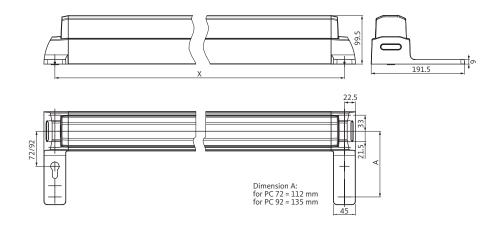


Product information

- BKS touch bar for use on smoke and fire protection doors and escape doors to DIN 18273, DIN 4102 and EN 1634
- With integral gear, 9 mm square and hold-up spring
- Approval to EN 1125 only in combination with approved BKS locks
- For use on active and passive door leaves
- Non-handed
- Material/Finish:
 - Matt stainless steel
 - Aluminium, F1
- Including fixing accessories

Note:

Dimension X must be specified when ordering the touch bar.





Some products in this series are suitable for:







B-7443 touch bar in accordance to EN 1125

Type of set	Cylinder hole	Dim. X	Matt stainless steel	Aluminium F1
Active leaf/passive leaf DIN LH/DIN RH	Without PC-hole	660 [1]	B-74430-00-0-8	B-74430-00-0-1
		808 mm [2]	B-74430-01-0-8	B-74430-01-0-1
		1158 mm [2]	B-74430-02-0-8	B-74430-02-0-1
		1458 mm [2]	B-74430-03-0-8	B-74430-03-0-1

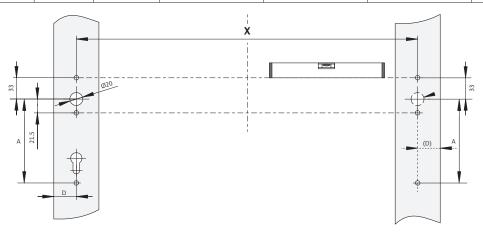
^[1] Can be cropped to dimension x 355 mm [2] Can be cropped to dimension x = 660 mm

B-7443 touch bar in accordance to EN 1125

Tune of set	Cylinder	Dim. X	Matt stainless steel		Aluminium F1	
Type of set	hole	Dim. X	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Active leaf DIN left or DIN right	PC 72 mm	808 mm	B-74430-11-L-8	B-74430-11-R-8	B-74430-11-L-1	B-74430-11-R-1
		1158 mm	B-74430-12-L-8	B-74430-12-R-8	B-74430-12-L-1	B-74430-12-R-1
		1458 mm	B-74430-13-L-8	B-74430-13-R-8	B-74430-13-L-1	B-74430-13-R-1

B-7443 touch bar in accordance to EN 1125

Turnefeet	Cylinder	D: V	Matt stainless steel		Aluminium F1	
Type of set	hole	Dim. X	DIN LH	DIN RH	DIN LH	DIN RH
Active leaf DIN left or DIN right	PC 92 mm	808 mm	B-74430-21-L-8	B-74430-21-R-8	B-74430-21-L-1	B-74430-21-R-1
		1158 mm	B-74430-22-L-8	B-74430-22-R-8	B-74430-22-L-1	B-74430-22-R-1
		1458 mm	B-74430-23-L-8	B-74430-23-R-8	B-74430-23-L-1	B-74430-23-R-1



Please specify when order	ing:						
Description							Order number
Quantity [piece]			_ piece	e(s)			
Active leaf							
Installation dimension X [in mm] (min. 355 mm; max. 1458 mm)			_ mm				
DIN direction		Left handed		Right handed			
Material		Aluminium F1		Stainless steel			
Cylinder hole		PC 72 mm		PC 92 mm	Swiss RC 74 mm	Swiss RC 94	B-7443
Passive leaf							
Installation dimension X [in mm] (min. 355 mm; max. 1458 mm)			_ mm				
DIN direction		Left handed		Right handed			
Material		Aluminium F1		Stainless steel			

B-7400 push bar with backplate



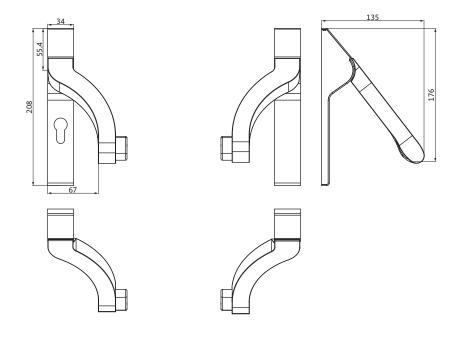


Product information

- BKS push bar for use on fire and smoke protection doors to DIN 18273, DIN 4102 and EN 1634
- With integral gear made of stainless steel, 9 mm square and hold-up spring
- Approval to EN 1125 only in combination with approved BKS locks
- For use on active and passive door leaves
- Suitable for heavy doors up to 300 kg
- Non-handed
- Material/Finish:
 - Matt stainless steel
 - Aluminium, F1
- Including fixing accessories
- Intended for assembly with BKS short backplates (PC 72 mm) or BKS narrow stile long backplates (PC 92 mm)

Note:

The crossbar must be ordered separately.





Some products in this series are suitable for:







B-7400 push bar according to EN 1125

Type of set	Cylinder hole	Matt stainless steel	Aluminium F1
Active leaf without crossbar	PC 72 mm	B-74000-10-0-8	B-74000-10-0-1N
	PZ 92 mm	B-74000-30-0-8	B-74000-30-0-1N
	Swiss RC 74 mm	B-74000-20-0-8	B-74000-20-0-1N
	Swiss RC 94 mm	B-74000-40-0-8	B-74000-40-0-1N

B-7400 push bar according to EN 1125

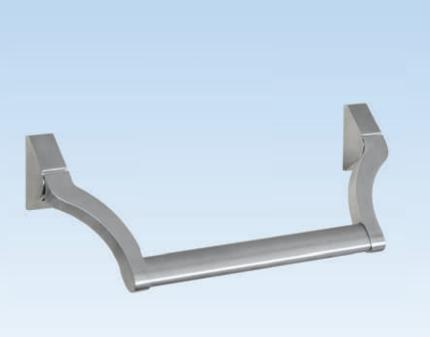
Type of set	Cylinder hole	Matt stainless steel	Aluminium F1
Passive leaf without crossbar	Without PC-hole	B-74000-00-0-8	B-74000-00-0-1N

_				
	ro	cc	h٦	r

Ciossbai			
Type of set	Crossbar length	Matt stainless steel	Aluminium F1
	710 mm	B 7100 4210	B 7100 4270
	785 mm	B 7100 4211	B 7100 4271
Crossbar	835 mm	B 7100 4212	B 7100 4272
Crosspar	960 mm	B 7100 4213	B 7100 4273
	1150 mm	B 7100 4204	B 7100 4274
	1500 mm	B 7100 4205	B 7100 4275

B-7401 push bar



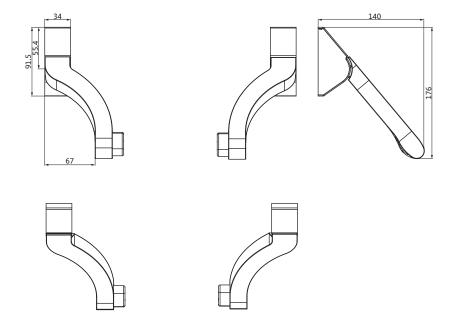


Product information

- BKS push bar for use on fire and smoke protection doors to DIN 18273, DIN 4102 and EN 1634
- With integral gear made of stainless steel, 9 mm square and hold-up spring
- Approval to EN 1125 only in combination with approved BKS locks
- For use on active and passive door leaves
- Suitable for heavy doors up to 300 kg
- Non-handed
- Material/Finish:
 - Matt stainless steel
 - Aluminium, F1
- Including fixing accessories

Note:

The crossbar must be ordered separately.





Some products in this series are suitable for:







B-7401 push bar according to EN 1125

Type of set	Cylinder hole	Matt stainless steel	Aluminium F1
Active leaf/passive leaf without crossbar	-	B-74010-00-0-8	B-74010-00-0-1N

PC rosette

Type of set	Backplate design	Cylinder hole	Matt stainless steel	Silver/EV 1 look
PC rosette	Rosette – square	Profile cylinder	B-72730-10-0-8	B-72730-10-0-1
	Rosette – oval		B-72730-00-0-8	B-72730-00-0-1

_			I	
	rn	cc	na	r

Crossoar				
Type of set	Crossbar length	Matt stainless steel	Aluminium F1	
Crossbar	710 mm	B 7100 4210	B 7100 4270	
	785 mm	B 7100 4211	B 7100 4271	
	835 mm	B 7100 4212	B 7100 4272	
	960 mm	B 7100 4213	B 7100 4273	
	1150 mm	B 7100 4204	B 7100 4274	
	1500 mm	B 7100 4205	B 7100 4275	

B-7402 cranked push bar



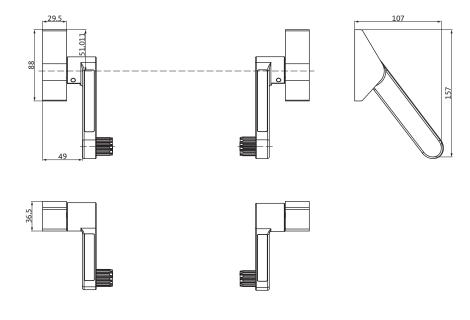


Product information

- BKS push bar for use on fire and smoke protection doors to DIN 18273, DIN 4102 and EN 1634
- With integral gear made of stainless steel, 9 mm square and hold-up spring
- Approval to EN 1125 only in combination with approved BKS locks
- For use on active and passive door leaves
- Suitable for heavy doors up to 300 kg
- Non-handed
- Material/Finish:
 - Matt stainless steel
- Including fixing accessories

Note:

The crossbar must be ordered separately.





Some products in this series are suitable for:







B-7402 push bar according to EN 1125		
Type of set	Cylinder hole	Matt stainless steel
Active leaf/passive leaf without crossbar	Without PC-hole	B-74020-00-0-8

PC rosette				
Type of set	Backplate design	Cylinder hole	Matt stainless steel	
DC resette	Rosette – square	Profile cylinder	B-72730-10-0-8	
PC rosette	Rosette – oval		B-72730-00-0-8	

Crossbar			
Type of set	Crossbar length	Matt stainless steel	
	650 mm	B-74090-00-0-8	
Crossbar	1090 mm	B-74090-04-0-8	
	1440 mm	B-74090-05-0-8	

B-7403 cranked push bar with backplate



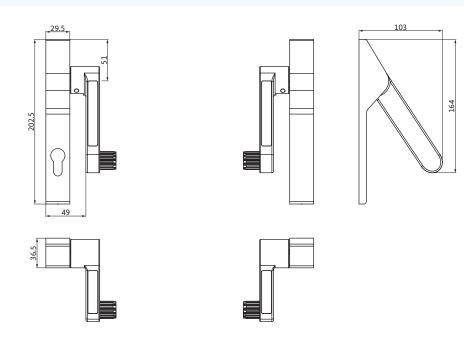


Product information

- BKS push bar for use on fire and smoke protection doors to DIN 18273, DIN 4102 and EN 1634
- With integral gear made of stainless steel, 9 mm square and hold-up spring
- Approval to EN 1125 only in combination with approved BKS locks
- For use on active and passive door leaves
- Suitable for heavy doors up to 300 kg
- Material/Finish:
 - Matt stainless steel
- Including fixing accessories
- Intended for assembly with BKS short backplates (PC 72 mm) or BKS narrow stile long backplates (PC 92 mm)

Note:

The crossbar must be ordered separately.





Some products in this series are suitable for:







B-7403 push bar according to EN 1125		
Type of set	Cylinder hole	Matt stainless steel
Passive leaf without crossbar	Without PC-hole	B-74030-00-0-8

Crossbar		
Type of set	Crossbar length	Matt stainless steel
	650 mm	B-74090-00-0-8
Crossbar	1090 mm	B-74090-04-0-8
	1440 mm	B-74090-05-0-8

B 7130 push bar sets

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125







Push bar with 1-point locking - without additional locking

Push bar			
For active leaf			
Cover and lever arm	Crossbar	Length	Order number
	Red		B 7130 8002
Black	Green	1150 mm	B 7130 8004
	Silver colour		B 7130 8000
Including striker			



Push bar with 3-point locking – vertical locking to top and bottom

Push bar			
For active leaf			
Cover and lever arm	Crossbar	Length	Order number
	Red		B 7130 8202
Black	Green	1150 mm	B 7130 8204
	Silver colour		B 7130 8200
Including strikers and floor striker			

B 7130 push bar sets

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125













Push bar with 3-point locking - lateral locking

Push bar			
For active leaf			
Cover and lever arm	Crossbar	Length	Order number
	Red		B 7130 8302
Black	Green	1150 mm	B 7130 8304
	Silver colour		B 7130 8300
Including strikers			

B 7130 push bar sets

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125











with 1-point locking on active leaf and 2-point locking on passive leaf

	Push bar					
	For active and passive leaf					
	Cover and lever arm	Crossbar	Length	Type of set	Order number	
		Red		Active leaf	B 7130 8002	
		kea		Passive leaf	B 7130 8102	
Black	Green	1150 mm	Active leaf	B 7130 8004		
			Passive leaf	B 7130 8104		
	Silver		Active leaf	B 7130 8000		
		colour		Passive leaf	B 7130 8100	

Passive leaf

B 7130 8100

Including strikers and floor striker











Push bar with 3-point locking on active leaf and 2-point locking on passive leaf





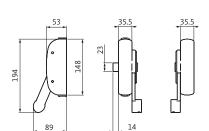
For active and passive leaf				
Cover and lever arm	Crossbar	Length	Type of set	Order number
	Red		Active leaf	B 7130 8302
	Red		Passive leaf	B 7130 8102
Black	1150	Active leaf	B 7130 8304	
ыаск	Green	Green 1150 mm	Passive leaf	B 7130 8104
	Silver		Active leaf	B 7130 8300
	colour		Passive leaf	B 7130 8100

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125









Push bar with 1-point locking – without additional locking

Push bar		
For active leaf		
Black	Grey	White
B 7130 1000	B 7130 1001	B 7130 1002
Including striker		





Crossbars

Crossbar				
Crossbar 1150 n	Crossbar 1150 mm			
Red	Green	Silver colour		
B 7130 7103	B 7130 7104	B 7130 7105		
Crossbar 1450 n	Crossbar 1450 mm			
Red	Green	Silver colour		
B 7130 7203	B 7130 7204	B 7130 7205		

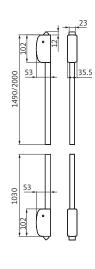
Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125



Push bar for vertical and lateral locking

Push bar			
For active leaf			
Black	Grey	White	
B 7130 1200	B 7130 1201	B 7130 1202	
Including striker			





Vertical locking to top and bottom

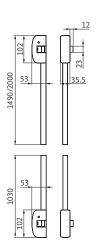
Vertical locking to top and bottom			
1490 mm			
Black	Grey	White	
B 7130 4100	B 7130 4101	B 7130 4102	
2000 mm			
Black	Grey	White	
B 7130 4110	B 7130 4111	B 7130 4112	
Including striker and floor striker			

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125









Lateral locking

Lateral locking			
1490 mm			
Black	Grey	White	
B 7130 4200	B 7130 4201	B 7130 4202	
2000 mm			
Black	Grey	White	
B 7130 4210	B 7130 4211	B 7130 4212	
Including striker	S		





Crossbars

Crossbar			
Crossbar 1150 mm			
Red	Green	Silver colour	
B 7130 7103	B 7130 7104	B 7130 7105	
Crossbar 1450 mm			
Red	Green	Silver colour	
B 7130 7203	B 7130 7204	B 7130 7205	

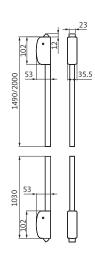
Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125



Push bar for passive leaf

Push bar			
For passive leaf			
Black	Grey	White	
B 7130 1100	B 7130 1101	B 7130 1102	





Vertical locking to top and bottom

Vertical locking to top and bottom			
Black	Grey	White	
B 7130 4100	B 7130 4101	B 7130 4102	
2000 mm			
Black	Grey	White	
B 7130 4110	B 7130 4111	B 7130 4112	
Including striker	Including striker and floor striker		

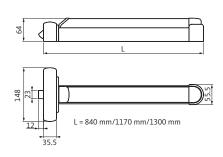
B 7131 touch bar

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125





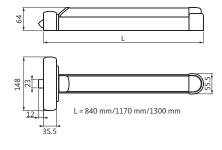




Touch bar with 1-point locking – without additional locking

Touch bar			
For active	leaf		
Base profile	Cover profile	Length	Order number
Black	Red	840 mm	B 7131 1003
Black	Red	1170 mm	B 7131 1103
Black	Red	1300 mm	B 7131 1203
Black	Green	840 mm	B 7131 1004
Black	Green	1170 mm	B 7131 1104
Black	Green	1300 mm	B 7131 1204
Black	Silver	840 mm	B 7131 1005
Black	Silver	1170 mm	B 7131 1105
Black	Silver	1300 mm	B 7131 1205
Including striker			





Touch bar

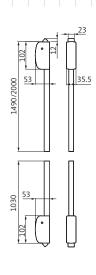
Touch bar				
For active	leaf			
Base profile	Cover profile	Length	Order number	
Black	Red	840 mm	B 7131 3003	
Black	Red	1170 mm	B 7131 3103	
Black	Red	1300 mm	B 7131 3203	
Black	Green	840 mm	B 7131 3004	
Black	Green	1170 mm	B 7131 3104	
Black	Green	1300 mm	B 7131 3204	
Black	Silver	840 mm	B 7131 3005	
Black	Silver	1170 mm	B 7131 3105	
Black	Silver	1300 mm	B 7131 3205	
Including striker				

B 7131 touch bar

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125



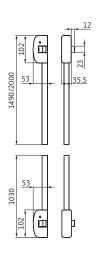




Vertical locking to top and bottom

Vertical locking to top and bottom			
Black	Grey	White	
B 7130 4100	B 7130 4101	B 7130 4102	
2000 mm			
Black	Grey	White	
B 7130 4110	B 7130 4111	B 7130 4112	
Including striker and floor striker			





Lateral locking

Lateral locking			
1490 mm			
Black	Grey	White	
B 7130 4200	B 7130 4201	B 7130 4202	
2000 mm			
Black	Grey	White	
B 7130 4210	B 7130 4211	B 7130 4212	
Including strikers			

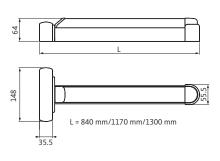
B 7131 touch bar

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125





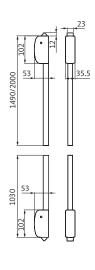




Touch bar for passive leaf

Touch bar			
For passive	e leaf		
Base profile	Cover profile	Length	Order number
Black	Red	840 mm	B 7131 2003
Black	Red	1170 mm	B 7131 2103
Black	Red	1300 mm	B 7131 2203
Black	Green	840 mm	B 7131 2004
Black	Green	1170 mm	B 7131 2104
Black	Green	1300 mm	B 7131 2204
Black	Silver	840 mm	B 7131 2005
Black	Silver	1170 mm	B 7131 2105
Black	Silver	1300 mm	B 7131 2205
Including striker			





Vertical locking to top and bottom

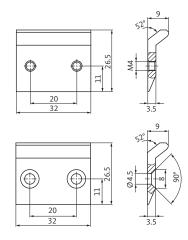
Vertical locking to top and bottom				
1490 mm	1490 mm			
Black	Grey	White		
B 7130 4100	B 7130 4101	B 7130 4102		
2000 mm				
Black	Grey	White		
B 7130 4110	B 7130 4111	B 7130 4112		
Including striker and floor striker				

Accessories for B 7130 push bar/B 7131 touch bar

Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125

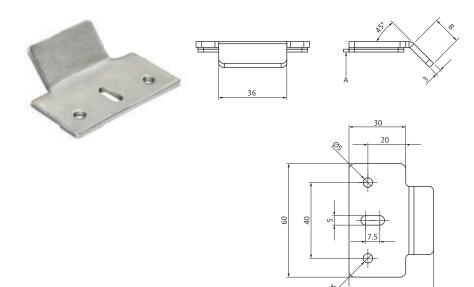






Striker for lateral top-locking

Striker	
Order number	
B 7130 6000	



Striker for PVC

	Striker			
Ī	Size	A [mm]	B [mm]	Order number
I	1	14-17	16.9	B 7130 6010
	2	17-20	21.2	B 7130 6011
Ī	3	20-23	25.4	B 7130 6012
	4	23-25	29.6	B 7130 6013

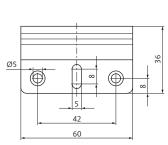
Accessories for B 7130 push bar/B 7131 touch bar

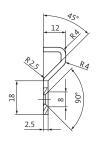
Face-fixed panic exit devices according to EN 1125







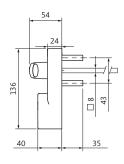


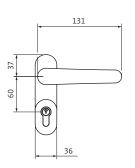


Floor striker

Floor striker	
Order number	
B 7130 5000	







External door hardware with lever handle

External door hardware					
Half set					
Black Grey White					
B 7130 3000 B 7130 3001 B 7130 3002					
	Grey				

External door hardware with knob

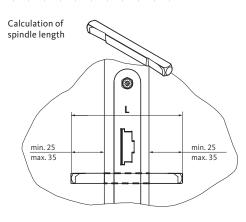
External door hardware					
Half set					
Black Grey White					
B 7130 3010 B 7130 3011 B 7130 3012					

Prepared for 31 mm cylinder length

Square spindles







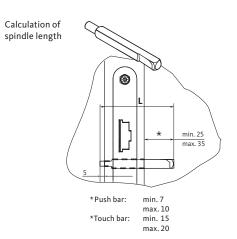
B 7840 spindle

Spindle	
Square spindle	Order number*
8 mm	B-78400-0□-0-1
9 mm	B-78400-1□-0-1
	Length in mm (L)
5	50 (only 9 mm square spindle)
8	65 (only 9 mm square spindle)
9	70 (only 9 mm square spindle)
В	80 (only 9 mm square spindle)
D	90 (only 9 mm square spindle)
F	100
1	115
L	130
0	145
R	160 (only 9 mm square spindle)
Х	190 (only 9 mm square spindle)

*Ordering example
B-7840 spindle
Square spindle 8 mm = B-78400-0□-0-1
Length in mm (L) 100 mm = F [refer to table]

Length in mm (L)
B-78400-0 -0-1 = order number B-78400-0F-0-1





B-7841 entrance set spindle

Entrance set spindle		
Square spindle Order number*		
8 mm	B-78410-0□-0-1	
9 mm	B-78410-1□-0-1	
	Length in mm (L)	
5	50 (only 9 mm square spindle)	
7	60 (only 9 mm square spindle)	
9	70	
A	75	
С	85	
E	95	
G	105	
I	115	
М	135	

*Ordering example
B-7841 spindle
Square spindle 8 mm = B-78410-0□-0-1
Length in mm (L) 100 mm = F [refer to table]

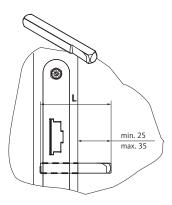
Length in mm (L)
B-78410-0□-0-1 = order number B-78410-0F-0-1

Square spindles









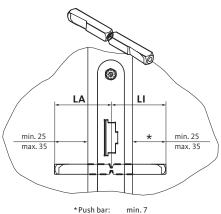
B-7842 half spindle

Half spindle			
Square spindle	Order number*		
8 mm	B-78420-0□-0-1		
9 mm	B-78420-1□-0-1		
	Length in mm (L)		
5	50		
6	55		
7	60		
8	65		
9	70		
В	80		

*Ordering example
B-7840 spindle
Square spindle 8 mm = B-78420-0□-0-1
Length in mm (L) 50 mm = 5 [refer to table]

Length in mm (L)
B-78420-0 -0-1 = order number B-78420-05-0-1





*Touch bar: min. 7 max. 10 *Touch bar: min. 15 max. 20

*Ordering example

B-7843 spindle

Square spindle 9 mm = $B-78430-\square\square-0-1$

Length inside (LI) 95 mm = E [refer to table], length outside (LA) 95 mm = E [refer to table]

Length inside (LI)
Length outside (LA)

B-78430-□□-0-1 = **order number** B-78430-EE-0-1

B-7843 split spindle

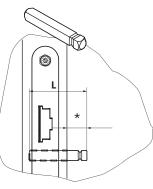
Split spindle

Squa	are spindle	Order number*	
9 mr	9 mm		3430- □□-0-1
	Length inside (LI), mm		Length outside (LA), mm
0	25	-	-
1	30	-	-
2	35	-	-
3	40	-	-
4	45	4	45
5	50	5	50
6	55	6	55
7	60	7	60
8	65	8	65
9	70	9	70
Α	75	Α	75
В	80	В	80
-	_	С	85
-	-	D	90
E	95	Е	95
-	-	G	105
-	-	K	160

Square spindles/Screws

BKS





*Push bar: min. 7 max. 10

*Touch bar: min. 15 max. 20

B-7844 special spindle

for use with push bar or touch bar

Special spindle		
Square spindle	Order number*	
9 mm	B-78440-1□-0-1	
	Length in mm (L)	
1	30	
2	35	
3	40	
4	45	
5	48	
6	55	
8	65	
9	70	

*Ordering example

B-7840 spindle

Square spindle 8 mm = B-78420-0 \square -0-1

Length in mm (L) 50 mm = 5 [refer to table]

Length in mm (L)

B-78420-0 🗖 -0-1 = **order number** B-78420-05-0-1





B-7850 fixing screw

Fixing screw			
Countersunk screw			
Dimension	Door thickness	Order number (PU = 10)	
M5 x 16	_	B-78500-01-0-8	
M5 x 20	_	B-78500-02-0-8	
M5 x 25	-	B-78500-03-0-8	
M5 x 30	-	B-78500-04-0-8	
M5 x 35	37-42	B-78500-05-0-8	
M5 x 40	42-52	B-78500-06-0-8	
M5 x 50	52-62	B-78500-08-0-8	
M5 x 60	62-72	B-78500-09-0-8	
M5 x 70	72-82	B-78500-0A-0-8	
M5 x 80	82-92	B-78500-0B-0-8	
M5 x 90	92-102	B-78500-0C-0-8	
M5 x 100	102-117	B-78500-0D-0-8	
Bush			
Dimension	Dimension Order number (PU = 10)		
M5 x 30	B-78510-00-0-1		

Stainless steel countersunk screw M5 with Torx 25 drive and screw-locking system

Mounting hardware/ B 9032 monitoring contact for push bar







Fixing accessories for security hardware – ES3

Fixing accessories				
Designation Door thickness, mm Order number				
Fixing accessories	39 – 54	B 7660 0070		
	54 – 69	B 7660 0071		
	69 – 84	B 7660 0072		
	84 – 94	B 7660 0073		
	94 - 114	B 7660 0078		

Consisting of screws and mounting tools. Spindles must be ordered separately!



B 9032 monitoring contact

Monitoring contact for push bar			
Designation	Order number		
Monitoring contact for	DIN left	B 9032 0100	
push bar	DIN right	B 9032 0101	

8 m connecting cable included Contact load: 30 V DC/100 mA

Escape door security





Product and ordering information



Escape door control units	
FTNT10 escape door control units	488
FTNTAP escape door control units	490
IO10 AP/IO5 UP I/O modules	492
FTNT10/FTNT20 escape door control units	493
ST10/ST20 spring-operated key switch	493
B 5580 code keypad	493
··	
Locking elements	
Electric escape door strike	496
Magnetic locks	497
wagnetic locks	
Accessories for essent door control units	
Accessories for escape door control units	
and the second s	
On-wall housings/frames/covers	498
On-wall housings/frames/covers Power supply units/Accessories	498 499
Power supply units/Accessories	
Power supply units/Accessories Visualisation	499
Power supply units/Accessories Visualisation BKS-NET panel	499
Power supply units/Accessories Visualisation	499
Visualisation BKS-NET panel BKS-NET system software	499
Visualisation BKS-NET panel BKS-NET system software System management	500 502
Visualisation BKS-NET panel BKS-NET system software System management BKS-NET system management	500 502
Visualisation BKS-NET panel BKS-NET system software System management	500 502

FTNT10 escape door control units





Fig. 2 section-set (Jung AS500)



Fig. 3-section set (Jung LS990)

FTNT10 terminal sets

Set consisting of:

- FTNT10 escape door control unit with integral emergency push-button
- ST10 spring-operated key switch
- 2-section set without power supply unit for external voltage supply (24 V DC/100 mA)
- 3-section set with integrated, in-wall power supply unit 230 V AC/24 V DC, 0.5 A for connection of one EVP lock, one magnetic lock or up to 2 electric escape door strikes
- For installation in standard flush boxes (depth 61 mm)









FTNT10 escape door control unit				
Sets 2-section AS500 AS500 Including in-wall power supply unit 3-section LS990 Including in-wall power supply unit 3-section LS990 Including in-wall power supply unit				
Stainless steel look	-	-	B 5580 0981	B 5580 0982
Alpine white	B 5580 0973	B 5580 0974	B 5580 0971	B 5580 0972

Locking cylinder	
Version Order number	
Profile half cylinder PZ 88 (31 mm, including 3 keys)	B 8900 0101

FTNTAP on-wall escape door control units





FTNTAP10 escape door terminal

Consisting of:

- Escape door control unit with
 - integral emergency push-button
 - -integral key switch
 - integral power supply unit 100-230 V AC/24 V DC, 0.5 A

for connection of one EVP lock, one magnetic lock or up to 2 electric escape door strikes

- Freely programmable inputs/outputs
 - number of inputs and outputs can be extended via IO10 and IO5 I/O modules
- Networkable via BKS-NET door bus
- Protection type: IP20
- Dimensions: 210 x 75 x 60 mm
- On-wall mounting
- For profile half cylinder
 (BL = 31 mm/35 mm) or Swiss round
 cylinder Ø 22 mm, 37.5 mm
 (the cylinder and terminal must be
 ordered separately)









FTNTAP10 on-wall escape door terminal		
FTNTAP10 escape door terminal (for profile cylinder)	Material/Finish	Order number
FTNTAP10 escape door terminal (for profile cylinder)	Plastic, green	B 5580 0122
FTNTAP10 escape door terminal (for profile cylinder)	Plastic, white	B 5580 0124
FTNTAP10 escape door terminal (for profile cylinder)	Stainless steel	B 5580 0120
FTNTAP10 escape door terminal (for Swiss round cylinder)	Material/Finish	Order number
FTNTAP10 escape door terminal (for Swiss round cylinder)	Stainless steel, green	B 5580 0132
FTNTAP10 escape door terminal (for Swiss round cylinder)	Stainless steel	B 5580 0130

Escape door terminal, on-wall, IP54 (weatherproof)		
Version	Material/Finish	Order number
Weatherproof escape door terminal, on-wall, IP54 (without power supply unit/control unit)	Stainless steel, green	B 5580 0350
(Note: other housing shown; also required: FTNT20 and I/O module IO5)		

Locking cylinder	
Version	Order number
Profile half cylinder PZ 88 (31 mm, including 3 keys)	B 8900 0101

I/O module IO10 AP/IO5 UP











Advantages and technical features:

- 4 freely-programmable inputs each with status LED
- 4 freely-programmable outputs each with status LED
- Up to 2 I/O modules per door (address setup via jumper)
- Connection to escape door control unit via 2-wire BKS-NET door bus
- Housing included
- Operating voltage 24 V, nominal current 100 mA
- Protection type: IP65

Each I/O module is connected to an escape door control unit via the 2-wire BKS-NET door bus. Thus, 4 additional, freely programmable inputs and outputs each are available to integrate various systems of technical building equipment (e.g. swing door drive, motor-driven lock, external signalling, video monitoring, access control, intercom).

I/O module	
Module	Order number
I/O module IO10 AP (on-wall)	B 5580 0321

I/O module IO5 UP (in-wall)

Advantages and technical features:

- 1 freely-programmable input with status LED
- 2 freely-programmable outputs each with status LED
- Connection to escape door control unit via 2-wire BKS-NET door bus
- Operating voltage 24 V, nominal current 100 mA

Each I/O module is connected to an escape door control unit via the 2-wire BKS-NET door bus. Additional freely-programmable inputs and outputs are therefore available for integration of various items of technical building equipment (e.g. swing door drive, motor-driven lock, external signalling, video monitoring, access control, intercom).

I/O module	
Module	Order number
I/O module IO5 UP (in-wall)	B 5580 0322





FTNT10/FTNT20 escape door control units ST10/ST20 spring-operated key switches







Mounting adaptors for FTNT10/20 from 55 to 70 (Jung LS990	
Version	Order number
Stainless steel look	B 5858 0083
Alpine white	B 5858 0073

FTNT10/20 accessories		
Version	Order number	
Replacement cover for emergency button, plastic	B 5580 0802	

FTNT10/FTNT20 escape door control units

Advantages and technical features:

- Door release button next to the door (FTNT10)
- Second emergency push-button for opening both leaves (FTNT20)
- Approved in accordance with EltVTR
- For installation in standard flush boxes (61 mm depth)
- Nominal voltage: 24 V DC (- 15% + 10%)
- Nominal current consumption: 80 mA
- Protection type: IP20

Escape door control units		
Version	Order number	
FTNT10 escape door control unit with integral emergency button	B 5580 0111	
FTNT20 escape door control unit with integral emergency button	B 5580 0112	
FT25 escape door control unit w/o emergency button, in-wall	B 5580 0115	
Note: compatible with various wall switch ranges		













ST20 (with LEDs)

ST10/ST20 spring-operated key switches

Advantages and technical features:

- Without LEDs (ST10 spring-operated key switch)
- With LEDs (ST20 spring-operated key switch)
- For half cylinders, length 27/31 mm
- Nominal voltage: 12–24 V DC (– 15%/+ 10%)
- Nominal current consumption: 25 mA
- Protection type: IP20
- Without locking cylinder, frame and cover

Suitable locking cylinder	
Version	Order number
Half cylinder, series 88 (31 mm, including 3 keys)	B 8900 0101







Spring-operated key switch	
Version	Order number
ST10 spring-operated key switch	B 5580 0311
ST20 spring-operated key switch	B 5580 0312
Note: locking cylinders, frames and covers must be ordered separately	

Matching covers for spring-operated key switch			
Jung LS990	ST10	ST20	
70 mm cover, alpine white	B 5858 0971	B 5858 0972	
70 mm cover, stainless steel look	B 5858 0981	B 5858 0982	
Jung AS500	ST10	ST20	
55 mm cover, alpine white	B 5858 0873	B 5858 0874	

B 5580 code keypad

BKS



B 5580 code keypad

Advantages and technical features:

- Code keypad as an alternative to a spring-operated key switch
- Convenient operation of the escape door control units using individual codes
- 2 relays/2 codes one each for releasing and locking
- Voltage supply: 24 V DC ± 10%
- Protection type: IP20
- Flush mounting; delivery for 55 mm range of switches
- Intermediate frames from 55 to 70 are required for the 70 mm range of switches (not included in delivery).

The code keypad can be connected instead of or parallel to the spring-operated key switch (ST10) to the in-wall escape door control units (FTNT10/FTNT20). The escape door is unlocked or locked using codes that are freely definable.

Code keypad	
Version	Order number
Code keypad, stainless steel look	B 5580 0331
Code keypad, alpine-white	B 5580 0332



Electric escape door strikes







B 5465 electric escape door strike (type 331) – fail-safe with integrated monitoring and armature contact

The electric escape door strike is used for the electric locking of escape doors. It is used together with the FTNT10/20 escape door control unit on 2-leaf doors. In conjunction with B 5495 0010 latch lock, the electric strike locks the door additionally to the panic lock. The door can always be opened in an emergency by pressing the emergency push-button next to the door. This is always possible – even if the door leaf is loaded with a force of 5000 N. The locked status of the door is monitored by a built-in monitoring contact. The electric escape door strikes listed are approved locking elements in accordance with EltVTR.

Electric escape door strike		
Version		Order number
FaFix electric escape door strike	DIN LH	B 5465 0020
(24 V, 160 mA)	DIN RH	B 5465 0030
FaFix electric escape door strike	DIN LH	B 5465 0120
Angled striker (24 V, 160 mA)	DIN RH	B 5465 0130
Latch lock for electric escape door strike	Square	B 5495 0010
Latch lock for electric escape door strike	Round	B 5495 0011





B 5465 electric escape door strike (type 332) – fail-safe

The electric escape door strike is used for the electric locking of escape doors. It is used, for example, together with an EVP electrically-locking panic lock and the FTNT10/20 escape door control unit.

Electric escape door strike		
Version	Order number	
FaFix electric escape door strike	B 5465 0400	
ProFix 2 electric escape door strike	B 5465 0402	
Latch lock for electric escape door strikes (square)	B 5495 0010	
Latch lock for electric escape door strikes (round)	B 5495 0011	

Operating voltage: 24 V DC Current consumption: 95 mA







Magnetic lock 5 kN

The magnetic lock is used for the electric locking of escape doors. It is used together with the FTNT10/20 escape door control unit. The magnetic lock locks the door in addition to the panic lock with a holding force of 5000 N. Emergency opening is always possible by pressing the emergency push-button installed next to the door. A built-in sensor measures the effective holding force, thus monitoring the locked status of the door. The magnetic locks offered are approved locking elements in accordance with EltVTR. When using a magnetic lock, we recommend using an additional door contact set (see accessories page 499).

Magnetic locks	
Magnetic lock 5 kN	Order number
5 kN magnetic lock set for escape doors including armature plate, L-bracket with aluminium cover, for flush doors (24 V, 250 mA)	B 5464 0000
5 kN magnetic lock set for escape doors including armature plate, Z-bracket with aluminium cover, for flush doors (24 V, 250 mA)	B 5464 0001
Stainless steel cover for 5 kN magnetic lock (L-bracket)	B 5495 0077
Stainless steel cover for 5 kN magnetic lock (Z-bracket)	B 5495 0078



Magnetic lock 2 kN

The magnetic lock is used for the electric locking of escape doors. It is used together with the FTNT10/20 escape door control unit. The magnetic lock locks the door in addition to the panic lock with a holding force of 2000 N. The emergency opening is always possible by pressing the emergency push-button installed next to the door. A built-in sensor measures the effective holding force, thus monitoring the locked status of the door. The magnetic locks offered are approved locking elements in accordance with EltVTR. When using a magnetic lock, we recommend using an additional door contact set (see accessories page 499).

Magnetic locks	
Magnetic lock 2 kN	Order number
2 kN magnetic lock set for escape doors including armature plate, L-bracket with aluminium cover, for flush doors (24 V, 250 mA)	B 5464 0010
2 kN magnetic lock set for escape doors including armature plate, Z-bracket with aluminium cover, for flush doors (24 V, 250 mA)	B 5464 0011
Stainless steel cover for 2 kN magnetic lock (L-bracket)	B 5495 0087
Stainless steel cover for 2 kN magnetic lock (Z-bracket)	B 5495 0088

On-wall housings/frames/covers





On-wall housings

On-wall housings	
Version	Order number
1-section on-wall housing, stainless steel	B 5858 0691
2-section on-wall housing, stainless steel	B 5858 0692
3-section on-wall housing, stainless steel	B 5858 0693
4-section on-wall housing, stainless steel	B 5858 0694



Frames/Covers

Frames and covers		
Frame	AS500 (55 mm)	LS990 (70 mm)
1-section frame, stainless steel look	-	B 5858 0481
2-section frame, stainless steel look	-	B 5858 0482
3-section frame, stainless steel look	-	B 5858 0483
4-section frame, stainless steel look	-	B 5858 0484
1-section frame, alpine white	B 5858 1071	B 5858 0471
2-section frame, alpine white	B 5858 1072	B 5858 0472
3-section frame, alpine white	B 5858 1073	B 5858 0473
4-section frame, alpine white	B 5858 1074	B 5858 0474
Dummy covers (e.g. for in-wall power supply unit or in-wall bus interface)	AS500 (55 mm)	LS990 (70 mm)
Dummy cover, stainless steel lock	-	B 5858 0080
Dummy cover, alpine white	B 5858 0074	B 5858 0070

Power supply units/Accessories







Power supply units

Power supply units	
Version	Order number
Switching power supply unit with mains cable 24 V DC, 1 A	B 5494 0004
Switching power supply unit for flush mounting 24 V DC, 0.75 A	B 5494 0006
Switching power supply unit for mounting on top-hat rail 24 V DC, 4.2 A	B 5570 0401
Switching power supply unit for mounting on top-hat rail 24 V DC, 1.3 A	B 5570 0402
Housing for top-hat rail power supply units	B 5570 0411



Accessories

Accessories	
System cable	Order number
BKS-NET system cable with 2 plugs	B 5580 0812
BKS-NET system cable with 3 plugs	B 5580 0810
BKS-NET system cable with 4 plugs	B 5580 0811
Emergency-push button stickers	Order number
Set of replacement stickers for emergency-push button (10 pieces)	B 5491 0000
Programming cable	Order number
USB programming cable (for optional programming of FTNT10/20 and BK10 via the PC)	B 5580 0813
Door contact	Order number
Door contact set, white (VdS B, 6 m cable)	B 5469 0010
Installation channel set (for B 5469 0010 door contact)	B 5469 0051
Spacer set (for B 5469 0010 door contact)	B 5469 0052

BKS-NET panel





BKS-NET panel

The BKS-NET panel visualises the status of several doors in a building. An authorised operator can control every door conveniently using a finger – without mouse or keyboard.

Features and benefits provided by the BKS-NET panel:

- Visualises all door statuses of a building at a glance
- Automatically recognises all BKS-NET building bus participants
- Door control with a touch of the finger, no keyboard or mouse required
- Quick start-up: self-configuring pre-programmed software
- No extra costs for operating systems or additional servers
- Intuitive user interface
- Designed for continuous operation no moving parts such as a hard disk or a ventilator
- Connection to BKS-NET bus interface via USB or network (TCP/IP)

Functions:

- Collective display for several doors
- Unlocking/locking of individual doors
- Locking/unlocking of door groups
- Alarm display/processing/ acknowledgement
- Password-protected login, multi-step authorisation process

Technical data:

- Case dimensions: 304 x 246 x 50 mm (W x H x D)
- Power consumption: 32 W
- Protection type (front): IP64
- Display: touch screen 12.1"
- Software: pre-installed



Note:

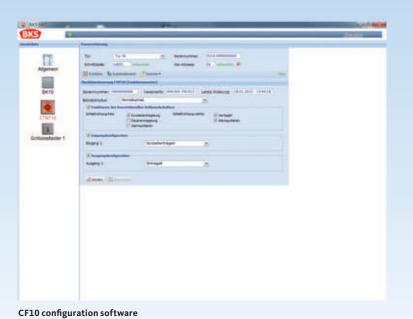
For connecting a panel to the BKS-NET building bus, a CU10 or CE10 building bus coupler is required.



BKS-NET panel	
Product	Order number
BKS-NET panel with pre-installed software, licence included, for max. 8 doors (without collective display)	B 5580 0611
Licence upgrade for article B 5580 0611 up to max. 16 doors (incl. collective displays)	B 5580 0621
Licence upgrade for article B 5580 0611 up to max. 32 doors (incl. collective displays)	B 5580 0622
Licence upgrade for article B 5580 0611 up to max. 64 doors (incl. collective displays)	B 5580 0623

BKS-NET system software





BKS-NET system software CF10 configuration software

All BKS-NET-capable products can be programmed and visualised via the same user interface using the BKS-NET system software. Programming and visualisation of both individual doors and complex bus systems is therefore possible via the user interface.

Advantages:

- Fully automatic recognition of all technical products connected
 - of a door
 - of an entire system
- Intuitive user interface
- Self-learning user interface
- Compatible with all BKS-NET-capable products
- Local parameter setting via USB
- Decentralised parameter setting via network (TCP/IP) or building bus

	BKS-NET system softwa	re
I	Software products	Order number
	BKS-NET system software including CF10 configuration software (CD) and USB cable	B 5580 0511









BKS-NET system software OV10 online visualisation module

Advantages:

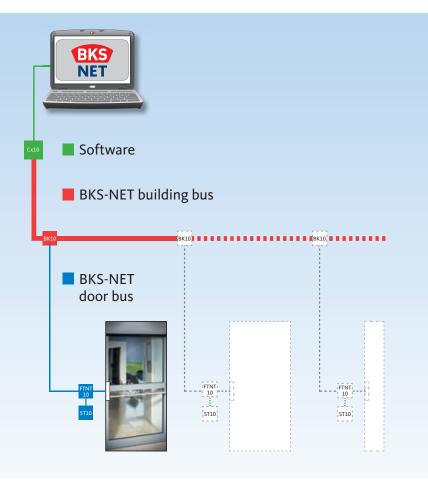
- Intuitive user interface
- Individual allocation of authorisations
- Control of all BKS-NET capable products connected
- Real-time visualisation of door statuses
- Integration of any floor plans or graphics
- Alternative to panels
- Networkable
- Definition of higher-level switching groups
- Modern browser interface

BKS-NET system software	
Software products	Order number
OV10 online visualisation module Licence	B 5580 0521



BKS-NET system management





The system

BKS-NET networks the electromechanical systems of GU group using modern BUS communication, thus ensuring an automatic interplay of functions. Its modern system structure comprises centralised system configuration as well as centralised system monitoring. The main focus is always put on the door as a functional entity. All compatible products are marked with the BKS-NET logo label.

Advantages:

- Easy planning
- Little wiring effort
- Fast commissioning
- Automatic configuration
- Centralised control and visualisation
- Local and central configuration of system components

FTNT10: escape door control unit with

integral emergency

push-button

ST10: spring-operated key switch

BK10: bus interface Cx10: building bus coupler



Bus components









The BK10 bus interface connects the components of a door with the building bus thus enabling the creation of a networked system. It is available as an in-wall ('UP') and on-wall ('AP') version. Various dummy covers and frames are available for the in-wall version.

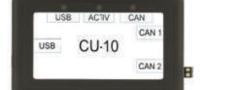
BK10 bus interface	
Version	Order number
BK10 in-wall bus interface (without frame/cover)	B 5580 0411
BK10 on-wall bus interface (including housing)	B 5580 0412

Technical data:

- Nominal voltage: 12-24 V DC (- 15%/+ 10%)
- Nominal current consumption: 80 mA
- Protection type: IP20 (in-wall)/IP65 (on-wall)
- Max. length of door bus: 20 m







CU10/CE10 building bus coupler

The building bus is connected to a PC via the building bus coupler. The connection between the building bus and PC is established either locally via USB interface with the CU10 coupler, or remotely via Ethernet interface (TCP/IP) using the CE10 type.

CU10/CE10 building bus coupler		
Version	Order number	
CU10 building bus coupler (USB interface)	B 5580 0421	
CE10 building bus coupler (Ethernet interface) without power supply unit – to be ordered separately	B 5580 0431	
Accessories	Order number	
In-wall junction box for connecting the BKS-NET building bus to CU10 or CE10, incl. cover, 1-section frame, alpine white (Jung LS990)	B 5580 0801	
Repeater for BKS-NET building bus (9-36 V, 1.5 W, for mounting on top-hat rail)	B 5580 0441	

Technical data:

- Nominal voltage (CE10): 12–24 V DC (- 15% +10%)
- Nominal current consumption: 75 mA (CU10)/150 mA (CE10)
- Protection type: IP30
- Max. length of building bus: 800 m
- Max. number of bus interfaces per building bus: 60





Useful information





Globe with streaks of light kindly provided by Photographer's Choice RF/Getty Images

Table of contents





Instructions for use Product information	508
Product liability Product information	510
Standards and regulations at a glance Product information	511
The GU group worldwide	512
Successfully certified	513

Instructions for use

Product information



1. Do not drill through the door leaf in the area of the lock when the lock is installed.



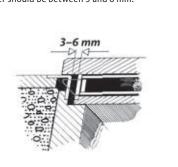
2. Do not hit the spindle through the follower by force.



3. Do not carry the door leaf by the lever handle.



4. The distance between lock faceplate and striker should be between 3 and 6 mm.



5. Do not paint over deadbolt or latch.



6. Do not apply any force to the lever handle other than in normal rotational direction. The maximum allowed force is 150 N.



7. The lock may only be operated with the appropriate key and not with foreign objects.



8. The deadbolt must not project when the door is in the open position.



9. Do not operate lever handle and key at the same time.



10. Escape door locks must not be left with the key inserted.



11. Panic exit devices must not be fitted with locking cylinders with knob or thumbturn.



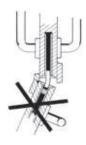
Locks of series 13, 18, 19 and 21



If a push bar is used, ensure unimpeded operation.



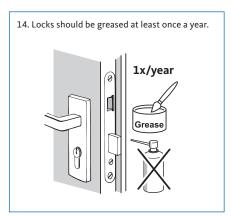
12. 2-leaf doors without double-sided panic function (full panic function) must not be forced open via the passive leaf.











When using BKS locks and door hardware, the above instructions should be followed!

Exclusion of liability

BKS products are permanently adapted and developed to meet the growing demands of the market. We also reserve the right to make changes during the course of technical development.

Additional reasons for modification may be:

- global technical development
- alterations in the product range
- adaptation to changed laws and technical standards

The content of our documents was compiled with the greatest possible care. However, we accept no responsibility for errors or inaccuracies in relation to representation and description of the products.

Thank you for your understanding.

Product liability

Product information



According to the German Product Liability Act defining the liability of a manufacturer for his products, the following information about locks must be observed.

We as manufacturer will not accept liability for non-observance of this information.

1. Product information and intended use

The function of a lock is to keep a door shut, and to lock it. Simple lock designs serve only to shut the door. This involves keeping the door shut in such a manner that it cannot be opened by pulling or pushing and instead be opened simply and easily by pressing a lever. The lock latch – generally called latch – serves as locking element.

Securing the closed door by blocking at least one deadbolt or latchbolt which engages in the appropriate recess in the frame or latch striker, is called blocking.

The deadbolt must be blocked in the extended position to prevent it being pushed back. Moreover, opening of the door without using the appropriate key must be effectively hampered.

A door may be locked only when it is in the fully closed position.

The length of the cylinder fixing screws must be selected to match the backset dimension of the lock or cropped to the appropriate length.

A mortise lock is a lock which is inserted into a recess in the door leaf (lock recess) and fixed with screws.

The following must be observed to assure use as directed:

- The chosen locks, latch plates, door hardware, attaching elements and locking cylinders must be compatible with each other.
- Installation, maintenance and possible replacement of the lock must be carried out in accordance with the state of the art. This is documented in standards related to these products and in the manufacturers' catalogues and instructions.

With locks for escape doors and special locks, the simultaneous operation of key and door hardware (such as the lever handle) is not allowed as a rule.

Locks for escape doors and special locks may only be combined with locking cylinders featuring a so-called knurled knob (e.g. knob cylinders) if this is contractually agreed with the lock manufacturer. It is generally assumed that only key owners have the right to operate the lock; in other words, the actuation of a lock via a knob cylinder (i.e. without key) is not considered a normal case.

The simultaneous retraction of latch and deadbolt by operation of the lever handle is a special case which should not generally replace the standard key operation for withdrawing the deadbolt.

Cylinders may only be installed in locks without reservation if they comply with a dimension standard (e.g. DIN 18252), and if the locks are in turn explicitly designed for cylinders according to this standard.

In all other cases, manufacturers, dealers, fabricators or consumers of such locks must ensure that the chosen cylinders are suitable for installation and the intended use.

Mandatory legal regulations and manufacturer's instructions must be observed. For example, no cylinders with knob, knurled knob or similar handle must be installed in panic locks.

General terms, if not explained in catalogues, brochures, price lists or on the internet, are defined in the standards relevant for these products (such as DIN 18250, DIN 18251, DIN 18252, DIN 18255, DIN 18257, DIN 18273, EN 179, EN 1125, EN 1303, EN 1906, EN 12209). Deviations from the particular relevant standard must be specified in the order.

2. Misuse

Misuse, non-intended use of locks, occurs for example if

- the flawless use is prevented by inserting foreign objects into the lock or striker.
- the lock or striker are manipulated in such a way that changes their design or function.
- the deadbolt is extended to prevent the door from closing.
- the function of the locking elements is hindered as a result of improper assembly or subsequent treatment (e.g. painting).
- a load is applied to the lever handle which exceeds the normal force applied by hand.
- unsuitable, e.g. dimensionally deviating or incorrect keys are used.
- the specified clearance increases or decreases as a result of hinge readjustments or lowering of the door leaf.
- a double-leaf door is opened by the passive leaf although not designed and approved for this.
- objects or extremities are put between the door leaf and frame when the door closes.
- activating the lever and the key simultaneously.

3. Product performance

Technical requirements other than those determined in our catalogues, brochures, price lists or performance specifications, etc. must be agreed with us

In this context, the relevant standards serve as guidelines (for example, DIN 18250, DIN 18251, DIN 18252, DIN 18255, DIN 18257, DIN 18273, EN 179, EN 1125, EN 1303, EN 1906, EN 12209).

These standards define basic and additional requirements.

The serviceability of locks also depends on the operating frequency, operating method, environmental effects and maintenance.

Lock, striker, door hardware, locking cylinder and keys must be replaced as soon as problems occur despite proper maintenance.

This also applies after attempts to break locks and their accessories forcefully (burglary attempts).

4. Product maintenance

Locks must be lubricated with suitable lubricants at least once a year, or more frequently depending on the wear. Door hardware, striker and locking cylinder must be inspected for proper condition and attachment. Only detergent not containing corrosive ingredients may be used.

5. Duty to inform and to instruct

In order to comply with the duties to provide information and instruction prescribed by the German Product Liability Act, the following documents and services are made available to specialist dealers, locksmiths, architects, planners, fabricators and end users upon request:

- catalogues, brochures
- tender specifications, quotation documents, key combination records
- the relevant standards, e.g. DIN 18250, DIN 18251, DIN 18252,
 DIN 18255, DIN 18257, DIN 18273, EN 179, EN 1125, EN 1303,
 EN 1906, EN 12209 (exclusive distribution by Beuth Verlag GmbH,
 Berlin 30)
- instructions for installation, operation and maintenance

For the selection, installation, operation, and maintenance of locks and hardware:

- architects and planners are obliged to request and observe all required product information from us.
- specialist dealers are obliged to observe product information and references in the price lists and to specifically request all necessary instructions from us and forward these to the fabricators.
- fabricators are obliged to observe all product information and specifically request operating and maintenance instructions from us and forward these to the clients and users.

Standards and regulations at a glance

Product information





For doors and door-related products, a whole range of standards and directives exists. The most important (European) standards are:

DIN 107

Building construction; identification of right and left side

DIN 1080, part 1

Definitions, symbols and units in civil engineering, basics

DIN 4102, parts 5 and 18

Part 5: Fire behaviour of building materials and components; fire barriers, barriers in lift wells and fire-resistant glazing systems

Part 18: Fire behaviour of building materials and components; fire barriers; attestation of the quality 'self-locking' (durability test)

DIN 18055

Windows; joint impermeability, resistance to driving rain and to mechanical stress; specifications and tests

DIN 18082, parts 1 and 3

Part 1: Fire barriers, steel doors T30-1, type A Part 3: Fire barriers, steel doors T30-1, type B

DIN 18095, parts 1 and 2

Part 1: Doors; smoke control doors; terms and requirements Part 2: Doors; smoke protection doors; type testing for operational reliability and leakage

DIN 18100

Doors; wall openings for doors; dimensions according to DIN 4172

DIN 18101

Doors; doors for residential buildings; sizes of door leaves, position of hinges and lock, interdependence of dimensions

DIN 18111, part 1

Door frames, steel door frames, standard door frames for rebated doors in masonry

DIN 18250

Mortise locks for fire rated doors

DIN 18251

Locks; mortise locks for doors

DIN 18252

Locking cylinders for door locks; definitions, designations

DIN 18255

Architectural hardware; lever handles, backplates and rosettes – terms, dimensions, requirements

DIN 18257

Building hardware; security hardware – terms, dimensions, requirements, tests and markings

DIN 18273

Architectural hardware: lever handle units for fire and smoke protection doors – concepts and definitions, dimensions, requirements and testing

DIN 18357

German construction contract procedures (VOB), part C: General technical specifications in construction contracts (ATV) – mounting of door and window hardware

DIN 18361

German construction contract procedures (VOB), part C: General technical specifications in construction contracts (ATV) – glazing work

DIN 68706 Part 1

Interior doors of timber and timber materials, plywood doors, terms, preferential dimensions, structural features

EN 179

Emergency exit devices operated by a lever handle or push pad

EN 1125

Panic exit devices operated by a horizontal bar

EN 1154

Controlled door closing devices

EN 1303

Architectural hardware – locking cylinders for locks – requirements and test methods

EN 1627

Windows, doors, shutters – burglar inhibition – requirements and classification

EN 1628

Windows, doors, shutters – burglar resistance – test method for the determination of resistance under static loading

EN 1629

Windows, doors and shutters – burglar resistance – test method for the determination of resistance under dynamic loading

EN 1630

Windows, doors, shutters – burglar resistance – test method for the determination of resistance to manual burglary attempts

EN 1634, parts 1 and 3

Fire resistance tests for door assemblies and barriers

Part 1: Fire barriers

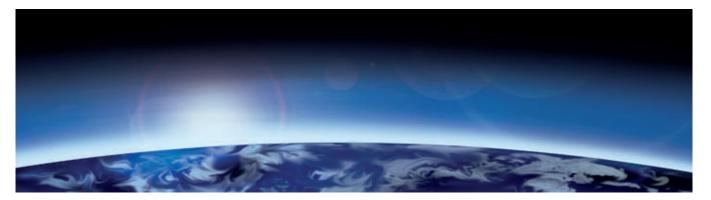
Part 3: Smoke control doors and shutters

EN 1906

Architectural hardware, lever handles and door knobs – requirements and test methods

The GU group worldwide

BKS



Production

Germany:

Gretsch-Unitas GmbH Baubeschläge

BKS GmbH

GU Automatic GmbH

ela-soft GmbH

France:

FERCO International

S.A.S.

Slovak Republic:

GU Slovensko S.R.O.

Sales

Albania Argentina Australia Austria Bahrain Belgium

Bosnia-Herzegovina Brazil

Bulgaria Canada Chile China Croatia Cyprus

Czech Republic Denmark Estonia Finland France Germany Greece Hungary India Indonesia Iran

Iran
Ireland
Israel
Italy
Japan
Kazakhstan
Kuwait
Latvia

Lithuania Macedonia Malaysia Mexico Moldova Netherlands Norway Oman Poland Portugal Qatar Romania Russia Saudi Arabia Serbia

Singapore

Slovak Republic
Slovenia
South Korea
Spain
Sweden
Switzerland
Thailand
Turkey
Ukraine
United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom

United Kingdom USA

USA Vietnam

Successfully certified





Quality: GU and BKS successfully certified

EN ISO 9001:2008 defines a company's structural, operational and quality management requirements.

In 1995, the AGQS e.V. accreditation association certified successful implementation by Gretsch-Unitas GmbH Baubeschläge of a quality control system in compliance with EN ISO 9001:2008.

GU is committed to manufacturing high-quality hardware. The certification programme also confirms that the internal company processes – from development right through to sales and customer service – coincide with this concern.



Overall table of contents



General information	Technical information
Table of contents5	Table of contents27
Modern escape and rescue routes	Standards at a glance
Interplay of components	Doors in escape and rescue routes
Make 1 out of 4 – and 4 out of 1	in accordance with EN 179 and EN 112528
Self-locking panic lock of series 19	On the safe side with GU group products
Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock	Marking in accordance with the CPR31
For double-leaf doors	Functional descriptions
Door hardware and handles for windows	Motor-driven shoot-bolt lock32
and sliding elements	Double-acting panic function
Door closers with slide rail	Single-acting panic function
The innovative modular system of the OTS 73x series	Panic function – for outward-opening doors38
Centralised control and visualisation	Panic function – for inward-opening doors39
Building bus for system management16	Panic function B40
More than just products	Panic function C41
Construction Products Regulation (CPR)18	Panic function D42
Service, planning, seminars20	Panic function E
Ordering made easy	Panic function P44
Your guide to using the catalogue22	Top-locking on active and passive leaf
Materials and finishes24	Adjustable roller latch/End caps for U-faceplates
Explanation of pictographs25	Jamming of 2-leaf doors/Swiss round cylinder47
	Reversible latch series 18/reversible latchbolt series 1948
	Reversible panic function series 18/series 1949
	Latch holdback series 18/series 1949
	Wiring diagrams
	Lock monitoring – series 1850
	Lock monitoring – series 1951
	Lock monitoring – B 1956/B 1959 motor-driven locks52
	Lock status monitoring –
	B-197x / B-198x electrically coupled locks
	SECURY 19 EK 1970/1971 – electrically coupled
	multi point locks or with monitoring contacts
	A-opener set – for SECURY multi point locks55



Lock and door hardware combinations Single-leaf doors with standard function......57 Double-leaf doors with standard function......58 Single-leaf doors with panic function to EN 17959 Single-leaf doors with panic function to EN 1125......61 Double-leaf doors with panic function to EN 1125................66 Combination RNEO 42082 Combination RNZA 150......86 Combination RNZO 15090 Combination RNZA 180......94 Combination RPE 10098 Combination RPZAS 110...... 162 Combination RPZO 170...... 174 Combination RPZAS 170...... 182 Combination RPZA 115-M 190 Combination RPZO 115...... 194 Combination RPZAS 115...... 198 Combination RPZA 175-M 206

Special applications

migner-mounted partic hardware on the passive lear	210
Higher-mounted panic hardware on the active leaf	219
Escape door locking	220
Kindergarten solution	221
Automatic door function	222
Escape door locking – for double-leaf doors	223
Kindergarten solution – for double-leaf doors	224
Automatic door function – for double-leaf doors	225

Overall table of contents



Locks and multi-points locks	B-1837 panic lock3	312
Overview	B-1840 panic lock	314
Product characteristics228	B-1841 panic lock	316
Manual-locking locking systems – mortise locks	B-1842 panic lock	318
0007 narrow stile lock232	B-1843 panic lock	320
1205 narrow stile lock234	B-1844 panic lock	322
1205H sliding-door lock	B-1845 panic lock	324
1205SRH sliding-door lock	B-1846 panic lock	326
Manual locking locking systems – mortise locks – series 13	B-1847 panic lock	328
B 1300 narrow stile lock240	B-1848 panic deadbolt lock	330
B 1300 roller latch lock242	B-1849 panic deadbolt lock	332
B 1305 roller latch lock	B-1866 panic lock	334
B 1307 latch lock	B-1890 shoot-bolt lock	336
B 1308 deadbolt lock248	B-1891 shoot-bolt lock	338
B 1308 rounded-deadbolt lock	B-1892 shoot-bolt lock	340
B 1311 fire protection door lock252	B-1893 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock	342
B 1314 narrow stile lock254	B-1896 shoot-bolt lock	344
B 1315 roller latch lock	Self-locking locking systems – mortise locks, series 19	
B 1316 panic lock258	B-1975 electrically coupled lock	346
B 1325 roller latch lock	Self-locking locking systems –	
B 1327 latch lock	mortise locks with panic function, series 19	
B 1328 deadbolt lock	B-1900 panic lock	348
Manual locking locking systems – mortise locks – series 14	B-1901 panic lock	
1425 security lock	B-1902 panic lock	
1426 security lock	B-1903 panic lock	
1427 security lock	B-1906 panic lock	
Manual locking locking systems – mortise locks – series 18	B-1907 panic lock	
B-1828 fire protection door lock272	B-1910 panic lock	
B-1838 fire protection door lock274	B-1911 panic lock	
B-1839 fire protection door lock276	B-1912 panic lock	
Manual-locking locking systems –	B-1913 panic lock	
mortise locks with panic function – series 18	B-1916 panic lock	
B 1793 shoot-bolt lock	B-1917 panic lock	
B 1794 shoot-bolt lock	B-1920 EVP electrically-locking panic lock	
B-1820 panic lock	B-1926 EVP electrically-locking panic lock	
B-1821 panic lock	B 1956 motor-driven panic lock	
B-1822 panic lock	B 1959 motor-driven panic lock	
B-1823 panic lock	· · ·	
B-1824 panic lock	B-1971 electrically coupled panic lock	
B-1825 panic lock	B-1980 electrically coupled panic lock	
B-1826 panic lock	B-1981 electrically coupled panic lock	
B-1827 panic lock	B-1990 shoot-bolt lock	
B-1830 panic lock	B-1993 motor-driven shoot-bolt lock	390
B-1831 panic lock		
B-1832 panic lock		
B-1833 panic lock		
B-1834 panic lock		
B-1835 panic lock		
B-1836 panic lock		

Self-locking locking systems –	Door hardware for escape doors to EN 1125
multi-point locks with panic function – series 19	Table of contents
SECURY 1910	Electrically-locking Touch Bar EVT 456
SECURY 1911394	B-7441 touch bar
SECURY 1916	B-7443 touch bar with short backplate
SECURY 1919	B-7400 push bar with backplate
SECURY 1966	B-7401 push bar
SECURY 1967	B-7402 cranked push bar
SECURY 1970 EK	B-7403 cranked push bar with backplate
SECURY 1971 EK	B 7130 push bar sets
SECURY 1916 EVP/SECURY 1916 S EVP	B 7130 push bar
Accessories – locks	B 7131 touch bar
B 1595 passive-leaf control lock410	Accessories for B 7130 push bar/B 7131 touch bar480
B 1795/B 1796 spring-operated top latch	Accessories – door hardware
B 1895 passive-leaf control lock/8642 carrier bar MNK 412	Square spindles/Screws482
B-1898 shoot-bolt	Mounting hardware/B 9032 monitoring contact for push bar 485
B 1899 lever-operated shoot-bolt lock/B 1798 remote lock414	
SECURY 19 faceplate extension/torque screwdriver415	Escape door security
Accessories – strikers	Table of contents
S401 angled striker/S491 striker416	Escape door control units
S491 striker417	FTNT10 escape door control units
B-9000 flat striker	FTNTAP on-wall escape door control units490
B-9000 flat striker/B-9000 lipped striker	I/O module IO10 AP/IO5 UP492
B-9000 lipped striker/6-37368 flat striker	FTNT10/FTNT20 escape door control units
B-9000/9-49431 lipped striker	ST10/ST20 spring-operated key switches493
6-38426 deadbolt monitoring contact/B 9000 latch striker424	B 5580 code keypad
B 9000 striker for electric strike/B 9000 deadbolt striker425	Locking elements
B 9000 lipped striker	Electric escape door strikes
Strikers427	Magnetic locks
B 9000 lipped striker/B 9000 flat striker428	Accessories for escape door control units
B 9000 U-striker/B 9000 lipped striker429	On-wall housings/frames/covers
Strikers for PVC profiles	Power supply units/Accessories
Profile guard plate/Deadbolt cover	Visualisation
Accessories – miscellaneous	BKS-NET panel500
B 9006 vertical rod	BKS-NET system software502
B 9006/B 9036 vertical rod	System management
B 9009/B-0028 floor striker	BKS-NET system management504
B 9003 floor striker/B 9019 guide plate for vertical rod 439	Bus components505
GU-BKS electric strike ET 8	
GU-BKS electric strike ET 8 METÖ442	Useful information
Controller/RWA control unit/Emergency power backup444	Table of contents507
I/O module	Instructions for use508
Radio transmitter/Radio receiver446	Product liability510
Handheld radio transmitter447	Standards and regulations at a glance511
B 5465 electric escape door strike	The GU group worldwide
SECUREconnect	Successfully certified513
Cable links	Exclusion of liability/Copyright notice/Image credits 518
Monitoring contacts	5
Monitoring contacts/Emergency power backup452	
Connecting cable/A-opener	

Exclusion of liability/Copyright notice/Image credits



Exclusion of liability

The information provided in this catalogue consists of product descriptions. This is general information based on our experience and tests and therefore does not take any specific application into account. No claims for compensation can be made on the basis of the product descriptions.

Although we have made every attempt to ensure the information provided here is accurate, it is non-binding. It should be adapted to the respective construction projects, usage and specific on-site demands.

The catalogue has been compiled to the best of our knowledge. The Gretsch-Unitas Group accepts no liability for any errors. The document is subject to modifications during the course of technical developments.

The product images shown in the catalogue may differ from the actual product.

Copyright notice

© All illustrations and texts in this catalogue are protected by copyright. Unless otherwise stated in the image credits, the rights belong to the Gretsch-Unitas Group. Any use of copyright protected materials without the consent of the holder of the rights is prohibited.

Image credits

Page 2: With kind permission of kab Planungsbüro für Bauleistungen GmbH, Fellbach

Page 14: Person photo: Little girl running kindly provided by Rubberball collection, Nicole Hill/Getty Images

Page 18: Modern architect's desk kindly provided by Collection E+/Getty Images

Page 454: With kind permission of Landesmesse Stuttgart GmbH

Page 506: Globe with streaks of light kindly provided by Photographer's Choice RF/Getty Images

Publisher

Gretsch-Unitas GmbH Baubeschläge Johann-Maus-Str. 3 D-71254 Ditzingen, Germany Tel. +49 (0) 7156 3 01-0 Fax +49 (0) 7156 3 01-2 93 www.g-u.com



Gretsch-Unitas GmbH Baubeschläge Johann-Maus-Str. 3 D-71254 Ditzingen Tel. + 49 (0) 7156 301-0 Fax + 49 (0) 7156 301-77980 BKS GmbH Heidestr. 71 D-42549 Velbert Tel. +49 (0) 2051 201-0 Fax + 49(0)2051201-9733

www.g-u.com





